

PAMPHLET BOX



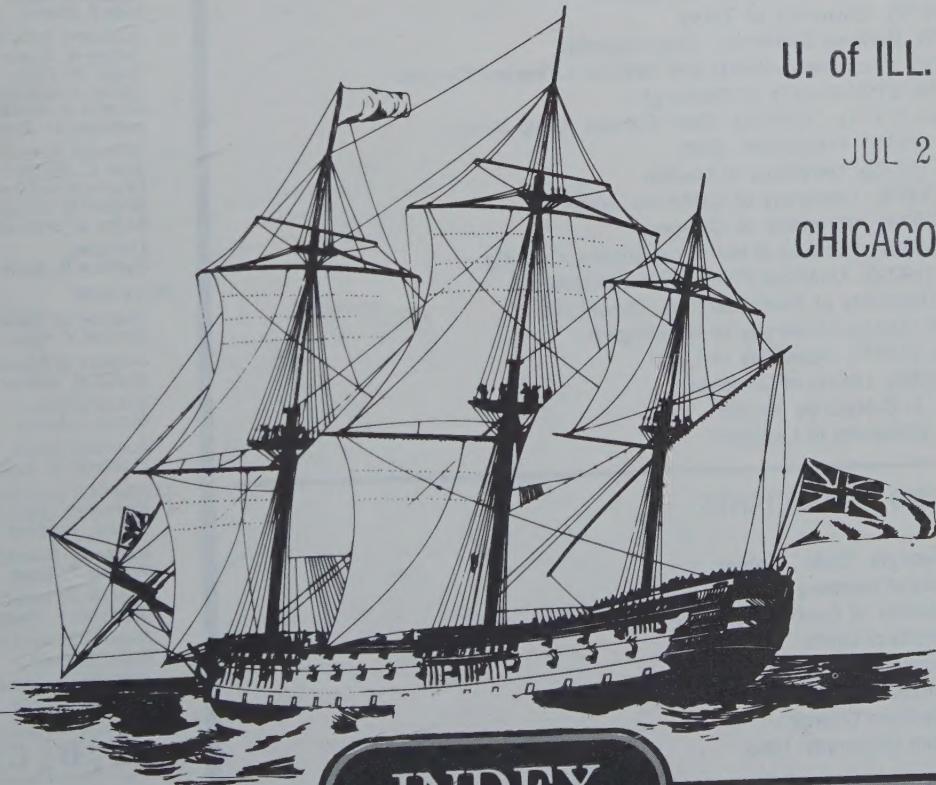
# Historical Abstracts

PART A MODERN HISTORY ABSTRACTS (1775-1914)

U. of ILL. LIBRARY

JUL 24 1972

CHICAGO CIRCLE



INDEX

Index Entries 18A : 1 - 1304

VOL. 18 PART A NO. 1 SPRING 1972

# Historical Abstracts

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE WORLD'S PERIODICAL LITERATURE

## Part A: MODERN HISTORY ABSTRACTS 1775-1914 Part B: TWENTIETH CENTURY ABSTRACTS 1914-1970

Eric H. Boehm, Editor

Lloyd W. Garrison, Managing Editor

James R. Crane, Index Editor

### ADVISORY BOARD

The term of office ends in the year indicated in parentheses

Kálmán Benda (1975), Institute of Historical Research, Hungarian Academy of Sciences

Lynn M. Case (1978), University of Pennsylvania

Guillermo Céspedes del Castillo (1978), University of California, La Jolla

Chen Tsu-Lung (1978), China Academy, Taiwan

François Crouzet (1972), University of Lille

Constantine Th. Dimaras (1978), Royal Hellenic Research Foundation, Athens

Ivan Dujčev (1978), Sofia Academy, Bulgaria

Aleksander Gieysztor (1978), University of Warsaw

John A. S. Grenville (1975), University of Birmingham

Kentaro Hayashi (1972), University of Tokyo

František Hejl (1975), Purkyné University, Czechoslovakia

W. Kaye Lamb (1972), Dominion Archivist and National Librarian, Canada

Lyman H. Legters (1978), University of Washington

Raymond E. Lindgren (1975), California State College, Long Beach

Dagfinn Mannsåker (1975), Riksarkivet, Oslo

W. Norton Medlicott (1972), University of London

Henry Cord Meyer (1978), University of California, Irvine

Theodor Schieder (1975), University of Cologne

S. P. Sen (1975), Director, Institute of Historical Studies, Calcutta

Richard H. Shryock (1972), American Philosophical Society

John Snell (1975), University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Donald W. Treadgold (1975), University of Washington

Fernand Vercauteren (1975), University of Liège

Francis S. Wagner (1980), Library of Congress

Silvio Zavala (1972), El Colegio de México

Fran Zwitter (1975), University of Ljubljana

### AREA EDITORS AND CONSULTANTS

Lalit Adolphus, London

Gerald H. Davis, Georgia State College

Fritz Fellner, University of Salzburg

David McIntyre, University of Canterbury, New Zealand

D. H. Murdoch, University of Leeds

Masao Nishikawa, University of Tokyo

Sarah E. Roberts, Hollywood, California

Roberta G. Selleck, Earlham College

Dwight L. Smith, Miami University, Ohio

### COLLABORATING INSTITUTIONS

Centro de Estudios Históricos Internacionales, University of Barcelona

Historisches Institut, University of Salzburg

Shigaku Kai [Japanese Historical Society]

Cover Illustration: HMS Victory

AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CENTER  
CLIO PRESS (ABC-CLIO, Inc.)

### CORPORATE OFFICERS

President

Eric H. Boehm

Executive Vice President/General Manager

Lloyd W. Garrison

Vice President, Marketing

Michael F. Bush

Secretary-Treasurer

Helen K. Rocky

Assistant Secretary

Elizabeth Salter

### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Eric H. Boehm, Chairman

Mortimer Andron

Launor F. Carter

Leo D. Fialkoff

Terry R. Savage

Lewis L. Scheibach

John A. Stephens

### CORPORATE ADVISORY BOARD

Stuart M. Hauser

Bert D. Thomas

### BIBLIOGRAPHY AND REFERENCE COUNCIL

R. Vernon Ritter, College Librarian, Westmont College, Chairman

Robert L. Collison, Professor, School of Library Services, UCLA

Stuart M. Hauser, Stanford Research Institute

Frederick Holler, Reference Librarian, San Fernando Valley State College

### STAFF

Editor and Publisher

Eric H. Boehm

Editorial and Production Staff

Managing Editor

Lloyd W. Garrison

Associate Editor

Inge P. Boehm

Assistant Editors

James R. Crane

Roger W. Davis

Daniel J. Engler

Marsha J. McBaine

Kathleen C. Wolfe

Editorial Assistants

Joan C. Haugh

Elizabeth Maynard

William S. Rinaldo

Cathy B. Schroeder

Librarian

Barbara B. Swift

### Sales Staff

Director of Marketing

Michael F. Bush

Director of Advertising and Sales

Myrtle M. Leimer

Subscriptions

Gloria J. Acuna

Business Office

Elizabeth M. Salter

### EUROPEAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CENTER-CLIO PRESS (EBC-CLIO)

Oxford, England

Managing Director

Michael F. Bush

Director of Sales

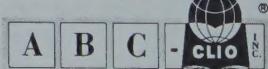
Desmond F. Reaney

Director of Research and Development

Roger Bilboul

ARTbibliographies Editorial Director

Alexander Davis



ABC-CLIO, Inc. is incorporated in the State of California, Executive and editorial offices: Riviera Campus, 2040 Alameda Padre Serra, Santa Barbara, California 93103. HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS, Part A (Modern History Abstracts), Part B (Twentieth Century Abstracts), and AMERICA HISTORY AND LIFE are published quarterly ABC POL SCI, nine times per year. ARTbibliographies CURRENT TITLES, ten times per year. ARTbibliographies MODERN, semi-annually. Address requests for information concerning subscriptions to the Subscription Department.

# Historical Abstracts

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE WORLD'S PERIODICAL LITERATURE

BIBLIOGRAPHIE DES PUBLICATIONS PERIODIQUES MONDIALES

BIBLIOGRAPHIE DER ZEITSCHRIFTENLITERATUR DER WELT

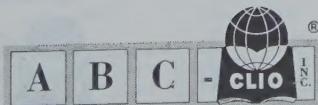
BIBLIOGRAFIA MUNDIAL DE PUBLICACIONES PERIODICAS

БИБЛИОГРАФИЯ МИРОВОЙ ПЕРИОДИЧЕСКОЙ ЛИТЕРАТУРЫ

世界各國期刊目錄

## PART A

## MODERN HISTORY ABSTRACTS 1775-1914



AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CENTER • CLIO PRESS

Riviera Campus, 2040 Alameda Padre Serra, Santa Barbara, California 93103

Copyright © 1972 by ABC-CLIO, Inc.

All rights reserved. No part of this issue may be reproduced in any form without the permission of the American Bibliographical Center-Clio Press

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number 56-56304

#### PUBLISHING INFORMATION

HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS: Part A consists of four numbers:

No. 1 Spring	Abstracts with Index
No. 2 Summer	Abstracts with Index
No. 3 Fall	Abstracts
No. 4 Winter	Annual Index

A separate index is published with Numbers 1 and 2, and a cumulative Annual Index is published as the Winter number.

#### SUBSCRIPTIONS

Institutional subscription rates are based on the service rate principle and vary according to the annual budget for books, periodicals, and binding. Special consideration is given to high school and two-year college libraries, public and foreign libraries and to individuals. Prospective institutional subscribers are requested to ask for a book fund form when writing for subscription information.

FIVE-YEAR INDEX volumes are available as follows: First Five-Year Index, 1955-59 (Vols. 1-5); Second Five-Year Index, 1960-64 (Vols. 6-10); Third Five-Year Index, 1965-69 (Vols. 11-15).

#### DOCUMENTATION SERVICES

A subscription to HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS includes these two documentation services:  
PERIODICALS INFORMATION SERVICE  
Information on periodicals abstracted, authors of articles, or sources used in preparing abstracts may be obtained free from the editors.

#### REPRINTS AT COST

Subscribers may obtain reprints of abstracts of articles when such services are authorized by the publishers of the periodicals. The cost is 10 cents per page, plus 25 cents handling fee per article requested. Please remit with your order.



AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CENTER • CLIO PRESS  
RIVIERA CAMPUS, 2040 ALAMEDA PADRE SERRA, SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA 93103

# HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS

## INDEX

### PART A MODERN HISTORY ABSTRACTS (1775-1914)

VOLUME 18

NUMBER 1

(ABSTRACTS 18:1-1304)

#### COMBINED INDEX OF AUTHOR, BIOGRAPHICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, AND SUBJECT ENTRIES

##### NOTE:

\* BIOGRAPHICAL ENTRIES (Names followed by an asterisk)

\*\* AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL ENTRIES (Names followed by two asterisks)

Personal names without asterisks are authors of articles. Names of abstracters are not listed in the Index.

#### A

Abadal Montals, Joaquín, 971  
Abbad y Lasierra, Iñigo\*, 716  
Abolition Movements See  
"Slavery,"  
Abrego, Mercedes\*, 580  
Absolutism See  
"Political Theory"  
Academic Freedom See  
"Education,"  
Académie Française, 767  
Acculturation, Forced See  
"Cultural Imperialism,"  
"Cultural Imperialism"  
Acevedo Bernal, Ricardo\*,  
666  
Acosta Saignes, Miguel, 564  
Action Français, 276  
Adam, Paul, 368  
Adams, John, 516  
Adams, John\*, 743, 774  
Adams, John Quincy\*,  
685  
Addresses See "Political Speeches  
and Oratory," "Sermons"  
Ado, A. V., 741  
Afanas'ev, D., 222  
Afghan War (1st), 144  
Afghanistan  
Foreign Relations  
Germany, 76  
Great Britain, 76  
Imperialism, 76  
Military History, 144  
Africa, East See Also respective  
countries under present names  
By Place (See Also Topics)  
Lake Victoria Region, 413  
By Topic (See Also Places)  
Missionaries, 412  
Public Health and Sanitation,  
413  
Africa, General See Also  
respective countries under  
present names  
Bibliography, 409, 410  
Christianity, 408

Exploration and Discovery, 411  
Historiography, Humanities and  
Social Sciences, 410, 411  
Imperialism, 781  
Language, Written or Spoken,  
581  
Mysticism, 373  
Slavery, 323  
Social History, 373  
Trade, 323  
Africa, North See Also respective  
countries under present names  
By Place (See Also Topics)  
Guir-Zousfana River Basin, 420  
Foreign Relations  
Rumania, 125  
By Topic (See Also Places)  
International Boundaries,  
Borders, and Border Disputes,  
420  
Slavery, 125  
Africa, South See Also respective  
countries under present names  
Central Government, 424  
Historiography, Humanities and  
Social Sciences, 424  
Immigration, 425  
Imperialism, 425  
Africa, West See Also respective  
countries under present names  
Historiography, Humanities and  
Social Sciences, 446  
Labor Organizations, Unions,  
and Management-Labor  
Relations, 452  
Political Parties, 452  
Politics, 445  
Population, 446  
Slavery, 445  
Trade, 445  
Ağamaly-oğlu, Sämäd-Ağa\*,  
1263  
Agrarian Movements and  
Uprisings See "Agricultural  
Labor,"  
Agreements, International See  
"Treaties,"  
Agricultural Cooperatives See  
"Real Property"

Agricultural Labor  
Czechoslovakia, 1123  
Estonia (1918-40), 1079  
France, 741, 776  
Habsburg Empire (to 1918),  
1150  
Italy, 962, 964  
Japan, 478  
Rumania, 1150  
Russian Empire (to 1918), 138,  
1267, 1282  
Spain, 1016  
USSR (since 1918), 1285  
Agricultural Organizations See  
Also by specific name  
France, 754  
Agricultural Reform and  
Reformers  
Cuba, 707  
Czechoslovakia, 1123  
Lithuania (1918-40), 1272  
Mexico, 605  
Rumania, 1213  
Russian Empire (to 1918), 1272  
Spain, 1016  
Agricultural Technology and  
Research  
Italy, 962  
Agriculture See Also "Agricultural  
Labor," "Agricultural  
Organizations," "Agricultural  
Reform and Reformers,"  
"Agricultural Technology and  
Research," "Crops and  
Processing," "Forestry and  
Lumber Industry,"  
"Horticulture," "Real Property,"  
"Rural Settlements,"  
"Sericulture," "Stock Raising,"  
"Viticulture"  
Great Britain, 361, 864, 933  
Peru, 361  
Philippines, 515  
Poland, 1163  
Russian Empire (to 1918), 1284  
Aguado, Lola, 972  
Aguilera, Emiliano M., 973  
Aguirre Beltrán, Gonzalo, 601  
Aguirre Saravia, Aníbal, 638

Ahmat, Sharom, 511  
Ainsworth, William Harrison\*,  
832  
Ainsztein, Reuben, 223  
Air Forces, 155  
Germany, 160  
Italy, 155  
USSR (since 1918), 238  
Air Transportation See Also  
"Space Technology and Travel"  
France, 381  
Aircraft Industry  
Great Britain, 841  
Ajnenkiel, Andrzej, 1160  
Akroyd, Edward\*, 811  
Alba Iulia Declaration,  
1213  
Albéniz, Isaac\*, 1057  
Albertine Brothers, 1191  
Albertine Sisters, 1191  
Albin, Alexander, 1221  
Alcohol and Alcoholics See  
"Customs," "Food Production  
and Consumption," "Social  
Reform and Reformers"  
Alcoholic Beverages See  
"Food Production and  
Consumption"  
Alcolea (battle), 1069  
Aldcroft, Derek H.\*, 908  
Aldrich, Nelson Wilmarth\*,  
451  
Aldridge, Ira Frederick\*,  
1254  
Aldridge, R. B., 718  
Aleksandrov, P. A., 1285  
Alekseev, V., 170  
Aleksić, Ljiljana, 72  
Alexander I, Czar of Russia\*, 98  
Alexander II, Czar of Russia\*, 90,  
1253  
Alexandrowicz, Charles H.,  
260  
Alfonso XIII, King of Spain\*,  
1030  
Algeria See Also "Africa,  
General," "Africa, North"  
Foreign Relations  
Morocco, 420

- International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 420  
 Islam, 421  
 Nationalism, 421  
 Allen, James S.\*, 1243  
 Alliances See "Treaties"  
 All-Jewish Workers' Party (Poland), 1162  
 All-Russian Congress of the Soviets of Workers' and Soldiers' Deputies, 1st, 1294  
 Almonte, Juan N.\*, 604  
 Alpers, Edward A., 424  
 Altamira y Crevea, Rafael\*, 1034  
 Alves, Marieta, 654  
 Amamullah Khan, Amir of Afghanistan\*, 76  
 Amendments, Constitutional See specific amendments, e.g., Constitutional Amendment (14th)  
 American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, 431  
 American Revolution British North America, 880  
 Great Britain, 852, 880  
 United States, 852  
 Americas (North and South) Cattle Raising, 586  
 Folklore, 336  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 578, 586  
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 586  
 Literature, 578  
 Slavery, 578  
 Amorós, Andrés, 974  
 Amusements See "Recreation"  
 Anarchism and Anarchists See "Political Theory"  
 Anarcho-Syndicalism See "Syndicalism,"  
 Ancona, Clemente, 63  
 Anderson, Edgar, 73  
 Anderson, Malcolm, 742  
 Anderson, Olive, 809  
 Anderson, Rodney D., 602  
 Andes, 635  
 Andréas, Bert, 1246  
 Andrei Pervosvanni (vessel), 1233  
 Andrews, J. H. B., 810  
 Andueza Palacio, Raimundo\*, 592  
 Anescu, V., 171  
 Angel, Pierre\*, 188  
 Anglican Communion Australia, 529, 547  
 Great Britain, 810, 813, 892, 899, 903, 905, 927  
 New Zealand, 518  
 Oceania, 518  
 Anglo-American Treaty (1862), 88  
 Anglo-French Compromise on Arms Limitation (1928), 723  
 Anglo-German Naval Agreement (1935), 95  
 Anglo-Japanese Alliance (1911), 74  
 Anglo-Russian Literary Society, 324  
 Angola See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West"  
 Education, 448  
 Methodists, 448  
 Missionaries, 448  
 Animal Husbandry See "Stock Raising,"  
 Animals See Also "Biological Sciences," "Fur Trade," "Marine Resources," "Stock Raising"  
 Australia, 549  
 Germany, 177  
 Spain, 990  
 Annexation See "Imperialism"  
 Ansel, Bernard D., 639  
 Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology), 12, 330, 333  
 Australia, 528  
 Borneo, 512  
 Bulgaria (and antecedents), 1120  
 Czechoslovakia, 1130  
 Great Britain, 342  
 Malaysia and Malay Peninsula, 512  
 Uganda, 416  
 Anti-Communism See "Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism"  
 Anti-Fascism See "Fascism and Anti-Fascism"  
 Anti-imperialism See "Imperialism,"  
 Anti-Slavery See "Slavery"  
 Antiques See "Home Crafts"  
 Antonietti, Jean J. M., 969  
 Antonovich, Marko, 1230  
 Antraigues, Count d', 765  
 Aparicio Vega, Manuel J., 689, 690  
 Appleby, Joyce, 743  
 Apponyi, Anton von\*, 1148  
 Apportionment See "Elections"  
 Apter, David E., 9  
 Arab States Islam, 421  
 Nationalism, 421  
 Arbeloa, Victor Manuel, 975  
 Arbitration, International See "International Relations and Law"  
 Arbitration, Labor Disputes See "Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes"  
 Arboleda V., José Enrique, 565  
 Arbonés, Jordi, 566  
 Arce, Facundo A., 640  
 Archaeology Guatemala, 621  
 Spain, 1032, 1049, 1055  
 Archerfish (vessel), 258  
 Architecture See Also "Construction"  
 France, 751, 804  
 Great Britain, 811, 923  
 Italy, 965  
 Spain, 999, 1033, 1046  
 United States, 804, 811  
 Archive of Saint Isidore (Seville), 1036  
 Archives and Archival Collections See Also specific Archives by name, e.g., National Archives "Institutes," "Libraries," "Museums"  
 Australia, 552  
 Czechoslovakia, 1133  
 France, 46, 47, 139, 752  
 Germany, 50  
 Germany, West (Federal Republic), 50  
 Great Britain, 903  
 Guatemala, 620  
 Latin America, 630  
 Panama and Panama Canal, 623  
 South Africa, 434  
 Spain, 50, 630, 992, 996, 1001, 1023, 1036, 1072  
 Argentina See Also "Latin America"  
 By Place (See Also Topics) Buenos Aires, 632, 640, 650, 651  
 Córdoba, 643, 648, 652  
 Littoral Provinces, 651  
 Rosario, 644, 647  
 Salta, 638  
 Santiago del Estero, 646  
 Tucumán, 649, 653  
 By Topic (See Also Places) Battles, 632  
 Book Publishing, 650  
 Construction, 638  
 Customs, 643  
 Education, 652  
 Elections, 642  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 9, 653  
 History, Teaching of, 56  
 Human Relations, 639  
 Immigration, 566, 644  
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 313  
 Language, Written or Spoken, 650  
 Law, 637  
 Legislation, 643  
 Living Standards, 647  
 Military History, 588, 649  
 Military Strategy, 632  
 Nationalism, 632, 640, 641, 642, 645, 646  
 Negroes, 642  
 Politics, 9  
 Population, 639  
 Printing and Printing Industry, 648  
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 638, 651  
 Railroads, 644  
 Regional Government, 640  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 588, 640  
 Roman Catholic Church, 650, 652  
 Teaching, 56  
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 647, 653  
 Vital Statistics, 647  
 Arias, Maximino, 976  
 Arista, Mariano\*, 604  
 Aristocracy See Also "Social History", 314  
 Austria, Republic, 1174  
 Brazil, 658  
 France, 790  
 Great Britain, 825, 876  
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1135  
 Italy, 721  
 Japan, 482  
 Poland, 1174  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1268, 1278  
 Spain, 973, 978, 984, 985, 996, 1000, 1004, 1006, 1017, 1023, 1026, 1030, 1043, 1044, 1061  
 United States, 658  
 Armament and Disarmament See "National Security, Armament and Disarmament"  
 Armas, Eleazar Alcalá de, 665  
 Armenia See "USSR (since 1918)"  
 Armored Forces See Also "Military Ground Forces"  
 France, 220  
 Germany, 220  
 USSR (since 1918), 220, 245  
 Arms Rumania, 171  
 USSR (since 1918), 224  
 Army See "Military Ground Forces"  
 Arnold, Eberhard\*, 374  
 Arnold, Matthew\*, 342  
 Arredondo, Antonio, Colonel\*, 573  
 Art See Also "Home Crafts", 19 Australia, 530, 531  
 Bolivia, 317, 626  
 Colombia, 666  
 France, 786  
 Great Britain, 845  
 Latin America, 317  
 Mexico, 325, 608  
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 146  
 Morocco, 786  
 Portugal, 317  
 South Africa, 429, 439  
 Spain, 317, 325, 992, 1045, 1048, 1050  
 Venezuela, 626  
 Art, J., 735  
 Arthur, George, Sir\*, 520  
 Artigas, Joan Martí, 2  
 Artigas, José Gervasio, General\*, 629  
 Artillery See Also "Military Ground Forces", 152  
 Arup, Erik\*, 116  
 Asensio, Eugenio, 977  
 Ashley, Leonard R. N.\*, 909  
 Ashworth, William, 38  
 Asia, General See Also respective countries "Asia, Southeast" Imperialism, 781  
 Asia, Southeast See Also respective countries Bibliography, 111  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 111  
 Language, Written or Spoken, 53  
 Science and Technology, 387

- Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 53
- Assembly of Alba Iulia (1918), 1212, 1213, 1215, 1216, 1217
- Assimilation See "Social History"
- Association of Algerian Reformist Ulemas, 421
- Association of German Railroad Administrations, 1147
- Associations (in the Social Sciences) See specific association by name "Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities)"
- Astronomy
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 393
- Asturias, Miguel Angel\*, 585, 591
- Asylum, Right of See "International Relations and Law"
- Atanda, J. A., 415, 454
- Atienza y Navajas, Julio de (Barón de Cobos de Belchite), 978
- Atrocities See "Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance"
- Attlee, Clement Richard, 1st Earl (Viscount Prestwood)\*, 848
- Attorneys See "Legal Profession"
- Auchinloss, H. B.\*\*, 710
- Audinet, Andre, 719
- Auerbach, Julian, 1161, 1162
- Ausgleich, 1211
- Australia
- By Place (See Also Topics)
  - Adelaide, 531, 538
  - Lambing Flat, 555
  - New South Wales, 522, 529, 535, 543, 544, 547, 557
  - Port Phillip District, 520
  - Queensland, 517
  - South Australia, 530, 556
  - Sydney, 546
  - Victoria, 536, 548, 551
- By Topic (See Also Places)
- Anglican Communion, 529, 547
  - Animals, 549
  - Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology), 528
  - Archives and Archival Collections, 552
  - Art, 530, 531
  - Bibliography, 1, 537
  - Biography, 1, 547
  - Biological Sciences, 535
  - Business Cycles, 544
  - Church and State, 529
  - Congregational Church, 556
  - Cultural Imperialism, 517
  - Customs, 546
  - Diaries, 538
  - Economic Development and Growth, 540
  - Economic History and Life, 534
  - Employment and Unemployment, 526, 542
  - Exploration and Discovery, 521, 533, 539
  - Food Production and Consumption, 543
  - Foreign Relations
    - Latin America, 64
- Geography and Travel, 531
- Gold Mines and Mining, 525, 551
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1, 527, 537, 556
- Human Relations, 555
- Immigration, 517, 520, 524, 538, 550, 551, 554, 555
- Imperialism, 119, 520, 523
- Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 534, 549
- Intergovernmental Relations, 119
- Labor and Labor Movements, 517, 534
- Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 555
- Mail and Postal Systems, 119
- Marine Resources, 540
- Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 527
- Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 532, 545
- National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 553
- Nationalism, 553
- Parliament, 541
- Periodization of History, 534
- Poetry, 530
- Political Parties, 541, 544, 548
- Political Theory, 544
- Politics, 530, 535, 546
- Public Administration, 543
- Real Property, 527
- Religions and Churches, 536, 546
- Roman Catholic Church, 554
- Sheep Raising, 522, 557
- Social History, 551
- Stock Raising, 524
- Tariffs and Protectionism, 119
- Trade, 64, 519
- University and College, 547
- Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1151
- World War II, 189, 217
- Automotive Industry
- Spain, 1067
- Avrek, A. Ia., 1247
- Avrich, Paul, 1248
- Ayodele, Langley, J., 452
- Azores See "Portugal"
- Azorín (pseud. of José Martínez Ruiz)\*, 988
- B**
- Babici, I., 79
- Baburés, José\*, 1065
- Babushkin, A., 224
- Badanin, B., 222
- Báez y Meneses, Julio, 695
- Baeza Flores, Alberto, 567
- Bagehot, Walter\*, 832
- Bagge, Povl, 1101
- Bailey, Herbert S., Jr., 10
- Bailey, James O.\*, 909
- Baker, William, 310
- Bakunin, Mikhail Aleksandrovich\*, 266, 288
- Balance of Payments See "Currency"
- Balance of Power See "International Relations and Law"
- Baldus, Herbert, 655
- Balestreri, Leonida, 942
- Balkans and Balkan States See Also individual countries
- "Europe, East and Southeast,"
  - "Ottoman Empire (to 1918)"
- Foreign Relations
- Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1111
- Ball, Hannah\*, 818
- Ballesteros Pareja, Enrique, 979
- Foreign Relations
- France, 72
  - Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 85
  - Russian Empire (to 1918), 85
  - Serbia (to 1918), 72
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 217, 1139, 1144, 1154
- International Economic Integration, 1147
- Literature, 1152
- Military History, 1144
- National Socialism and Anti-Nazism, 189
- Nationalism, 949, 1118, 1144, 1174
- Pacifism and Peace Movements, 96
- Paris Peace Settlements, 1118
- Politics, 1139, 1174
- Population, 1144, 1152
- Protestants, 1146
- Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology), 389
- Railroads, 1147
- Recruitment, Military, 1142
- Tariffs and Protectionism, 82
- Treaties, 82, 96
- Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1151
- World War II, 189, 217
- Automotive Industry
- Spain, 1067
- Avrek, A. Ia., 1247
- Avrich, Paul, 1248
- Ayodele, Langley, J., 452
- Azores See "Portugal"
- Azorín (pseud. of José Martínez Ruiz)\*, 988
- B**
- Babici, I., 79
- Baburés, José\*, 1065
- Babushkin, A., 224
- Badanin, B., 222
- Báez y Meneses, Julio, 695
- Baeza Flores, Alberto, 567
- Bagehot, Walter\*, 832
- Bagge, Povl, 1101
- Bailey, Herbert S., Jr., 10
- Bailey, James O.\*, 909
- Baker, William, 310
- Bakunin, Mikhail Aleksandrovich\*, 266, 288
- Balance of Payments See "Currency"
- Balance of Power See "International Relations and Law"
- Baldus, Herbert, 655
- Balestreri, Leonida, 942
- Balkans and Balkan States See Also individual countries
- "Europe, East and Southeast,"
  - "Ottoman Empire (to 1918)"
- Foreign Relations
- Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1111
- Ball, Hannah\*, 818
- Ballesteros Pareja, Enrique, 979
- Baltic Area and States (1918-40) See Also "Russian Empire (to 1918)," "USSR (since 1918)"
- Military History, 73
- Bambrick, Susan, 519
- Bando, Hiroshi, 192
- Bank of Morocco, 422
- Bank of Scotland, 850
- Banking, Credit, etc., 358
- France, 788
  - Great Britain, 850, 861
  - Morocco, 422
  - Puerto Rico, 716
  - Spain, 1019, 1054
- Bankruptcy See "Banking, Credit, etc."
- Banks, J. A., 11
- Banno, Ryōkichi, 464
- Baptists
- Great Britain, 886
  - India, 378
- Barabanshikov, A., 1286
- Barber, William J., 504
- Barboa Alcalá, Celso\*, 713
- Barceló Jiménez, Juan, 980
- Barceló Pons, Bartolomé, 981
- Barcelona, Conde de (Don Juan de Borbón y Battenberg)\*, 1026
- Barclay, Glen, 64
- Bariju, Georges\*, 1211
- Barker, Richard J., 132
- Barnett, Correlli, 140
- Barney Cabrera, Eugenio, 666
- Barón S. I., Fernando, 667
- Barotseland, 444
- Barreiro, José María, Brigadier General\*, 669
- Barreiro y Manjón, José María, Colonel\*, 677
- Bartel, Horst, 261
- Bartel, W., 217
- Bartenstein, Johann Christoph von, Baron\*, 1135
- Barton, Peter F., 1134
- Bartys, Julian, 1163
- Barycz, Henryk, 1164
- Bass, George\*, 539
- Bassett, Marnie, Lady, 520
- Batchelor, Peter, 811
- Bateman, Alfredo D., 668
- Bathgate, Murray A., 558
- Batov, P., General\*\*, 225
- Battles See Also specific battle by name
- Argentina, 632
  - Canada, 148
  - China, 154
  - Colombia, 665, 673, 677, 683
  - Europe, 150
  - Germany, 1172
  - Great Britain, 153, 632, 902
  - India, 153
  - Italy, 142
  - Japan, 148, 154
  - Poland, 149, 1172
  - Russian Empire (to 1918), 148, 149, 154, 1288, 1301
  - South Africa, 438
  - Spain, 632, 665, 683, 1069
  - United States, 902
  - Uruguay, 632
- Bauman, N. E.\*, 1281
- Baumgarten, Leon, 1165, 1166
- Bayes, William W., 262
- Bayle, Pierre\*, 282
- Bayley, Cornelius\*, 905
- Bays, Daniel H., 465

- Bean, C. E. W.\*, 532  
 Beard, William, 521  
 Beaumont, Roger A., 3  
 Beck, Ch. A.\*, 1135  
 Beck, Józef\*, 1116  
 Becker, Georges, 381  
 Beckerlegge, Oliver A., 812, 813, 814, 815, 816  
 Beckford, William\*, 846  
 Bednarcik, Richard, 100  
 Bee (British journal, 18c), 319  
 Beeching, Elsie, 311  
 Bee-Hive (newspaper), 829  
 Beever, E. A., 557  
 Behm, Erika, 157  
 Beidelman, T. O., 12  
 Belcher, George Frederick\*\*, 433  
 Belden, Luise Conway, 720  
 Belenkin, I. F., 1287  
 Belgium  
     By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Gent, 739  
     By Topic (See Also Places)  
     Education, 735, 736  
     Foreign Relations  
         Congo Republic (Democratic Republic), 451  
         Europe, 121  
         France, 121  
         United States, 451  
     Imperialism, 451  
     Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 739, 740  
     National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 78, 121  
     Nationalism, 736  
     Neutrality, 121  
     Press and Journalism, 733, 736, 739, 740  
     Railroads, 733  
     Real Property, 738  
     Recruitment, Military, 737  
     Revolutions, 449  
     Roman Catholic Church, 735, 736  
     Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 740  
     Treaties, 78, 121  
     Vital Statistics, 737  
     World War II, 259  
 Bell, P. M. H., 188  
 Bell, Roger, 522  
 Ben Badis, Abd El Hamid\*, 421  
 Benditer, J., 1205  
 Benedictines, 976  
 Benevent, Prince de (Charles Maurice de Talleyrand-Périgord)\*, 768  
 Benna, Anna Hedwig, 1135  
 Bennett, Neville, 74  
 Bentham, Jeremy\*, 354, 616, 811, 865  
 Benton, William S., 87  
 Béranger, Pierre Jean de\*, 806  
 Berard y Sala, Jerónimo\*, 1022  
 Berenstein, Tatiana, 193, 194  
 Berezhkov, V. M.\*, 223  
 Berg, Elliot J., 458  
 Berg, Hermann von, 263  
 Berger, Peter, 1136  
 Berindei, Dan, 1206  
 Berlin, Treaty of (1878), 90  
 Berliński, Hersz, 195  
 Berman, Adolf\*\*\*, 196  
 Berman, Barbara\*\*, 196  
 Bernanos, Georges\*, 376  
 Berner, Liber, 197  
 Bernstorff, Johann Hartwig Ernst\*, 116  
 Bertagna, Martino, 943  
 Berthold, Werner, 75  
 Bertier de Sauvigny, Guillaume de, 744, 745  
 Bertrán, Pere\*, 1040  
 Besshi, Atsuhiro, 510  
 Béthencourt y Molina, Agustín de, Lieutenant General\*, 399  
 Białokozowicz, Bazyl, 312  
 Bible Christians, 912  
 Bibliography, 7, 278, 368  
     Africa, General, 409, 410  
     Asia, Southeast, 111  
     Australia, 1, 537  
     Austria, Republic, 1139, 1144, 1154  
     China, 110, 321  
     Europe, 320  
     Europe, East and Southeast, 911  
     Germany, 50  
     Germany, West (Federal Republic), 50  
     Great Britain, 1, 812, 909  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1144  
     Latin America, 600  
     Mexico, 608  
     Poland, 320, 321  
     Rumania, 1219  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 110, 111  
     South Africa, 443  
     Spain, 50, 1035, 1072  
     United States, 1  
     USSR (since 1918), 111, 287, 1243  
     Venezuela, 701  
 Biddis, Michael D., 39  
 Bing, Franklin C., 382  
 Biography See Also specific individual by name, 15  
     Australia, 1, 547  
     China, 30  
     Colombia, 678  
     Czechoslovakia, 33, 36  
     Ecuador, 686  
     Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 32, 1102  
     France, 798  
     Germany, 1083, 1093  
     Great Britain, 1, 28, 29, 851  
     Ireland, Republic of, 718  
     Italy, 20  
     Latin America, 576  
     Mexico, 35  
     Poland, 1171  
     Russia (to 1918), 1245  
     South Africa, 432, 437, 439  
     Spain, 1073  
     United States, 1, 30  
     USSR (since 1918), 34, 1239, 1243, 1245  
 Biological Sciences, 71, 404  
     Australia, 535  
     Austria, Republic, 396  
     Great Britain, 383, 385, 405  
     Venezuela, 703  
 Birth Control See "Population," "Social Reform and Reformers"  
 Bischoff, Efraim U., 641  
 Bishop, A. J., 817  
 Bishop, Isabella Lucy Bird\*, 832  
 Biskup, Peter, 562  
 Bismarck-Schönhausen, Otto Eduard Leopold von, Prince\*, 80, 105, 1088, 1089, 1093, 1100  
 Blaas, Richard, 944  
 Blainey, Geoffrey, 523  
 Blair, Alexander\*, 850  
 Blake, L. J., 524, 525  
 Blanco, Andrés Eloy, 615  
 Blanqui, Louis Auguste\*, 746, 758  
 Blasi Birbe, Ferran, 982  
 Blaustein, Arthur\*, 157  
 Bleek, William Heinrich Immanuel\*, 441  
 Blomstedt, Yrjö, 1102  
 Blue Books (Great Britain, 1884), 120  
 Bodea, Cornelia, 1137, 1207  
 Boehme, F., 1081  
 Boelcke, W. A., 76  
 Boer War, 430, 438  
 Bojko, Jurij, 1249  
 Bokes, František\*, 36  
 Bolívar, Simón\*, 569, 576, 593, 596, 600, 626, 631, 665, 673, 700, 999  
 Bolivia See Also "Latin America" By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Potosí, 317  
     By Topic (See Also Places)  
     Art, 317, 626  
     Foreign Investments, 579  
     International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 579  
     Literature, 317  
     Military History, 579  
 Bolshevism and Bolsheviks See "Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism"  
 Bolton, Herbert Eugene\*, 586  
 Bonaparte, Charles Lucien Jules Laurent, Prince of\*, 402  
 Bonaparte, Lucien, Prince of Canino\*, 402  
 Bonfil Batalla, Guillermo, 603  
 Bonilla, Heraclio, 691  
 Bonpland, Aimé Jacques Alexandre (real surname Goujaud)\*, 703  
 Bonwick, James, 537  
 Book Publishing, 10  
     Argentina, 650  
     France, 793  
     Great Britain, 814, 846, 898  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 1244  
     Spain, 1027  
     USSR (since 1918), 1244  
 Booth, Herbert\*, 536  
 Booth, Michael\*, 909  
 Borbón, Eulalia de, Infanta (Duchess of Galliera)\*, 973  
 Borbón, Isabella Francisca de Asís de, Infanta (Contessa di Girgenti)\*, 973  
 Borbón, María del Pilar e, Infanta\*, 973  
 Borbón, María de la Paz, Infanta\*, 973  
 Borbón y Battenberg, Don Juan de (Conde de Barcelona)\*, 1026  
 Borbón y Borbón, Juan Carlos de, Prince\*, 1026  
 Borbón y Dampierre, Alfonso Jálme, Infante\*, 1026  
 Borbón-Parma, Hugo de\*, 1026  
 Borcan, Ion, 1208  
 Borders and Disputed Territory  
     See "International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes"  
 Borgonio, Guadalupe, 608  
 Borneo  
     Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology), 512  
     Military History, 512  
     Population, 512  
 Borodino (vessel), 1233  
 Borretti, M., 945  
 Borus, József, 220  
 Bosch y Gimpera, Pedro\*, 1047  
 Bosl, Karl, 264  
 Boston Magazine (1785), 954  
 Bosworth, Richard, 77  
 Botany  
     British North America, 720  
     Colombia, 395  
     Europe, 720  
     New Granada, 395  
     Spain, 395  
 Bouchard, Paul, 568  
 Boudard, René, 721, 722  
 Bougainville, Louis Antoine de\*, 633  
 Boulanger, Georges Ernest Jean Marie, General\*, 759  
 Boulton, Alfredo\*, 626  
 Bourgeoisie See "Middle Class and Bourgeoisie"  
 Bourmer, John C., 818, 819  
 Bourne, Hugh\*, 822  
 Bouws, Jan, 428  
 Boyacá (battle), 665, 668, 673, 674, 677  
 Brabec, Jiří, 1121  
 Brack, Gene M., 141  
 Bradlaugh, Charles\*, 829  
 Bradlow, Frank R., 429, 443  
 Braekman-Devolder, A., 736  
 Braham, Randolph L.\*, 1290  
 Brammah, Alice\*, 837  
 Brammah, William\*, 837  
 Brasoveanu, L., 78  
 Brătianu, Ion\*, 124  
 Bravo Tedin, Miguel E., 313  
 Brazil See Also "Latin America" By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Baía, 654  
     Rio de Janeiro, 658, 660  
     By Topic (See Also Places)  
         Aristocracy, 658  
         Cultural Life, 655  
         Economic History and Life, 654  
         Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 660  
         Indians, 655  
         Maritime History, 654  
         Middle Class and Bourgeoisie, 658  
         Negroes, 662  
         Politics, 659  
         Religions and Churches, 655  
         Slavery, 656, 657, 661, 662  
         Sugar, 661  
         Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 660  
 Bremen State Archives, 50  
 Brennan, James F., 1250  
 Breskun, M. D., 1288  
 Brettnner-Messler, Horst, 1111

Bretton Woods Conference (1944), 358  
 Brewster, D., 820  
 Bricall, José María, 983  
 Briceño Iragorry, Mario\*, 701  
 Briceño Perozo, Mario, 569  
 Bright, John\*, 269  
 Brill, J., 79  
 Brisbane, Thomas Makdougall, Sir\*, 543  
 British Columbia, University of (Hawes Collection), 947  
 British Commonwealth and Empire See Also "Great Britain"  
 Foreign Relations  
   Great Britain, 74  
 British Guiana See Also "Latin America"  
   Imperialism, 688  
   International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 597  
 International Relations and Law, 597  
 Memoirs, 146  
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 146  
 Negroes, 688  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 688  
 Roman Catholic Church, 688  
 Treaties, 597  
 British North America See Also individual states and provinces  
   American Revolution  
     Great Britain, 880  
   Botany, 720  
 Broadbent, John\*, 896  
 Broadbents of Southport, Limited, 896  
 Brock, W. H., 383  
 Bronfenbrenner, Martin, 473  
 Brooke, John, 821  
 Brooks, Leroy R., Jr.\*, 154  
 Brousmanche, J. -F.\*, 807  
 Brown, E. H. Phelps\*, 908  
 Brown, L. B., 559  
 Brown, Leonard, 822  
 Brown, Marvin L., Jr., 80  
 Browne, Margaret H.\*, 908  
 Bruce, David, Sir, Major General\*, 413  
 Bruhat, Jean, 265, 746  
 Brummel, L., 45  
 Bubník, Josef\*, 1124  
 Buchenkov, P., 1289  
 Buckingham, James\*, 811  
 Buddhism  
   Ceylon, 501  
 Buildings See "Architecture," "Construction"  
 Bukharin, Nikolai Ivanovich\*, 1292  
 Bulgaria (and antecedents)  
   Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology), 1120  
 Folklore, 1120  
 Military Ground Forces, 230  
 World War II, 230  
 Bull, Joseph, Captain\*\*, 718  
 Bülow, Bernhard von, Prince\*, 1094  
 Burbeil, Gustav, 1231  
 Burchardt, Jerzy, 1167

Bureau, François\*\*, 757  
 Burgess, Anthony, 747  
 Burke, Colin B., 55  
 Burke, Edmund\*, 275, 285  
 Burrow, J. W., 266  
 Bursztyn, Luba, 198  
 Busey, James L., 617  
 Business Cycles, 358  
   Australia, 544  
   Great Britain, 339, 842  
   Japan, 339  
   Poland, 1177, 1189  
   Spain, 1054  
   Venezuela, 698  
 Business History, 367  
   Austria, Republic, 1147  
   China, 472  
   Colombia, 584  
   France, 788  
   Germany, 1087, 1097, 1147  
   Great Britain, 841, 849, 865, 896  
   Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1147  
   Ireland, Republic of, 327  
   Japan, 477  
   Latin America, 584  
   Norway, 327  
   South Africa, 428  
   Spain, 327, 1060  
 Busto Rodríguez, Inocencio del\*, 621  
 Butlin, N. G., 526  
 Buts'ko, M. O., 1300  
 Butterfield, Herbert, 28  
 Butterfield, P. H., 823  
 Buxton, G. L., 527

## C

Cabinet See "Presidency (including Cabinet)"  
 Cadbury, George\*, 811  
 Cadenas y Vicent, Vicente de, 314, 984, 985, 986  
 Caisse d'Escompte (France), 788  
 Calandrelli, Alessandro\*, 959  
 Calandrelli, Ludovico\*, 959  
 Caldas y Tenorio, Francisco José de\*, 565  
 Caldelengh, Alexander\*, 629  
 Calder, William Cormack\*, 538  
 Californian (vessel), 824  
 Callahan, Raymond A., 505  
 Calli, Leonardo\*, 397  
 Cam, Helen Maud\*, 29  
 Camacho de Caicedo, Juana María\*, 580  
 Camacho, Juan Francisco\*, 1070  
 Camargo Pérez, Gabriel, 669  
 Campagnol, Marcello G., 946  
 Campaigns, Military See specific war and battle by name  
   "American Revolution,"  
   "Battles," "Civil War," "Naval Battles," "World War I and Antecedents," "World War II"  
 Campaigns, Political See "Elections"  
 Campanella, Anthony P., 947  
 Camps (Military Prison, Relocation) See "Prisoners of

War"  
 Campus, Eliza, 158, 172  
 Canada See Also "North America"  
   Foreign Relations  
     Japan, 148  
   Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 394  
   Trade, 1296  
 Canadian Economic Commission to Siberia (1918-19), 1296  
 Canals  
   Central America, 616  
   Nicaragua, 616  
 Candelas, Luis\*, 1014  
 Canel Acevedo, Pedro\*, 577  
 Canilleros y de San Miguel, Conde de, 65  
 Cantimori, Delio\*, 20  
 Capital See "Banking, Credit, etc."  
 Capital Sources See "Banking, Credit, etc."  
 Capitalism See "Economic Theory"  
 Caracciolo, Alberto, 948  
 Carbonell, José Antonio, 626  
 Cárcel Ortí, Vicente, 987  
 Cardona Peña, Alfredo, 988  
 Caribbean Sea and Area See "West Indies"  
 Carilla, Emilio, 570  
 Carlist War (1834-39), 1056  
 Carlsson, G., 315  
 Carlton, David, 723  
 Carmichael, Joel\*, 1248  
 Carmichael, Robert\*, 886  
 Carmony, Donald F., 514  
 Carney, T. F., 4  
 Carol I, King of Rumania\*, 124  
 Carpenter, Edward\*, 895  
 Carpentier, Alejo\*, 711  
 Carranca y Rivas, Raúl, 989  
 Carré, Adrien, 748  
 Carrillo, José Antonio\*, 143  
 Carrothers, John C., 824  
 Cartagena, Conde de (General Pablo Morillo)\*, 630  
 Carter, Thomas D., 349  
 Carthusians, 1022  
 Carthy, William\*, 854  
 Cartography, 407  
   Europe, East and Southeast, 392  
   Germany, 392  
   Great Britain, 392, 879  
   Panama and Panama Canal, 625  
   USSR (since 1918), 392  
 Caruthers, Sandra T., 474  
 Casas, Tomás\*, 1037  
 Castelar y Ripoll, Emilio\*, 1074  
 Castillo Lastrucci (Sevillian sculptor)\*, 1048  
 Castro, Américo\*, 974, 977  
 Catalunya Social (periodical), 982  
 Catastrophes  
   Japan, 485  
 Catherine II (Empress of Russia)\*, 1261  
 Cattle Raising  
   Americas (North and South), 586  
   Latin America, 586  
   North America, 586  
   Spain, 971  
 Cavour, Camillo Benso Di Conte\*, 724  
 Caycedo, Bernardo J., 670

Cazalet, Edward Alexander\*, 324  
 Celebrations See "Customs"  
 Cemeteries (Historical) See "Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations"  
 Censorship  
   Great Britain, 120, 919  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1274  
   Spain, 982  
   USSR (since 1918), 1299  
 Census See "Vital Statistics"  
 Central America See Also respective countries "Latin America"  
   Canals, 616  
 Central Government, 23, 274  
   Africa, South, 424  
   Austria, Republic, 189  
   France, 726, 775, 795  
   Germany, 189, 1088, 1100  
   Great Britain, 29, 836, 860  
   Hungary (since 1867), 126, 179  
   Italy, 961  
   Japan, 482, 493  
   Mexico, 613  
   Poland, 1171  
   Rhodesia, 424  
   Rio de la Plata, 629  
   Russia Empire (to 1918), 1247, 1256  
   Spain, 972, 992, 1026, 1030  
 Central Republican Committee (France), 796  
 Cerdagne (region), 1004  
 Cereals and Grains  
   Germany, 1086  
   Poland, 1086  
   Spain, 1019  
 Čermák, Josef, 1122  
 Cesarevitch (vessel), 1233  
 Cessi, Roberto, 949  
 Ceylon See Also "Asia, Southeast"  
   Buddhism, 501  
   Imperialism, 503  
   Law, 502  
   Provincial and Colonial Government, 503  
   Real Property, 503  
 Chaadaev, Pëtr Iakovlevich, 1251  
 Chaco War (1932-35), 579  
 Chaikovski, Nikolai Vasilievich\*, 1280  
 Chaka, King of the Zulus\*, 436  
 Chaldecott, J. A., 384  
 Chaline, Jean-Pierre, 749  
 Challinor, Raymond\*, 922  
 Chamberlin, William H., 1290, 1299  
 Chambers, James\*, 854  
 Chambre, H., 1291  
 Chamoux, Antoinette, 750  
 Champigneulle, Bernard, 751  
 Chan, V. O., 688  
 Chandran, J., 825  
 Chang Chih Yüan\*, 500  
 Chang Chih-Tung\*, 465  
 Charities See "Philanthropy"  
 Charles Albert, King of Sardinia\*, 949  
 Charles, Jacques Alexandre César\*, 384  
 Charlesworth, M. J., 369  
 Chateaubriand, François René de, Vicomte\*, 98  
 Chauvinism See "Nationalism"  
 Chávez, Ignacio, 615

Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich\*, 1279  
 Chemical Industry  
   Germany, 1098  
 Chemistry  
   Europe, 390  
   France, 401, 403  
   Germany, 401  
   Great Britain, 390, 405, 872  
 Chemulpo (battle), 154  
 Cheney, C. R., 29  
 Cheong, Weng Eang, 350  
 Cherpin, L. V., 1232  
 Cherry, Gordon E., 826  
 Chesterton, Gilbert Keith\*, 904  
 Chicherin, Georgi Vasilievich\*, 1239  
 Chickering, Roger Philip, 1082  
 Child Rearing See "Marriage and the Family"  
 Children See "Youth and Children"  
 Chile See Also "Latin America"  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
   Curió, 663  
   Easter Island, 664  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
   Educational Reform and  
     Reformers, 568  
   Family and Genealogy, 628  
   Foreign Relations  
     Great Britain, 93  
   Geography and Travel, 589  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 663  
 Immigration, 93  
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 568  
 Military History, 588  
 Missionaries, 664  
 Population, 589  
 Roman Catholic Church, 664  
 Trade, 93  
 China  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
   Fengt'ien, 470  
   Liang-Kuang, 465  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
   Battles, 154  
   Bibliography, 110, 321  
   Biography, 30  
   Business History, 472  
   Currency, 461  
   Economic Policy and Planning, 492  
   Economic Theory, 492  
   Educational Reform and  
     Reformers, 471  
   Foreign Relations  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 110  
     Germany, 321  
   Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 30, 321, 469  
   Imperialism, 466  
   Intellectual Life and Ideas, 471  
   Literature, 320  
   Military History, 461  
   Military Officer Corps and  
     General Staff, 468  
   Military Training, 468  
   Missionaries, 466  
   Navy and Marines, 154  
   Political Parties, 464  
   Political Reform and Reformers, 467  
   Political Theory, 467  
   Protestants, 466

Provincial and Colonial Government, 465  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 464  
 Roman Catholic Church, 466  
 Trade, 472  
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 470  
 Chinchilla Aguilar, Ernesto, 619, 620  
 Chmielowski, Adam (Brother Albert)\*, 1191  
 Chojnacki, Mieczysław, 133  
 Christianity  
   Africa, General, 408  
   Europe, 70  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1276  
 Chronology  
   Ghana (Gold Coast), 453  
 Chroust, Jan, 1123  
 Chukhina, L. A., 40  
 Church and State  
   Australia, 529  
   Colombia, 685  
   Germany, 105, 370  
   Great Britain, 840, 889, 892  
   Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1143  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1276  
   Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 105  
 Church Commissioner (Great Britain), 903  
 Church History See "Religions and Churches"  
 Church of England See "Anglican Communion"  
 Church, R. A., 827  
 Churches See specific denomination by name  
   "Religious Buildings"  
 Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer, Sir\*, 836  
 Cienciaña, Teodor, 1168  
 Cienfuegos, Cardinal of Seville\*, 995  
 Ciesak, Tadeusz, 1169  
 Ciliax, Otto, Vice Admiral\*, 187  
 Cinema See "Films"  
 Cisneros, Francisco Javier\*, 584  
 Cistercians, 1041  
 Cities and City Planning See "Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing"  
 Citizenship  
   France, 719  
   Italy, 719  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1269  
   USSR (since 1918), 1289  
 City Government See "Local Government"  
 Ciurea, D., 81  
 Civil Disturbances  
   Europe, 281, 306, 332  
   France, 759, 771, 783, 785  
   Guatemala, 591  
   Italy, 963  
   Latin America, 591  
   Poland, 1177  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1277  
   United States, 332  
 Civil-Military Relations See "Military-Civil Relations"  
 Civil Rights  
   France, 794  
   Great Britain, 907  
   Spain, 975  
 Civil Service See "Public Administration"  
 Civil War  
   Rumania, 79  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1233, 1288, 1301  
   Spain, 983  
   United States, 832  
   USSR (since 1918), 86, 1233  
 Civilizations and Cultures See "Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology)," "Social History"  
 Clandestine Organizations See specific organization by name  
   "Nationalism," "Political Parties," "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"  
 Claret y Clara, Saint\*, 972  
 Clark, F. L., 828  
 Clarke, Adam\*, 816  
 Classes See "Aristocracy," "Human Relations," "Middle Class and Bourgeoisie," "Social History"  
 Clausewitz, Karl von, Major General\*, 63  
 Clemens, Walter C., Jr., 82  
 Clergy See specific denomination by name  
   "Religions and Churches"  
 Cleveland, Stephen Grover\*, 106  
 Climate  
   Great Britain, 405, 871  
 Close, R. A., 316  
 Close Up (periodical), 926  
 Clothing See "Customs"  
 Clout, Hugh D., 752  
 Coal Mines and Mining  
   France, 784  
   Great Britain, 897, 922  
 Coastal Waters  
   Turkey (since 1918), 117  
 Coats of Arms See "Family and Genealogy"  
 Cobos de Belchite, Barón de (Julio de Atienza y Navajas), 978  
 Cockburn, James\*, 442  
 Coello N., Carlos, 317  
 Coffee  
   Colombia, 684  
   Venezuela, 698  
 Coghlan, Timothy Augustine, Sir\*, 534  
 Cohen, Stephen F., 1292  
 Coiffier (French Inspector of Education in Italy)\*, 722  
 Coke, Thomas\*, 866, 914, 925  
 Cold War, 16  
   United States, 183  
   USSR (since 1918), 183  
 Colegio de Jesuitas de San Bartolomé (Colombia), 593, 667  
 Colegio de Nuestra Señora del Rosario (Colombia), 395, 593  
 Coleridge, Samuel Taylor\*, 49  
 Coll y Toste, Cayetano, 717  
 Collections See "Archives and Archival Collections," "Institutes," "Libraries," "Museums"  
 Collective Bargaining See "Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations"  
 College See "University and College"  
 College of France (Institute of Slavic Languages and Literature), 761  
 Colombia See Also "Latin America", 637  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
   Antioquia, 675, 684  
   Barranquilla, 587  
   Bogotá, 587, 682  
   Cali, 587  
   Cartagena, 628  
   Medellín, 587  
   Socorro, 671  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
   Art, 666  
   Battles, 665, 673, 677, 683  
   Biography, 678  
   Botany, 395  
   Business History, 584  
   Church and State, 685  
   Coffee, 684  
   Construction, 587  
   Elections, 681  
   Engineering, 584  
   Family and Genealogy, 628,  
   Folklore, 571  
   Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions, 668  
   Foreign Relations  
     Spain, 123  
     United States, 685  
 Guerrilla and Irregular Warfare, 671  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 635, 672, 676, 679, 684  
 Human Relations, 348  
 Immigration, 327  
 Imperialism, 684  
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 635  
 Labor and Labor Movements, 675  
 Language, Written or Spoken, 335, 348, 571  
 Literature, 676  
 Marriage and the Family, 634  
 Medical Education, 395  
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 673  
 Mining, 670, 675  
 Nationalism, 123, 596, 636, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 673, 674, 677, 683  
 Pacifism and Peace Movement, 596  
 Prisoners of War, 596, 669  
 Railroads, 584, 684  
 Real Property, 675  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 679  
 Roman Catholic Church, 667, 681, 682  
 Teaching, 666  
 Treaties, 123, 685  
 University and College, 395, 667  
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urb

- Renewal, and Housing, 587  
 Vital Statistics, 587  
 Colonial Government See "Provincial and Colonial Government"  
 Colonies and Colonialism See "Imperialism"  
 Coltham, Stephen, 829  
 Comellas, José Luis, 1074  
 Commercial Treaty (United States-Colombia, 1824), 685  
 Committee of Imperial Defense (Great Britain, 1911), 107  
 Common Market See "International Economic Integration"  
 Commonwealth (newspaper), 829  
 Commonwealth Office, 833  
 Communications See Also "Book Publishing," "Censorship," "Mail and Postal Systems," "Periodicals," "Photography," "Press and Journalism," "Printing and Printing Industry," "Public Opinion and Propaganda," "Wit and Humor"  
 Germany, 1194  
 Poland, 1194  
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 265, 268, 280, 294, 302, 311, 328  
 Czechoslovakia, 1124, 1128, 1132  
 Estonia (1918-40), 1076  
 France, 755, 775, 778  
 Hungary (since 1867), 1156  
 Italy, 293  
 Poland, 197, 1161, 1162, 1177, 1178, 1188  
 Rumania, 1210, 1218  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1304  
 Silesia, 1128  
 USSR (since 1918), 206, 236, 1292  
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1223  
 Communist International See International, Third  
 Communist Party (Estonia), 1080  
 Communist Party (France), 755, 775  
 Communist Party (Italy), 963  
 Communist Party (Rumania), 171, 1210  
 Compromise of 1867, Austria and Hungary, 1137  
 Computers See "Data Processing and Computers"  
 Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance Germany, 1084  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 163  
 USSR (since 1918), 1198  
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 204  
 Conditional Purchase Registers (Australia), 527  
 Condorcanqui, José Gabriel (pseud. Tupac Amaru)\*, 692  
 Confederate Army  
 Somalia, 612  
 Confederate Government  
 Somalia, 612  
 Confederation See "Nationalism"  
 Conferences See "Treaties"  
 Confino, Michaël, 1252  
 Confiscation of Property See "Real Property"  
 Congo Republic (Democratic Republic) See Also "Africa, West"  
 By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Elisabethville, 450  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Foreign Investments, 451  
 Foreign Relations  
     Belgium, 451  
     United States, 451  
 Missionaries, 449, 450  
 Population, 449  
 Revolutions, 449, 450  
 Congregational Church  
     Australia, 556  
     Great Britain, 886  
 Congress  
     United States, 774, 830  
 Congress of Nationalities (Hungary, 1895), 1141  
 Congress of Tours (1917), 755  
 Congress of Troppau (1820), 96  
 Congress of Tucumán (1816), 641, 642, 645  
 Congresses See specific congresses by name e.g., Bolivarian Congress of Archivists, 1st  
 Conrad von Hotzendorf, Count, Field Marshal\*, 1111  
 Conscientious Objectors See "Civil Rights," "Pacifism and Peace Movements"  
 Conscription See "Recruitment, Military"  
 Conservative Party (Great Britain), 893  
 Constitutional Law, 283  
     Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 1103  
     France, 743  
     Germany, 1100  
     Poland, 1160  
     Sweden, 1105  
     United States, 743  
 Construction See Also "Architecture"  
     Argentina, 638  
     Colombia, 587  
     Great Britain, 811, 831  
     United States, 811  
 Consumers See "Living Standards"  
 Consumers' Cooperatives See "Personal Property"  
 Contre-Révolution Doctrine et Action (book), 764  
 Convention on Aggression (League of Nations, 1933), 101  
 Conventions See "Elections"  
 Convents See "Religious Buildings"  
 Cook, Adrian, 830  
 Cook, James (known as Captain Cook)\*, 407  
 Cooke, A. B., 937  
 Cooney, E. W., 831  
 Copeman, W. S. C., 385  
 Coquin, François-Xavier, 1253  
 Córdoba, Diego, 627  
 Córdoba, José Luis de, 990  
 Córdoba, José María, General\*, 679  
 Cornu, Auguste, 267, 753  
 Cornu, Auguste\*, 272  
 Cornwallis, Charles, General (1st Marquis Cornwallis)\*, 505  
 Corredora, Eduardo, 991  
 Corrigan, Robert W.\*, 909  
 Corris, Peter, 517, 528  
 Costa Rica See Also "Central America," "Latin America"  
     Elections, 617  
     Politics, 618  
     Presidency (including Cabinet), 617  
 Coster, Dirk\*, 390  
 Cotroneo, Girolamo, 13  
 Cotton See Also "Textiles and Garment Making"  
     India, 507  
 Council for the Protection of Monuments (Poland), 1202  
 County Government See "Local Government"  
 Coup d'état See "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"  
 Courts  
     Ecuador, 687  
     Great Britain, 888  
     Guatemala, 622  
     Poland, 1165  
     Spain, 702  
     Venezuela, 702  
 Coussins, Jonathan\*, 851  
 Coussins, Penelope\*, 851  
 Cranston, M., 318  
 Crean, Cyril P., 142  
 Credit See "Banking, Credit, etc."  
 Crespo Pozo, José-Santiago, 992  
 Crime, Police and Penal Systems  
     Poland, 340, 1189  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 1252  
     Spain, 1014  
 Crimean War, 72, 73, 809  
 Croce, Benedetto\*, 279  
 Crook, D. P., 832  
 Crops and Processing See Also specific crop by name "Cereals and Grains," "Coffee," "Cotton," "Hemp," "Horticulture," "Sugar"  
     New Zealand, 561  
     Spain, 1010  
     Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 211  
 Crosley, William\*, 879  
 Cross, A. G., 319  
 Cross, J. A., 833  
 Crystal Palace Exhibition (1851), 885  
 Csima, János, 173  
 Cuadra, José de la\*, 692  
 Cuartero y Huerta, Baltasar, 993  
 Cuba See Also "West Indies"  
     By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Havana, 710  
     By Topic (See Also Places)  
         Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 707  
         Economic History and Life, 710  
         Foreign Investments, 579  
         Geography and Travel, 710  
         Imperialism, 323  
         Intellectual Life and Ideas, 709  
         Literature, 567  
         Military Government, 705  
 Nationalism, 709  
 Population, 708  
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 707  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 707  
 Slavery, 323, 710  
 Social History, 710  
 Sugar, 705, 707, 710  
 Trade, 323  
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 710  
 Vital Statistics, 708  
 Cuenca Toribio, José Manuel, 994, 995  
 Cuervo, Rufino José\*, 335, 348  
 Cuisinier, Jean, 754  
 Cuiver (French Inspector of Education in Italy)\*, 722  
 Cullen, Domingo\*, 651  
 Cultural Imperialism  
     Australia, 517  
     Europe, 375  
     Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 102  
     Germany, 130, 1169  
     Japan, 482, 483  
     Poland, 1169  
     Third World, 375  
 Cultural Life See Also "Architecture," "Art," "Films," "Intellectual Life and Ideas," "Music," "Philosophy," "Theater," "Wit and Humor"  
     Austria, Republic, 1139  
     Brazil, 655  
     Great Britain, 319  
     Greece, 316  
     Italy, 344  
     Japan, 316  
     Latin America, 582  
     Poland, 312, 334  
     Puerto Rico, 717  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 312, 319, 334, 344  
     Uganda, 417  
     USSR (since 1918), 322  
     Venezuela, 582  
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 322  
 Cumbers, F., 834  
 Cumming, John, 835  
 Cunningham Graham, Robert Bontine\*, 676  
 Currency, 358  
     China, 461  
     Danzig (Free City 1919-39), 364  
     Japan, 461, 476  
 Curticapeanu, Vasile, 1209  
 Curtiss, Mina, 1254  
 Customs  
     Argentina, 643  
     Australia, 546  
     France, 747  
     Ireland, Republic of, 327  
     Norway, 327  
     Panama and Panama Canal, 624  
     South Africa, 437  
     Spain, 327, 985, 990, 993  
 Cuypers, L., 449  
 Cyprus  
     Imperialism, 114  
 Cyrzyk, Leszek, 320, 321

## D

Czechoslovakia See Also "Europe, East and Southeast," "Habsburg Empire (to 1918)," "Hungary (since 1867)"  
 By Place (See Also Topics)  
 Brno, 1133  
 Moravia, 1123, 1125, 1127,  
 1128  
 Slovakia, 1120, 1130  
 Tesín Cesky, 1119  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Agricultural Labor, 1123  
 Agricultural Reform and  
 Reformers, 1123  
 Anthropology (Cultural and  
 Physical, including Ethnology),  
 1130  
 Archives and Archival  
 Collections, 1133  
 Biography, 33, 36  
 Communism, Communist  
 Parties, and Anti-Communism,  
 1124, 1128, 1132  
 Elections, 1124  
 Folklore, 1130  
 Foreign Aid, 203  
 Foreign Relations  
   Czechoslovakia, 1117  
   Germany, 1117  
   Poland, 1115, 1116, 1119  
   USSR (since 1918), 203  
 Furniture, Household Goods,  
 Glass and Porcelain Industries,  
 1125  
 Historiography, Humanities and  
 Social Sciences, 22, 33, 36, 54,  
 1114, 1120  
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1122  
 International Boundaries,  
 Borders, and Border Disputes,  
 115, 1119  
 Labor and Labor Movements,  
 1127  
 Law, 1128  
 Legislation, 1127  
 Literature, 1120, 1121, 1122  
 Military Organization, 231  
 National Security, Armament  
 and Disarmament, 78  
 Nationalism, 22, 1130, 1131,  
 1145  
 Periodicals, 1128  
 Political Parties, 1124  
 Population, 1117  
 Public Opinion and Propaganda,  
 1132  
 Real Property, 1123  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary  
 Movements, and Rebellions,  
 203  
 Social Reform and Reformers,  
 1127  
 Societies and Meetings (in the  
 Social Sciences and  
 Humanities), 54  
 Treaties, 78, 82, 115, 1117  
 University and College, 1129  
 Welfare, 1127  
 World War II, 203, 231, 1115  
 Czollek, Roswitha, 226

Dabrowska, Danuta, 199  
 Dacca, University of, 513  
 Dagger Society of Shang-hai  
 (China), 464  
 Dahomey See Also "Africa,  
 General," "Africa, West"  
 Population, 447  
 Religions and Churches, 447  
 Urbanization, Founding and  
 Development of Cities, Urban  
 Renewal, and Housing, 447  
 Dalton, John\*, 405  
 Damann, Ernst, 408  
 Damian, H., 1210  
 Dana, Francis\*, 1261  
 D'Andrea, Gioacchino, 950  
 Daniels, John D., Captain\*, 702  
 Daniels, Robert V.\*, 1248  
 Danilavicz, M. L., 1170  
 Danilov, F., 227  
 Danimann, F., 217  
 Danube Steamship Company, 353  
 Danzig (Free City 1919-39)  
   Currency, 364  
   Tariffs and Protectionism, 364  
 Darquenne, R., 737  
 Daru, Noël\*, 765  
 Daru, Pierre\*, 765  
 Das Kapital, 271, 287  
 Daszkiewicz, Walenty, 83  
 Data Processing and Computers,  
 2, 7  
 Dauphin, Cécile, 750  
 Dautry, Jean, 755  
 Davidson, Harry C., 571  
 Daw, E. D., 529  
 Dawson, Jerry F., 370  
 Deac, A., 1210  
 Dean, Warren, 656  
 Debate (newspaper), 982  
 Debates See "Political Speeches  
 and Oratory"  
 De Chateigner, 168  
 Decorations, Military See  
   "Uniforms, Decorations, Flags  
 and Symbols (Military)"  
 Defense See "National Security,  
 Armament and Disarmament"  
 Degler, Carl N., 657  
 Del Real, José María\*, 273  
 Del Valle, José Cecilio, 572  
 Delacroix, Ferdinand Victor  
 Eugène\*, 786  
 d'Elhuyar, Juan José\*, 670  
 Democrazia Sociale Irredenta  
 (Italy), 956  
 Demography See "Vital Statistics"  
 Demonstrations See "Civil  
 Disturbances"  
 Denmark See Also "Scandinavia"  
   Foreign Policy, 185  
   Russian Empire (to 1918),  
     116  
   Scandinavia, 116  
 Historiography, Humanities and  
 Social Sciences, 116, 1101  
 Interpretation of History and  
 the Social Sciences, 116  
 World War II, 185  
 Deportation See "Concentration,  
 Labor and Extermination Camps,  
 and Political Imprisonment,  
 Deportation and Resistance"  
 Depressions See "Business Cycles"  
 Deprivation See "Real Property"  
 Derot, Maurice, 756  
 de Sade Marquis (Comte Donatien  
 Alphonse François)\*, 747  
 Deterrence (Military) See  
   "National Security, Armament  
 and Disarmament"  
 Detwiler, Donald S., 174  
 Deutscher Bote (periodical), 157  
 Developing Countries See "Third  
 World"  
 Development, Economic See  
   "Economic Development and  
 Growth"  
 De Vincentiis, M., 189  
 Dez, Pierre, 757  
 Diaries  
   Australia, 538  
   South Africa, 437  
 Diaz, Alirio, 696  
 Diaz, Carlos Arturo, 671  
 Diaz de Noriega, José Abdón, 996  
 Diaz Diaz, Oswaldo, 573  
 Diaz, Profirio, General\*, 602  
 Diaz Sejas, Pedro, 599  
 Diaz Soler, Luis M., 713  
 Diaz-Trechuelo, Maria Lourdes,  
 515  
 Dickey, George L., Jr., 187  
 Dickmann, Fritz\*, 37  
 Dictionary of American  
 Biography, 1  
 Dictionary of National Biography  
 (Great Britain), 1  
 Diderot, Denis\*, 793  
 Dien, Hoang Long, 351  
 Dinale, Ottavio\*, 964  
 Dingaan, King of the Zulus\*, 425,  
 436  
 Diplomacy See "Foreign  
 Relations"  
 Diplomatics, 5  
   Hungary (since 1867), 180  
 Disarmament See "National  
 Security, Armament and  
 Disarmament"  
 Discovery See "Exploration and  
 Discovery"  
 Displaced Persons See  
   "Immigration"  
 Divorce See "Marriage and the  
 Family"  
 Dix, Arthur\*, 157  
 Dixon, James\*, 554  
 Dmitrieva, L. N., 322  
 Dočekal, Josef, 1124  
 Documents and Documentary  
 Collections See "Archives and  
 Archival Collections,"  
 "Institutes," "Libraries,"  
 "Museums"  
 Doenitz, Karl, Admiral\*, 187  
 Doering, J. A., 66  
 Dolgorukov, Pëtr Vladimirovich\*,  
 1278  
 Domergue, Lucienne, 997  
 Dominican Republic See Also  
   "West Indies"  
   Middle Class and Bourgeoisie,  
     704  
   Politics, 592  
   Trade, 704  
 Dominion Government (Canada)  
   See "Federal Government"  
 Dommange, Maurice, 758  
 Donne, William Bodham\*, 919  
 Donoghoe, Margaret, 530  
 Dopierała, Bogdan, 1112  
 Doroshenko, V. A., 1293  
 Doroshenko, Volodymyr  
   Victorovych\*, 34  
 Dostál, František, 1125  
 Dostoevski, Fedor Mikhailovich  
 347  
 Dotor, Angel, 998  
 Doty, C. Stewart, 759  
 Doubet, Guiilio, General\*, 155  
 Dougherty, John E., 84  
 Doughty, Oswald\*, 845  
 Douro River, 1049  
 Dowbor-Musnicki, Józef,  
 General\*, 167  
 Dowie, J. A., 526  
 Drake, Frederick C., 323  
 Dramatic Literature See  
   "Literature"  
 Drashpil, Boris V., 1237  
 Dress See "Customs"  
 Driver, Les, 143  
 Droysen, Johann Gustav\*, 13  
 Droz, Jacques, 760  
 Druzhinin, N. M., 1284  
 Duarte, Maria Elena, 642  
 Duaso, José\*, 1031  
 Dubery, Neal, 430  
 Dubs, Homer Hasenpflug\*, 30  
 Dueñas, Rodolfo\*, 666  
 Dulles, Allen Welsh\*, 181  
 Dunin-Wąsowiczowa, Janina\*\*,  
 200  
 Duns Scotus, John\*, 950  
 Dunston, J., 837  
 Dupree, Louis, 144  
 Duque Botero, Guillermo, 672  
 Duque de Alzate, Simona de\*, 58  
 Dwyer, D. J., 938  
 Dziewanowski, M. K., 1171

## E

East Prussian Mazurian  
 (newspaper), 1181  
 Eastern Counties Liberal  
 Association (Great Britain), 924  
 Eastern Question, 85  
 Echaugüe, Pascual\*, 651  
 Echeverri Mejía, Oscar, 999  
 Ecology See "Forestry and  
 Lumber Industry," "Marine  
 Resources"  
 Economic Development and  
 Growth See Also "Economic  
 Policy and Planning", 69  
   Australia, 540  
   Europe, 356, 363  
   Great Britain, 908  
   Habsburg Empire (to 1918),  
     1138  
   India, 504  
   Japan, 473  
   Morocco, 422  
   Spain, 983, 1060  
   Third World, 356  
 Economic History and Life See  
 Also "Banking, Credit, etc."  
 "Business Cycles," "Business  
 History," "Construction,"  
 "Currency," "Economic  
 Development and Growth,"

- "Economic Reform and Reforms," "Economic Theory," "Food Production and Consumption," "Foreign Investments," "Fuels," "Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution," "Investments," "Marine Resources," "Mining," "Monopolies," "Oil and Petroleum Products," "Personal Property," "Prices," "Public Finance," "Tariffs and Protectionism," "Utilities" Australia, 534 Brazil, 654 Cuba, 710 Germany, 157 Great Britain, 885 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1153 Latin America, 598 Peru, 689 Poland, 1179, 1190 Spain, 997, 1001, 1053 Vietnam, 516
- Economic Integration See "International Economic Integration"
- Economic Planning See "Economic Policy and Planning"
- Economic Policy and Planning See Also "Economic Development and Growth" China, 492 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1138 Japan, 473, 492
- Economic Reform and Reformers India, 504
- Economic Theory, 38, 44, 267, 354, 362, 366 China, 492 Europe, 363 France, 355 Germany, 349 Great Britain, 67, 349, 351, 352, 359, 360, 504, 865 India, 504 Japan, 492
- Economists (workers' organization, St. Petersburg), 1250
- Ecuador See Also "Latin America" By Place (See Also Topics) Quito, 687 By Topic (See Also Places) Biography, 686 Courts, 687 Law, 637 Medical Profession, 686 Nationalism, 687 Ecumenism See "Christianity" Eder, Hans, Bishop\*\*, 1146 Education See Also "Educational Reform and Reformers," "Elementary Education," "Medical Education," "Military Training," "Secondary Education," "Special Education (for Handicapped, Retarded, and Gifted)," "Teaching," "University and College," "Vocational Education", 27 Angola, 448 Argentina, 652
- Belgium, 735, 736 Great Britain, 67, 730, 817, 892, 899, 921, 934
- Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1135 Ireland, Republic of, 730 Mozambique, 427 New Granada, 593 Spain, 1037 Uganda, 417
- Education Act (Great Britain, 1870), 892
- Education Act (Great Britain, 1902), 899
- Education Act (Great Britain, 1944), 892
- Education Department (Great Britain), 817
- Educational Reform and Reformers Chile, 568 China, 471 Great Britain, 935 Latin America, 568 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1260, 1270 Spain, 1068
- Edwards, S. F., 61
- Eeckaute, Denise, 1255
- Egerton, M. C., 386
- Egorova, M. P., 228
- Egypt See "United Arab Republic (Egypt)"
- Ehrenberg, Eva, 1083
- Ehrenfels, Christian von, Baron\*, 389
- Eisen, Sydney, 371
- El Salvador See Also "Central America," "Latin America" Language, Written or Spoken, 326
- Elder, David, 531
- Elections Argentina, 642 Austria, Republic, 1118 Colombia, 681 Costa Rica, 617 Czechoslovakia, 1124 Germany, 1091 Great Britain, 723, 867, 893, 924, 937 Hungary (since 1867), 1118 Ireland, Republic of, 937 Italy, 968 Sweden, 1107 United States, 830, 863
- Elementary Education Germany, West (Federal Republic), 60 Netherlands, 60
- Eliseev, I. Vice Admiral\*\*, 229
- Elites See "Aristocracy" Ellingworth, Paul, 838
- Elliot, Graham F., 839
- Ellis, John Tracy, 372
- Elphinstone-Holloway, Amelia\*, 439
- Elphinstone-Holloway, William Cuthbert, Colonel\*, 439
- Elton, G. R., 62
- Elzaburu, Manuel\*, 717
- Emigrants, Emigres, Emigration See "Immigration"
- Employment and Unemployment Australia, 526, 542 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1224
- Encel, S., 532
- Enden, M. N. de, 1256
- Engel, Josef, 145
- Engelkirk, John Eugene\*, 336
- Engels, Friedrich\*, 261, 267, 272, 328, 1246, 1265
- Engineering Colombia, 584 France, 381 Germany, 400 Great Britain, 386, 398 Latin America, 584 Russian Empire (to 1918), 399 Spain, 399
- Englert, Sebastian\*, 664
- English, James Towers\*, 697
- English, Mary Courthope Ballard\*, 697
- Enlightenment, 281, 1095
- Entertainment See "Recreation"
- Entrepreneurial History See "Business History"
- Eötvös, Joseph, Baron\*, 1155
- Erenchun, Juan de, 1000
- Errera, Roger, 1084
- Erro, Carlos Alberto, 574
- Espejo, Eugenio de Santa Cruz y\*\*, 686
- Espinosa Prieto, José María\*, 666
- Espionage See "Military Intelligence"
- Esquer Torres, Ramón, 1029
- Esteban de Anchorena, Juan\*, 692
- Estonia (1918-40) See Also "Baltic Area and States (1918-40)," "Russian Empire (to 1918)," "USSR (since 1918)" Agricultural Labor, 1079 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 1076
- Marriage and the Family, 1078
- Nationalism, 1080
- Politics, 1080
- Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1077
- Utilities, 1075
- Vital Statistics, 1077, 1078, 1079
- Etchepareborda, Roberto, 575
- Etherington, Norman A., 431
- Ethics See "Human Relations," "Philosophy"
- Ethics, Medical See "Medical Profession"
- Ethnic Groups See specific group under "Immigration," "Population"
- Ethnocentrism See "Nationalism"
- Ethnology See "Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology)"
- Europe See Also individual countries and areas Battles, 150 Bibliography, 320 Botany, 720 Chemistry, 390 Christianity, 70 Civil Disturbances, 281, 306, 332 Cultural Imperialism, 375 Economic Development and Growth, 356, 363 Economic Theory, 363
- Foreign Relations Belgium, 121 France, 121 Germany, 190 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 108 Rumania, 108
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 174
- Human Relations, 375
- Immigration, 306
- Imperialism, 97, 365
- Inland Waterways, 353
- Intellectual Life and Ideas, 346, 347
- International Economic Integration, 264
- Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 365
- Language, Written or Spoken, 53
- Literature, 320
- Military Strategy, 150
- Missionaries, 375
- Napoleonic Era and Wars, 150
- National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 121
- Nationalism, 264
- Political Parties, 261, 281
- Political Theory, 261, 266, 281, 301
- Politics, 264
- Population, 363
- Press and Journalism, 68
- Science and Technology, 387
- Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 68, 70, 261
- Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 53
- Trade, 350, 356
- Treaties, 121
- University and College, 332
- World War I and Antecedents, 162
- World War II, 174, 190
- Youth and Children, 332
- Europe, East and Southeast See Also "Europe"
- Bibliography, 911
- Cartography, 392
- Foreign Relations Germany, 184 Poland, 1112
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 33, 392, 911
- Imperialism, 97
- International Relations and Law, 169
- Pacifism and Peace Movements, 169
- World War I and Antecedents, 169
- World War II, 184
- Europe, West and South See Also "Europe"
- Immigration, 379
- Orthodox Church, 379
- Evans, E. J., 840
- Evans, Enid A., 518
- Everett, Edward\*, 847
- Ervopeous, Alexander\*, 1278
- Exchange Rates See "Currency"
- Exhibition of 1898 (Grahamstown, South Africa), 435
- Exhibits and Expositions See

## HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS

"Art," "Customs"  
Exiles See "Immigration"  
Exploration and Discovery, 407  
Africa, General, 411  
Australia, 521, 533, 539  
Peru, 65  
Venezuela, 703  
Extermination Camps See  
"Concentration, Labor and  
Extermination Camps, and  
Political Imprisonment,  
Deportation and Resistance"

## F

Fabela, Isidro, 576  
Faber, Karl-Georg, 14  
Fabian Society, 900  
Fackel (periodical, Austria), 1152  
Fajnhauz, Dawid, 1257, 1258  
Falkland Islands  
    Imperialism, 633  
    Population, 633  
Family and Genealogy, 71  
    Chile, 628  
    Colombia, 628, 680  
    Latin America, 588  
    Peru, 65  
    Spain, 65, 628, 978, 985, 999,  
        1000, 1006, 1017, 1061  
    Venezuela, 695, 999  
Famines See "Catastrophes,"  
"Crops and Processing"  
Farb, Peter, 373  
Farben Industrie, I. G., 226, 1098  
Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 280  
    Germany, 41  
    Germany, West (Federal  
        Republic), 41  
    Italy, 276, 952, 966  
    Poland, 1188  
    Spain, 1058  
Fascist Party (Italy), 963  
Fashion See "Customs"  
Faulk, Odie B., 604  
Fay, Peter W., 466  
Fearon, Peter, 841  
Feaver, George A., 15  
Fechner, Jörg-Ulrich, 134  
Fedenko, N., 1286  
Federal Government  
    United States, 830  
Federation  
    Habsburg Empire (to 1918),  
        1207, 1216, 1220  
    Rumania, 1205, 1207, 1212,  
        1215, 1216, 1217, 1219, 1220  
Fedorova, T. S., 1301  
Feibel, Robert M., 146  
Feinstein, Howard, 5  
Fejtő, François, 268  
Feliú i Montfort, Gaspar, 1001,  
1002  
Felkay, Nicole, 46  
Felloni, Giuseppe, 951  
Fernández, Carmelo\*, 666  
Fernández de la Mora, Gonzalo,  
1074  
Fernández de Lizardi, José  
    Joaquín\*, 610  
Fernández Larrain, Sergio, 628  
Ferrando, Juan, 1074  
Ferrer, Josep María, 1003  
Ferry, J., 47

Fessler, Ignatius Aurelius\*, 1134  
Fetter, Bruce S., 450  
Fetter, Frank W., 352  
Feuds See "Human Relations"  
Feuerman, Juliusz\*\*, 201  
Ficquelmont, Karl Ludwig von,  
    Count\*, 1148  
Figueroa, José Miguel\*, 666  
Figueroa, Pedro José\*, 666  
Films, 3  
    Great Britain, 926  
Finance, Public See "Public  
    Finance"  
Finland (including periods under  
    Sweden and Russian Empire) See  
Also "Scandinavia"  
    Biography, 32, 1102  
    Constitutional Law, 1103  
    Cultural Imperialism, 102  
    Foreign Policy, 185  
    Foreign Relations  
        Great Britain, 102  
    Historiography, Humanities and  
        Social Sciences, 32  
    Immigration, 175  
    Politics, 1102, 1103  
    Population, 175  
    Revolutions, Revolutionary  
        Movements, and Rebellions,  
            1264  
    Socialism, Socialist Parties and  
        Marxism, 1264  
    World War II, 175, 185  
Finzi, Roberto, 1259  
Fiscal Systems See "Public  
    Finance"  
Fischer, Walter\*, 1243  
Fish, Hamilton\*, 103  
Fisher, Edward C., Jr., 1233  
Fisher, Walter R., 269  
Fishing See "Marine Resources"  
Fiszman, Samuel, 761  
Fitzpatrick, Kathleen, 533  
Flags See "Symbols and Flags,"  
"Uniforms, Decorations, Flags  
    and Symbols (Military)"  
Flahaut, Albert-Auguste\*, 776  
Fletcher, Richard M.\*, 909  
Flight, Colin, 453  
Flint, Eric, 444  
Flores, José María\*, 143  
Floristry See "Horticulture"  
Fluvia y Escorsa, Armando de,  
1004  
Flynn, James T., 1260  
Fogarty, John P., 557  
Fol, Jean-Jacques, 175  
Folin, Sven\*, 151  
Folklore, 144  
    Americas (North and South),  
        336  
    Bulgaria (and antecedents),  
        1120  
    Colombia, 571  
    Czechoslovakia, 1130  
    Latin America, 571  
Food Production and  
    Consumption See Also specific  
    crop by name "Crops and  
    Processing"  
    Australia, 543  
Forbes, D., 270  
Ford, A. G., 842  
Foreign Aid  
    China, 468  
    Czechoslovakia, 203  
Rumania, 79  
Spain, 79  
USSR (since 1918), 203,  
468  
Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions  
    Colombia, 668  
    Great Britain, 668  
    Ireland, Republic of, 142,  
        697  
    Italy, 142  
    Venezuela, 697  
Foreign Investments  
    Bolivia, 579  
    Congo Republic (Democratic  
        Republic), 451  
    Cuba, 579  
    Great Britain, 842  
    Latin America, 579  
    Paraguay, 579  
    Poland, 1298  
    Russian Empire (to 1918),  
        1271  
    United States, 451, 579, 705,  
        1271  
Foreign Policy See "Foreign  
    Policy" under respective  
    countries  
Foreign Relations See "Foreign  
    Relations" under respective  
    countries  
Foreign Trade See "Trade"  
Forestry and Lumber Industry  
    Russian Empire (to 1918),  
        1255  
Form of Government of 1919  
    (Finland), 1103  
Forst, Vladimir, 1126  
Forster, Robert, 762  
Fort Cogul, Eufemiano,  
1005  
Forts See "Military Construction,  
    Camps and Forts"  
Foucault, Michel\*, 318  
Fouché, Joseph (Duc d'Otrante)\*,  
790  
Foundations See "Philanthropy"  
Fourier, François Marie Charles\*,  
289, 811  
Fowkes, E. H., 843  
Fox, Robert, 387  
Fraise, Paul, 388  
France, 732  
    By Place (See Also Topics)  
    Alsace, 780, 801  
    Alsace-Lorraine, 205, 1088,  
        1089  
    Bethune, 776  
    Brest, 807  
    Châtillon-sur-Seine, 750  
    Languedoc, 784  
    Loiret, 766  
    Lyon, 781  
    Nice  
        (region), 719, 724, 756  
    Nord  
        (department), 805  
    Normandy, 727, 801  
    Paris, 46, 751  
        (Saint-Antoine), 785  
    Rhône (department), 779  
    Rouen, 749  
    Vaucluse (department), 779  
By Topic (See Also Places)  
    Agricultural Labor, 741, 776  
    Agricultural Organizations, 754  
    Air Transportation, 381  
Architecture, 751, 804  
Archives and Archival  
    Collections, 46, 47, 139, 752  
Aristocracy, 790  
Armored Forces, 220  
Art, 786  
Banking, Credit, etc., 788  
Biography, 798  
Book Publishing, 793  
Business History, 788  
Central Government, 726, 775  
Chemistry, 401, 403  
Citizenship, 719  
Civil Disturbances, 759, 771,  
783, 785  
Civil Rights, 794  
Coal Mines and Mining, 784  
Communism, Communist  
    Parties, and Anti-Communist  
    755, 775, 778  
Constitutional Law, 743  
Customs, 747  
Economic Theory, 355  
Engineering, 381  
Foreign Policy, 91, 771, 777  
    Belgium, 733  
    Italy, 725, 728  
    Serbia (to 1918), 72  
Foreign Relations, 768  
    Austria, Republic, 72  
    Belgium, 121  
    Europe, 121  
    Germany, 1089  
    Great Britain, 104, 120, 723  
    726  
    Hungary (since 1867), 126  
    Italy, 724, 771  
    Malagasy Republic  
        (Madagascar), 120  
    Russian Empire (to 1918), 81  
        98, 118  
    Serbia (to 1918), 109  
    Spain, 104  
    Switzerland, 1110  
        United States, 135, 774  
Geography and Travel, 399,  
744, 757, 786  
Historiography, Humanities and  
    Social Sciences, 24, 47, 329,  
    699, 744, 752, 763, 802  
Hospitals, 756  
Human Relations, 789, 794, 80  
Immigration, 205, 343  
Imperialism, 120, 156, 612, 694  
    781  
Industry, Industrialization and  
    Industrial Revolution, 132,  
    748, 801  
Intellectual Life and Ideas, 285  
    767, 778  
International Boundaries,  
    Borders, and Border Disputes  
    1088, 1089  
Interpretation of History and  
    the Social Sciences, 24, 292,  
    329  
Labor Disputes, Riots and  
    Strikes, 784, 803  
Labor Organizations, Unions,  
    and Management-Labor  
    Relations, 784  
Language, Written or Spoken,  
780  
Law, 285  
Legislation, 743, 794

- Literature, 376, 767  
 Living Standards, 802  
 Local Government, 800, 805  
 Marriage and the Family, 749  
 Mathematics, 355  
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 394, 397, 748, 756, 807  
 Memoirs, 89  
 Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 763  
 Military Ground Forces, 133, 797  
 Military History, 47, 68, 756  
 Military Organization, 797  
 Military Reform, 797  
 Military Strategy, 136, 220, 772      Great Britain, 107  
 Missionaries, 466  
 Museums, 139  
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 99, 118, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139      Great Britain, 91      United States, 91  
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 78, 723  
 Nationalism, 760  
 Naval Vessels, 770  
 Navy and Marines, 748, 774, 807  
 Neutrality, 91  
 Parliament, 742, 759, 798  
 Periodization of History, 691  
 Personal Property, 749, 752  
 Physical Sciences, 384  
 Poetry, 343, 787, 806  
 Political Parties, 742, 796  
 Political Theory, 66, 292, 298, 742, 743, 760  
 Politics, 729, 769, 772, 784, 787, 789, 791, 799, 806  
 Population, 789  
 Press and Journalism, 68, 380, 779  
 Prisoners of War, 718  
 Protestants, 757  
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 766  
 Psychological Warfare, 138  
 Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology), 388  
 Public Administration, 132, 780, 795, 800  
 Public Health and Sanitation, 802  
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 792  
 Real Property, 762  
 Recreation, 808  
 Religions and Churches, 66  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 275, 292, 721, 741, 746, 753, 763, 764, 765, 782, 790, 791, 792, 794, 796  
 Roman Catholic Church, 376, 377, 380, 466, 745, 773, 782, 799  
 Rural Settlements, 752, 773  
 Science and Technology, 381, 402  
 Slavery, 794
- Social Organizations, 727, 782  
 Social Reform and Reformers, 289, 742, 759, 789  
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 289, 746, 753, 758  
 Sociology, 66  
 Syndicalism, 784  
 Textiles and Garment Making, 401, 801  
 Trade, 691  
 Treaties, 78, 82, 104, 117, 120, 121, 719, 723  
 University and College, 756, 761  
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 773  
 Vital Statistics, 750  
 War of 1812, 91  
 Welfare, 805  
 World War I and Antecedents, 168  
 World War II, 205, 220, 770  
 Youth and Children, 808  
 Franchet d'Esperey, Louis Félix Marie François, General\*, 126  
 Francis Joseph, Archduke of Austria\*, 1026  
 Franco, Francisco\*, 1026  
 Franco, Franklin J., 704  
 Franco-Prussian War, 68  
 Frankel, Jonathan, 1234  
 Franklin, Benjamin\*, 709  
 Frauds See "Crime, Police and Penal Systems," "Human Relations"  
 Frederick II, King of Prussia\*, 1092  
 Free Trade Areas See "International Economic Integration"  
 Freeman, R. D., 67  
 Freeman, Thomas Birch\*, 838  
 Freemasonry, 337, 727, 782, 1170  
 Freudenberg, Herman, 1138  
 Fréville, Jean\*, 755  
 Friede, Juan, 577  
 Friedlander, D., 844  
 Friedmann, Robert, 374  
 Friis, Aage\*, 116  
 Fry, E. C., 534  
 Fuchs, Alfred H., 559  
 Fuels  
     Great Britain, 398  
 Fujimura, Michio, 159  
 Fukuzawa, Hiroshi, 506  
 Fulton, Robert\*, 135  
 Fund Raising See "Philanthropy"  
 Funder, Peter\*, 1143  
 Funerals See "Customs"  
 Fur Trade  
     Mexico, 614  
     United States, 614  
 Furet, François, 8  
 Furnishings See "Home Crafts"  
 Furniture, Household Goods, Glass and Porcelain Industries  
     Czechoslovakia, 1125  
 Fuster, Juan, 1072
- G  
 Gabribay K., Angel María\*, 35  
 Gabrieli, Vittorio, 845  
 Gaceta (newspaper), 997  
 Gal, Djerdj, 1222  
 Gallagher, J.\*, 365  
 Gallardo de Villamizar, María Agueda\*, 580  
 Galliera, Duca di (Infanta Eulalia de Borbón)\*, 973  
 Galton, D., 324  
 Gambia See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West"  
     Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 452  
     Political Parties, 452  
 Gangut (vessel), 1233  
 Garay, Ignacio\*, 642  
 Garay, Narciso\*, 666  
 García Hevia, Luis\*, 666  
 García y Romo, Luis, 1006  
 Garden City Pioneer Company, 811  
 Garden-City Movement, 811  
 Gardner, K. B., 48  
 Garfield, Eugene, 6  
 Garibaldi, Giuseppe\*, 732, 947  
 Garment Making See "Textiles and Garment Making"  
 Garriga i Boixader, Ramon\*, 1050  
 Gascó Contell, Emilio\*\*, 325  
 Gasteazoro, Carlos Manuel, 623  
 Gaudi y Cornet, Antonio\*, 1046  
 Gauthey (Abbé de Marseilles)\*, 377  
 Gautrey, Peter, 396  
 Gay, Peter, 763  
 Gazeta Mazurska (periodical), 1194  
 Gazsi, József, 202  
 Gelles, Romuald, 1172  
 Gemmert, Robert J., 846  
 Genealogy See "Family and Genealogy"  
 General Association of Electors (Sweden), 1104  
 General Council of Industry (France, 1810-14), 132  
 General Staff See "Military Officer Corps and General Staff"  
 Genoa Conference (1922), 122  
 Genovese, Eugene D., 578  
 Gentz, Friedrich\*, 860  
 Geoffroy Rivas, Pedro, 326  
 Geography and Travel See Also "Cartography," "Catastrophes," "Climate," "Exploration and Discovery", 378  
     Australia, 531  
     Chile, 589  
     Cuba, 710  
     France, 399, 744, 757, 786  
     Great Britain, 399, 820  
     Hungary (since 1867), 250  
     Indonesia, 510  
     Italy, 954  
     Latin America, 589, 598  
     Morocco, 786  
     Peru, 589  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 1254  
     South Africa, 433, 437, 440  
     Spain, 313  
     United States, 589, 744, 745,  
         820, 1254  
 Geology  
     Great Britain, 839  
     South Africa, 434  
     Spain, 1049  
 George, Poikail John, 375  
 Gerbner, G.\*, 4  
 German Peace Society, 1082  
 Germanization See "Cultural Imperialism"  
 Germany See Also "Germany, East (Democratic Republic)," "Germany, West (Federal Republic)"  
     By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Berlin, 182, 256  
     East Prussia, 130, 1169, 1181, 1194  
     Hamburg, 1095  
     Isselburg, 1081  
     By Topic (See Also Places)  
     Air Forces, 160  
     Animals, 177  
     Archives and Archival Collections, 50  
     Armored Forces, 220  
     Battles, 1172  
     Bibliography, 50  
     Biography, 1083, 1093  
     Business History, 1087, 1097, 1147  
     Central Government, 189, 1088, 1100  
     Cereals and Grains, 1086  
     Chemical Industry, 1098  
     Chemistry, 401  
     China, 321  
     Church and State, 105, 370  
     Communications, 1194  
     Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance, 1084  
     Constitutional Law, 1100  
     Cultural Imperialism, 130, 1169  
     Economic History and Life, 157  
     Economic Theory, 349  
     Elections, 1091  
     Engineering, 400  
     Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 41  
     Foreign Policy  
         USSR (since 1918), 75  
     Foreign Relations, 112  
         Afghanistan, 76  
         Europe, 190  
         Europe, East and Southeast, 184  
         France, 1089  
         Great Britain, 76, 190  
         Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 80  
         Hungary (since 1867), 127, 184  
         Italy, 170  
         Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 85  
         Poland, 130, 1117, 1192  
         Russian Empire (to 1918), 85  
         United States, 1084  
         Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 105  
     Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 22, 24, 52, 172, 263, 329, 1085, 1093, 1193, 1200

- Hutterites, 374  
 Immigration, 205, 345  
 Imperialism, 76, 562  
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 226, 1087, 1092, 1095, 1096  
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1094  
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 1088, 1089, 1192  
 International Economic Integration, 1147  
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 24, 329, 357  
 Investments, 1090  
 Local Government, 1172  
 Military Government, 194  
 Military History, 68, 1098  
 Military Strategy, 220, 237 Great Britain, 107  
 Monopolies, 1090  
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 134  
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 78, 83  
 National Socialism and Anti-Nazism, 189, 364, 1091, 1099, 1180  
 Nationalism, 22, 24, 370, 1169, 1181  
 Naval Vessels, 187  
 Orthodox Church, 112  
 Pacifism and Peace Movements, 96, 190, 1082  
 Periodicals, 1085, 1181, 1194  
 Personal Property, 349  
 Philanthropy, 345  
 Physical Sciences, 400  
 Poland, 321  
 Political Reform and Reformers, 299  
 Political Theory, 299, 300, 1094  
 Politics, 134, 296, 1085, 1193, 1200  
 Population, 130, 1084  
 Press and Journalism, 68, 157  
 Protestants, 370, 1082  
 Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology), 389  
 Public Administration, 112, 1086, 1090, 1097  
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 157, 1088  
 Railroads, 1147  
 Recreation, 1095  
 Recruitment, Military, 178  
 Religious Reform and Reformers, 112  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 263, 290, 1100  
 Roman Catholic Church, 1082  
 Rural Settlements, 1175  
 Sericulture, 1092  
 Social Reform and Reformers, 299  
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 263, 290, 296, 300, 1094  
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 52  
 Space Technology and Travel, 400  
 Steel and Iron Industry, 1081  
 Submarines, 160  
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 82  
 Textiles and Garment Making, 401  
 Toolmaking and Machine Building Industry, 1096  
 Trade, 357  
 Treaties, 78, 80, 82, 83, 95, 96, 1117  
 Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military), 134, 177  
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1175  
 World War I and Antecedents, 157, 160, 163, 168  
 World War II, 113, 170, 172, 174, 175, 177, 178, 182, 184, 187, 188, 189, 190, 194, 205, 210, 215, 219, 220, 226, 228, 234, 235, 237, 238, 242, 249, 250, 252, 255, 256, 259 Battles, 234, 237, 238, 242, 249, 255, 256  
 Germany, East (Democratic Republic) See Also "Germany," "Germany, West (Federal Republic)" Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 217  
 National Socialism and Anti-Nazism, 217  
 Germany, West (Federal Republic) See Also "Germany," "Germany, East (Democratic Republic)" By Place (See Also Topics) Hamburg, 50  
 By Topic (See Also Places) Archives and Archival Collections, 50  
 Bibliography, 50  
 Elementary Education, 60  
 Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 41  
 History, Teaching of, 60  
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 115  
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 41  
 Secondary Education, 60  
 Treaties, 115  
 Germino, Dante, 309  
 Gestalt (school of psychology), 389  
 Geyer, Dietrich, 169  
 Ghana (Gold Coast) See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West" By Place (See Also Topics) Bono-Manso, 453  
 By Topic (See Also Places) Chronology, 453  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 9  
 Periodization of History, 453  
 Politics, 9  
 Ghezzi, Bertil, 380  
 Gian, Phan Thanh\*, 43  
 Giarrizzo, G.\*, 270  
 Giers, Nicholai Karlovich de\*\*, 89  
 Gorodetski, E. N., 1302  
 Gostyńska, Weronika, 86  
 Gosztony, Peter, 231  
 Gosztongyi, Péter, 176, 191  
 Goueffon, Jean, 766  
 Goujaud, Aimé Jacques Alexandre (pseud. surname Bonpland)\*, 703  
 Gould, J. D., 560  
 Goulstone, Ann\*, 838  
 Gournish, T. R., 849, 850  
 Government See "Central Government," "Confederate Government," "Congress," "Federal Government," "Local Government," "Military Government," "Parliament," "Politics," "Presidency (including Cabinet)," "Provincial and Colonial Government," "Public Administration," "Regional Government"  
 Government Regulation See "Public Administration"  
 Grabianka, Thaddeus\*, 1170  
 Gramont, Sanche de, 767  
 Gramsci, Antonio\*, 293  
 Granda, Germán de, 581  
 Grant, Ulysses Simpson\*, 820, 833  
 Granville, 2d Earl (Granville George Leveson-Gower)\*, 120  
 Grases, Pedro, 582  
 Gravier, Charles (Comte de Vergennes)\*, 768  
 Great Britain See Also "Ireland, Republic of"  
 By Place (See Also Topics) Devonshire, 810  
 London, 839, 935  
 Mendip Hills, 933  
 Newcastle upon Tyne, 820  
 Nottingham, 921  
 Nottinghamshire, 913  
 Oxford, 828  
 Oxfordshire, 864  
 Pendleton, 934  
 Scotland, 850, 886, 916  
 Southport, 896  
 Wales, 730, 884  
 Wolverton, 901  
 By Topic (See Also Places) Agriculture, 361, 864, 933  
 Aircraft Industry, 841  
 American Revolution, 852 British North America, 880  
 Anglican Communion, 810, 813  
 892, 899, 903, 905, 927  
 Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology), 342  
 Architecture, 811, 923  
 Archives and Archival Collections, 903  
 Aristocracy, 825, 876  
 Art, 146, 845  
 Banking, Credit, etc., 850, 861  
 Baptists, 886  
 Battles, 153, 632, 902  
 Bibliography, 1, 812, 909  
 Biography, 1, 28, 29, 851  
 Biological Sciences, 383, 385, 405  
 Book Publishing, 814, 846, 898  
 Business Cycles, 339, 842  
 Business History, 841, 849, 865, 896  
 Cartography, 392, 879 Germany, 392  
 Censorship, 120, 919  
 Central Government, 29, 836, 860  
 Chemistry, 390, 405, 872  
 Church and State, 840, 889, 892  
 Civil Rights, 907  
 Climate, 405, 871  
 Coal Mines and Mining, 897, 922  
 Congregational Church, 886  
 Construction, 811, 831  
 Courts, 888  
 Cultural Life, 319  
 Economic Development and Growth, 908  
 Economic History and Life, 885  
 Economic Theory, 67, 349, 351, 352, 359, 360, 504, 865  
 Education, 67, 730, 817, 892, 899, 921, 934  
 Educational Reform and Reformers, 935  
 Elections, 723, 867, 893, 924, 937  
 Engineering, 386, 398  
 Films, 926

Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions, 668  
 Foreign Investments, 842  
 Foreign Policy, 84, 91, 190, 928  
   Cyprus, 114  
   Mediterranean Sea and Area, 114  
 Foreign Relations  
   Afghanistan, 76  
   British Commonwealth and Empire, 74  
   Chile, 93  
   Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 102  
   France, 104, 107, 120, 723, 726  
   Germany, 76, 107, 190  
   Great Britain, 77  
   Greece, 77  
   Italy, 77  
   Japan, 74  
   Malagasy Republic (Madagascar), 120  
   Mexico, 84, 87  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 102  
   Spain, 104  
   Thailand, 511  
   United States, 84, 166, 830  
 Fuels, 398  
 Geography and Travel, 399, 820  
 Geology, 839  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1, 18, 28, 29, 263, 730, 843, 852, 883, 884, 912  
 Human Relations, 867, 887, 935  
 Hutterites, 374  
 Immigration, 550  
 Imperialism, 76, 114, 119, 120, 144, 153, 414, 454, 455, 457, 466, 503, 523  
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 809, 827, 908, 917  
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 285, 342, 371, 869, 882  
 Intergovernmental Relations, 119  
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 597  
   United States, 847  
 International Relations and Law, 597, 928  
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 357, 931  
 Labor and Labor Movements, 827, 829, 893, 917  
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 855, 864  
 Law, 285, 889  
 Legislation, 899, 937  
 Letters, 818  
 Literature, 324, 376, 676, 835, 852, 862, 875, 883, 889, 904  
 Living Standards, 876, 913  
 Lobbies, 907  
 Local Government, 29, 563  
 Mail and Postal Systems, 119, 853  
 Maritime History, 855  
 Marriage and the Family, 339, 857

Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 385  
 Memoirs, 146  
 Methodists, 810, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 818, 819, 822, 828, 834, 837, 838, 851, 854, 864, 866, 868, 874, 890, 891, 901, 905, 914, 921, 925, 929  
 Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 877, 916  
 Military History, 18, 144, 649, 809, 876  
 Military Logistics, 153  
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 146, 931  
 Military Organization, 505, 856  
 Military Reform, 856  
 Military Strategy, 107, 136, 632, 902  
 Missionaries, 466  
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 136, 137  
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 78, 553, 723, 836  
 Nationalism, 632  
 Naval Vessels, 165  
 Navy and Marines, 136, 137, 856  
 Neutrality, 91  
 Pacifism and Peace Movements, 161, 166, 190  
 Parliament, 821, 825, 880, 918  
 Periodicals, 319, 832, 834, 869, 926  
 Periodization of History, 691  
 Personal Property, 349  
 Physical Sciences, 384, 386, 391, 405, 406  
 Poetry, 49, 845  
 Political Parties, 859, 881, 893, 924, 937  
 Political Reform and Reformers, 275, 867, 936  
 Political Theory, 270, 275, 848, 915  
 Politics, 67, 359, 875, 922  
 Presbyterians, 886  
 Press and Journalism, 733, 829, 859, 863, 869, 932  
 Prices, 842, 897, 900  
 Protestants, 466, 892, 899, 930  
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 414, 454, 455, 503, 505, 506, 563, 825  
 Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology), 915  
 Public Administration, 414, 454, 455, 563, 817, 833, 917, 920  
 Public Finance, 840  
 Public Health and Sanitation, 862  
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 319, 820, 831, 870  
 Railroads, 843, 849, 861, 901  
 Real Property, 894  
 Religions and Churches, 371, 912  
 Roman Catholic Church, 376  
 Science and Technology, 878, 970  
 Sermons, 874, 914  
 Slavery, 88

Social History, 885, 916  
 Social Organizations, 727, 878  
 Social Reform and Reformers, 289, 848, 859, 862, 875, 900, 918  
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 263, 289, 307, 895, 900  
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 324  
 Special Education (for Handicapped, Retarded, and Gifted), 823  
 Steel and Iron Industry, 897  
 Stock Raising, 894  
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 119  
 Teaching, 823  
 Theater, 909, 919  
 Trade, 93, 357, 361, 691, 842, 896, 910  
 Treaties, 74, 78, 88, 95, 104, 120, 597, 723  
 Unitarian and Universalist Church, 889, 906, 907  
 University and College, 911  
 Urban Reform, 826  
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 811, 844, 862, 901  
 Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation, 824  
 Vital Statistics, 339, 550, 844, 857, 858, 873, 877, 916  
 War of 1812  
   France, 91  
   United States, 91  
 Wit and Humor, 835, 932  
 Working Conditions and Wages, 897  
 World War I and Antecedents, 161, 165, 166  
 World War II, 190  
 Great Proletariat Party (Poland), 1166  
 Greece See Also "Ottoman Empire (to 1918)"  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
   Dodecanese Islands, 77  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
   Cultural Life, 316  
   Foreign Relations, 112  
   Orthodox Church, 112  
   Public Administration, 112  
   Religious Reform and Reformers, 112  
   Social History, 316  
 Greek State Church Law (1833), 112  
 Green, W. A., 851  
 Greenbaum, Louis S., 768  
 Greene, Graham\*, 376  
 Greene, Jack P., 852  
 Greenhill, Robert G., 853  
 Grégoire, Henri\*, 789  
 Gregory, R., 922  
 Grenon, Pedro, 643  
 Grey, Edward (Viscount Grey of Fallodon)\*, 166  
 Grey, Henry George (3d Earl Grey)\*, 503  
 Grey, Ian\*, 1290  
 Grieb, Kenneth J., 87  
 Griffiths, David M., 1261  
 Grimm, Friedrich Melchior von,

Baron\*, 345  
 Grimm, Gerhard, 274  
 Grīškunaite, E., 1262  
 Grobelny, Julian\*, 213  
 Grodziski, Stanisław, 1174  
 Groot, José Manuel\*, 666  
 Gross National Product See "Economic Development and Growth"  
 Grössing, Helmuth, 353  
 Grudinin, I., 147  
 Grundy, D. M., 854  
 Grylev, A., 203  
 Grzybowski, Konstanty\*, 1193, 1200  
 Guatemala See Also "Central America," "Latin America"  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
   Guatemala city, 621  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
   Archaeology, 621  
   Archives and Archival Collections, 620  
   Civil Disturbances, 591  
   Courts, 622  
   Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations, 621  
   Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 619  
   Literature, 585, 591, 619  
   Nationalism, 585, 622  
   Provincial and Colonial Government, 620  
   Public Administration, 620  
 Guépin, Alphonse\*, 377  
 Guérin, André, 769  
 Guerra y Villafañe, Juana Casal de\*, 580  
 Guerrilla and Irregular Warfare, 140  
   Colombia, 671  
   Netherlands, 969  
   Portugal, 136  
   Spain, 136  
   Vietnam, 156  
 Guillemin, Paul, 770  
 Guimet, Jean Baptiste\*, 401  
 Guiral, Pierre, 771  
 Gunter, Bradley, 275  
 Guthrie, Matthew\*, 319  
 Gutiérrez de la Concha, Juan\*, 632  
 Guy, G. L., 432  
 Guzmán Blanco, Antonio\*, 699

## H

Haacke, Wilmont, 1085  
 Haas, Helmut, 1139  
 Haas, James M., 855, 856  
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918) See Also "Austria, Republic," "Balkans and Balkan States," "Czechoslovakia," "Hungary (since 1867)"  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
   Gurk, 1143  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
   Agricultural Labor, 1150  
   Aristocracy, 1135  
   Bibliography, 1144  
   Business History, 1147  
   Church and State, 1143  
   Economic Development and

- Growth, 1138  
 Economic History and Life, 1153  
 Economic Policy and Planning, 1138  
 Education, 1135  
 Federation, 1207, 1216, 1220  
 Foreign Policy, 1148  
   Balkans and Balkan States, 1111  
   Montenegro (to 1918), 1111  
   Serbia (to 1918), 1111  
 Foreign Relations  
   Germany, 80  
   United States, 106  
   Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 131  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1144, 1153  
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1134  
 International Economic Integration, 1147  
 Military History, 1144  
 Nationalism, 54, 944, 1131, 1136, 1137, 1141, 1144, 1145, 1149, 1158, 1206, 1211, 1216, 1220, 1238  
 Political Theory, 955, 1136, 1207  
 Politics, 1140  
 Population, 1141, 1144, 1149, 1206, 1220, 1238  
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1211  
 Public Administration, 1138, 1143  
 Railroads, 1147  
 Recruitment, Military, 1142  
 Religious Reform and Reformers, 1134  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1150, 1206  
 Roman Catholic Church, 1134, 1143  
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 54  
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 1113  
 Treaties, 80  
 Hacquard, Georges, 59  
 Haga, Noboru, 475  
 Hagård, Birger, 1104  
 Hagen, Everett\*, 327  
 Hahl, Albert\*, 562  
 Hair, P. E. H., 857, 858  
 Haiti See Also "West Indies"  
   Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 711  
   Nationalism, 712  
   Presidency (including Cabinet), 712  
   Trade, 704  
 Hall, James, Sir\*, 384  
 Hamnett, Brian R., 605  
 Hancock, Nancy, 516  
 Handicrafts See "Home Crafts," "Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution"  
 Hanson, James A., 698  
 Han-yih Chen Shen, 467  
 Hara, Akira, 461  
 Harnett, Peter, 507  
 Harris, James Howard (3d Earl of Malmesbury)\*, 726  
 Harris, Marvin\*, 578  
 Harrison, Brian, 859  
 Harrison, Frederic\*, 371  
 Harsányi, János, 202  
 Hasanagić, E., 217  
 Hase, Alexander von, 860  
 Hass, Paul H., 177  
 Hastings, Warren\*, 888  
 Hausmann, Hans, Captain\*, 181  
 Haussmann, Georges Eugène, Baron\*, 751  
 Harvard, William C., 309  
 Hawke, G. R., 861  
 Hayashi, Takehisa, 476  
 Hayes, E. Nelson\*, 12  
 Hayes, Tanya\*, 12  
 Haygood, William C., 177  
 Haymerle, Heinrich Karl von, Baron\*, 80  
 Hayter, Alethea, 862  
 Head, Francis Bond, Sir\*, 629  
 Health See "Public Health and Sanitation"  
 Heckman, Richard Allen, 863  
 Heeckeren van Molecaten, E. C. van, 772  
 Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich\*, 267  
 Heider, Tritz, 389  
 Heike, Otto, 218  
 Heimann, P. M., 390, 391  
 Hemp  
   Japan, 477  
 Hendel, Samuel\*, 1290  
 Henderson, Conway W., 88  
 Hepworth, Janice Creveling, 583  
 Heraldry See "Family and Genealogy"  
 Herrera de Narváez, Ana\*, 580  
 Herrera García, Antonio, 1008  
 Herzen, Nathalie Aleksandrovna\*, 1252  
 Herzog, James H., 468  
 Hetairia Insurrection (1821), 108  
 Heureaux, Ulises, General\*, 592  
 Heuss, Alfred, 31  
 Hevesy, George von\*, 390  
 Hidalgo y Costilla, Miguel\*, 611, 615  
 Higher Education See "University and College"  
 Hilaire, Yves-Marie, 773  
 Hildesheimer, Ernest, 724  
 Hill, Peter P., 774  
 Hillard, Harriet Low\*, 440  
 Hirano, Yasushi, 477  
 Hirata, Yoshishige, 775  
 Hirn, Hans\*, 32  
 Hirohito, Emperor of Japan\*, 482  
 Historians See "Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences"  
 Historical Commission for Pomerania, 52  
 Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations  
   Guatemala, 621  
   Poland, 1202  
   Spain, 1007  
 Historical Society of Pomerania, 52  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences See Also "Chronology," "Diplomatics," "Local History," "Periodization of History," "Toponymy", 6  
   Africa, General, 410, 411  
   Africa, South, 424  
 Africa, West, 446  
 Americas (North and South), 578, 586  
 Argentina, 9, 653  
 Asia, Southeast, 111  
 Australia, 1, 527, 537, 556  
 Austria, Republic, 217, 1139, 1144, 1154  
 Brazil, 660  
 Chile, 663  
 China, 30, 321, 469  
 Colombia, 635, 672, 678, 679, 684  
 Czechoslovakia, 22, 33, 36, 54, 1114, 1120  
 Denmark, 116, 1101  
 Europe, East and Southeast, 33, 392, 911  
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 32  
 France, 24, 47, 329, 699, 744, 752, 763, 802  
 Germany, 22, 24, 52, 172, 174, 263, 329, 1085, 1093, 1193, 1200  
 Germany, East (Democratic Republic), 217  
 Ghana (Gold Coast), 9  
 Great Britain, 1, 18, 28, 29, 263, 730, 843, 852, 883, 884, 912  
 Guatemala, 619  
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1144, 1153  
 Haiti, 711  
 Indonesia, 510  
 Ireland, Republic of, 730  
 Italy, 20, 957, 1284  
 Korea, 497  
 Latin America, 586  
 Mexico, 35, 606  
 Near and Middle East, 33  
 Netherlands, 25  
 North America, 586  
 Panama and Panama Canal, 623  
 Peru, 761  
 Poland, 207, 217, 321, 1182, 1193, 1200  
 Portugal, 734  
 Rhodesia, 424  
 Rumania, 1205  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 111, 151, 1230, 1232, 1241, 1242, 1248, 1249, 1280  
 Serbia (to 1918), 1225  
 South Africa, 443  
 Spain, 348, 734, 974, 989, 998, 1001, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1047, 1064, 1067, 1072, 1073  
 Sudan and Anglo-Egyptian  
   Sudan, 18  
 Sweden, 151  
 United States, 1, 9, 30, 852, 1034, 1230  
 USSR (since 1918), 9, 34, 111, 186, 217, 223, 287, 1114, 1232, 1241, 1242, 1284, 1290, 1293, 1302  
 Venezuela, 635, 699, 701  
 Vietnam, 43  
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 217, 1225  
 History, Interpretation of See "Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences"

Zambia, 444  
 Humanities See "Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences"  
 Humboldt, Alexander von, Baron\*, 703  
 Hume, David\*, 270  
 Hume, L. J., 354, 865  
 Humor See "Wit and Humor"  
 Hungary (since 1867) See Also "Europe, East and Southeast," "Habsburg Empire (to 1918)" By Place (See Also Topics)  
 Debrecen, 239  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Central Government, 126, 179  
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 1156  
 Diplomatics, 180  
 Elections, 1118  
 Foreign Policy, 184  
 Foreign Relations Europe, East and Southeast, 184 France, 126 Germany, 127, 184 Italy, 127 Rumania, 127 Geography and Travel, 250 Immigration, 343 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 127 Letters, 180 Military Ground Forces, 176 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 1157 Military Training, 1157 Nationalism, 1118, 1137, 1141, 1158, 1211 Paris Peace Settlements, 1118 Political Theory, 1155 Politics, 1159 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1211 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 179 Recruitment, Military, 1157 World War II, 173, 176, 179, 180, 184, 191, 202, 208, 221, 230, 239, 250 Battles, 221 Hunter, Thomas Alexander, Sir\*, 559 Hurst, M., 276 Hurt, N. Keith, 866 Huter, Franz, 1142 Hutterites Germany, 374 Great Britain, 374 Paraguay, 374 United States, 374 Hutton, Edward, Lieutenant-Colonel\*, 553

**I**

Iams, Thomas M., 777 Ibarguren, Carlos, 692 Igawa, Kazuyoshi, 478 Igbafe, P. A., 455 Iglesias, Esther, 629 Iglésies Fort, Josep, 1009, 1010 Ikonomov, N.\*, 1120

Illuminati, 1170 Illustrious College of Lawyers (Spain), 1028 Imart, Guy, 1263 Immelman, R. F. M., 433 Immigration Africa, South, 425 Argentina, 566, 644 Australia, 517, 520, 524, 538, 550, 551, 554, 555 Basques, 327 British, 93 Catalans, 566 Chile, 93 Chinese, 555 Colombia, 327 Europe, 306 Europe, West and South, 379 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 175 France, 205, 343 French, 345 Germany, 205, 345 Great Britain, 550 Hungary (since 1867), 343 Ireland, Republic of, 554 Italy, 953 Japan, 474 Jews, 175 Latin America, 566 Maoris, 558 Melanesians, 517 Mexico, 604 Mormons, 474 Mozambique, 425 New Zealand, 558 Nguni, 425 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1278 Spain, 1011 Sweden, 1109 United States, 474 Zulus, 425 Impeachment (Presidential) See "Law," "Presidency (including Cabinet)" Imperator Aleksandr III (vessel), 1233 Imperator Pavel I (vessel), 1233 Imperatritsa Ekaterina II (vessel), 1233 Imperatritsa Maria (vessel), 1233 Imperialism, 280 Afghanistan, 76 Africa, General, 781 Africa, South, 425 Asia, General, 781 Australia, 119, 520, 523 Belgium, 451 British Guiana, 688 Ceylon, 503 China, 466 Colombia, 684 Cuba, 323 Cyprus, 114 Europe, 97, 365 Europe, East and Southeast, 97 Falkland Islands, 633 France, 120, 156, 612, 694, 781 Germany, 76, 562 Great Britain, 76, 114, 119, 120, 144, 153, 414, 454, 455, 457, 466, 503, 523 India, 153 Japan, 463, 474, 483, 496 Kenya, 414 Korea, 463 Latin America, 99 Malagasy Republic (Madagascar), 120 Mediterranean Sea and Area, 114 Mexico, 141, 612, 694 Morocco, 104 Mozambique, 425, 426 Near and Middle East, 97, 781 New Guinea, 562 New Zealand, 119 Nigeria, 454, 455, 457 Philippines, 515 Portugal, 426, 688 Russian Empire (to 1918), 97, 118 Spain, 99, 323, 515 United Arab Republic (Egypt), 104 United States, 84, 141, 514 USSR (since 1918), 97 Vietnam, 43 Income, Private See "Personal Property" Independence Movements See "American Revolution," "Nationalism," "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions" Independent Communist Party of Czechoslovakia, 1124 India By Place (See Also Topics) Gujarat, 506 By Topic (See Also Places) Baptists, 378 Battles, 153 Cotton, 507 Economic Development and Growth, 504 Economic Reform and Reformers, 504 Economic Theory, 504 Imperialism, 153 Military Logistics, 153 Military Organization, 505 Missionaries, 378 Nationalism, 508, 509 Political Parties, 508 Provincial and Colonial Government, 505, 506, 825, 888 Public Finance, 504, 506 Real Property, 506 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 509 Trade, 350 Indians Brazil, 655 Mexico, 35, 603 Indo-European Conference, 3d (1966), 53 Indonesia By Place (See Also Topics) Java, 510 By Topic (See Also Places) Geography and Travel, 510 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 510 Industrial Revolution See "Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution" Industrialization See "Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution" Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution" Inflation See "Business Cycles" Inland Waterways Europe, 353 New Zealand, 558 Institutes See Also specific Institute by name "Archives and Archival Collections," "Libraries," "Museums" Spain, 1064 Insurgency See "Guerrilla and Irregular Warfare" Intellectual Life and Ideas, 318, 328, 354 Argentina, 313 Chile, 568 China, 471 Cuba, 709 Czechoslovakia, 1122 Europe, 346, 347 France, 285, 767, 778 Germany, 1094 Great Britain, 285, 342, 371, 869, 882 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1134 Japan, 475 Korea, 497 Latin America, 346, 568, 599 Poland, 1170 Russian Empire (to 1918), 347, 1249, 1251 Spain, 313 Sweden, 1108 United States, 709 USSR (since 1918), 1291 Intelligence, Espionage and Estimates See "Military Intelligence" Inter-American Conference, 3d (Rio de Janeiro, 1906), 583 Interest Groups See "Lobbies" Intergovernmental Relations Australia, 119 Great Britain, 119 New Zealand, 119 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 358 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 129 Africa, North, 420 Algeria, 420 Bolivia, 579 British Guiana, 597 Colombia, 635 Czechoslovakia, 115, 1119 France, 1088, 1089 Germany, 1088, 1089, 1192 Germany, West (Federal Republic), 115 Great Britain, 597 Hungary (since 1867), 127 Mexico, 604

Morocco, 420  
 Paraguay, 579  
 Poland, 94, 1119, 1192  
 Rumania, 127  
 Silesia, 1119  
 United States, 604  
 Venezuela, 597, 635  
 International Commission of Maritime History, 368  
 International Conference on the Austro-Hungarian Compromise (1967), 54  
 International Congress of Historians, 13th (Moscow, 1970), 51  
 International Courier (newspaper), 829  
 International Economic Integration  
   Austria, Republic, 1147  
   Europe, 264  
   Germany, 1147  
   Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1147  
 International Economics See "Trade"  
 International Federation of Library Associations, 45  
 International, First, 68, 1246  
 International Law See "International Relations and Law"  
 International Monetary Reserves See "Currency"  
 International Monetary Fund, 358  
 International Organizations See specific organization by name  
 International Penitentiary Congress (1846), 340  
 International Penitentiary Congress (1847), 340  
 International Relations and Law See Also "Foreign Relations," "Neutrality", 115  
   British Guiana, 597  
   Europe, East and Southeast, 169  
   Great Britain, 597, 928  
   Rumania, 1208  
   United States, 169, 597  
   USSR (since 1918), 169  
   Venezuela, 597  
 International Rivers See specific river by name  
 International, Third, 778  
 International, Third (Executive Committee), 280  
 International Transactions See "Currency"  
 Internees See "Prisoners of War"  
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 12, 14, 21, 38, 39, 40, 309  
   Americas (North and South), 586  
   Denmark, 116  
   Europe, 365  
   France, 24, 292, 329  
   Germany, 24, 329, 357  
   Germany, West (Federal Republic), 41  
   Great Britain, 357, 931  
   Italy, 960  
   Latin America, 586  
   North America, 586  
   USSR (since 1918), 223  
   Vietnam, North (Democratic

Republic), 43  
   Vietnam, South (Republic), 43  
 Inventions and Patents See "Science and Technology"  
 Investments  
   Germany, 1090  
   Ioan Zlatoust (vessel), 1233  
   Iorgovici, Paul\*, 1220  
 Ireland, Republic of See Also "Great Britain"  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Edinburgh, 730  
     Londonderry, 939  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
     Biography, 718  
     Business History, 327  
     Customs, 327  
     Education, 730  
     Elections, 937  
     Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions, 142, 697  
     Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 730  
     Immigration, 554  
     Legislation, 937  
     Literature, 940  
     Marriage and the Family, 941  
     Methodists, 816  
     Nationalism, 554, 918  
     Political Parties, 937  
     Prisoners of War, 718  
     Roman Catholic Church, 554  
     Rural Settlements, 939  
     Textiles and Garment Making, 938  
     Vital Statistics, 941  
   Iribarren Celis, Lino, 673  
   Iribarren, Juan Guillermo, General\*, 673  
 Irredenta See "Nationalism"  
 Irregular Warfare See "Guerrilla and Irregular Warfare"  
 Isaacs, Nathaniel\*, 459  
 Isabella II, Queen of Spain\*, 972  
 Isidore the Farmer, Saint\*, 993  
 Iskra (newspaper), 1281  
 Islam  
   Algeria, 421  
   Arab States, 421  
 Isnard, Achylle-Nicholas\*, 355  
 Isokawa, Shikio, 867  
 Israel  
   Population, 1259  
   Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 1259  
 Italy See Also "Habsburg Empire (to 1918)," "Vatican, Papacy and Papal States"  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Friuli, 944, 957  
     Genoa, 721, 942, 951  
     Lehorn, 963  
     Modena (province), 964  
     Naples, 954  
     Nola, 950  
     Padova, 968  
     Rome, 948, 954  
     Spoleto, 142  
     Trieste, 955  
     Tuscany, 943, 962  
     Venezia, 949, 961  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
     Agricultural Labor, 962, 964  
     Agricultural Technology and Research, 962  
     Air Forces, 155  
     Architecture, 965  
     Aristocracy, 721  
     Battles, 142  
     Biography, 20  
     Central Government, 961  
     Citizenship, 719  
     Civil Disturbances, 963  
     Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 293  
     Cultural Life, 344  
     Elections, 968  
     Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 276, 952, 966  
     Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions, 142  
     Foreign Relations, 961  
       France, 724, 725, 771  
       Germany, 170  
       Great Britain, 77  
       Hungary (since 1867), 127  
       Poland, 113  
       United States, 106  
     Geography and Travel, 954  
     Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 20, 957, 1284  
     Immigration, 953  
     Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 948  
     Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 960  
     Military Construction, Camps and Forts, 164  
     Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 959  
     Military Strategy, 155  
     Napoleonic Era and Wars, 722  
     National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 78  
     Nationalism, 724, 732, 942, 944, 945, 946, 947, 949, 956, 958  
     Parliament, 960  
     Political Parties, 956, 963, 968  
     Political Reform and Reformers, 299  
     Political Theory, 279, 291, 299, 955, 964  
     Politics, 296, 721, 728, 729, 946, 953, 959, 966, 967  
     Press and Journalism, 942  
     Protestants, 967  
     Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 945  
     Roman Catholic Church, 731, 943, 950  
     Social History, 966, 967  
     Social Reform and Reformers, 299  
     Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 296, 755  
     Syndicalism, 966  
     Treaties, 78, 122, 719  
     University and College, 722  
     Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 948  
     Working Conditions and Wages, 951  
     World War I and Antecedents, 164, 956  
     World War II, 170, 189  
     Youth and Children, 952  
 Itō, Hirobumi\*, 103, 493  
 Iturbide, Agustín de\*, 613  
 Jaffé, William, 355  
 Jägerstätter, Franz\*, 1099  
 Jagiellonian University, 1164  
 Jameson, Francis Robert\*\*, 710  
 Janák, Jan, 1127  
 Janasz, Teresa, 205  
 Janeček, Oldřich, 1114  
 Jánicke, Martin, 277  
 Janke, Zygmunt Walter, 149  
 Janosz-Biskupowa, Irena, 1175  
 By Place (See Also Topics)  
   Fukui Prefecture, 480  
   Tochigi Prefecture, 477  
   Tokyo, 485  
   Tsuruoka, 487  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
   Agricultural Labor, 478  
   Aristocracy, 482  
   Battles, 148, 154  
   Business Cycles, 339  
   Business History, 477  
   Catastrophes, 485  
   Central Government, 482, 493  
   Cultural Imperialism, 482, 483  
   Cultural Life, 316  
   Currency, 461, 476  
   Economic Development and Growth, 473  
   Economic Policy and Planning, 473, 492  
   Economic Theory, 492  
   Foreign Relations, 481  
     Canada, 148  
     Great Britain, 74  
     Mexico, 100  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 148, 474  
     United States, 100  
   Hemp, 477  
   Human Relations, 478  
   Immigration, 474  
   Imperialism, 463, 474, 483, 496  
   Intellectual Life and Ideas, 475  
   Libraries, 48  
   Maritime History, 490  
   Marriage and the Family, 339  
   Military History, 159, 461, 477  
   Military Law, 485  
   Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 491  
   Modernization, 473  
   Naval Vessels, 258  
   Navy and Marines, 154  
   Physical Sciences, 391  
   Political Parties, 493  
   Political Reform and Reformers, 493, 494  
   Politics, 462, 489  
   Protestants, 462  
   Public Opinion and Propaganda, 481  
   Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 491  
   Sericulture, 480, 487  
   Social History, 316, 479  
   Textiles and Garment Making, 480, 487, 488

- Trade, 486, 490  
 Treaties, 74, 103  
 University and College, 48  
 Vital Statistics, 339  
 Welfare, 484, 489, 495  
 World War I and Antecedents, 159  
 World War II, 258, 495  
 Jardi, Enric, 1011  
 Jasinski, Janusz, 1086  
 Javier Matis, Francisco\*, 666  
 Jefferson, Carter, 778  
 Jelavich, Barbara, 89, 90  
 Jenmitz, János, 68  
 Jenney, William LeBaron\*, 804  
 Jennings, Lawrence C., 725  
 Jesuits, 1260  
 Jewish Aid Council "Zegota", 213  
 Jewish Council (Poland), 1184  
 Jewish Fighting Organization, 195, 197, 207  
 Jews and Judaism See Jews Under "Immigration," "Population"  
 Jheong, Byun-hack, 469  
 Jiménez de Gregorio, Fernando, 1012, 1013  
 Jiménez Lozano, José, 1014  
 Johnson, James H., 939  
 Johnson, Reverdy\*, 830  
 Johnson-Clarendon Convention, 830  
 Jokipii, Mauno, 32  
 Jones, B. E., 868  
 Jones, D. Mervyn, 1155  
 Jones, Phyllis M., 537  
 Jones, Thomas Rupert\*, 434  
 Jong, Rudolf de, 278  
 Jordan, Karl, 51  
 José da Costa, Clemente\*, 654  
 José da Costa, Estanislau\*, 654  
 José da Costa, Inocencio\*, 654  
 Joseph II, King of Germany and Holy Roman Emperor\*, 1135  
 Jouin, Yves, 168  
 Journalism See "Press and Journalism"  
 Journals, Personal See "Diaries"  
 Joyce, James\*, 940  
 Juarez, Benito\*, 612  
 Judaism See Jews Under "Immigration," "Population"  
 Judiciary See "Courts"  
 Junyent, Eduard, 1015  
 Jurisprudence See "Law"  
 Just, Alfredo\*, 325
- K**
- Kabalega, King of Bunyoro\*, 418, 419  
 Kabrda, Josef\*, 33  
 Kadras, Isidor, 1143  
 Kafka, Franz\*, 1122  
 Kahle, Wilhelm, 1235  
 Kajimura, Hideki, 497  
 Kala, K., 1075  
 Kalembka, Slawomir, 779  
 Kalendarz dla Mazurów, 1194  
 Kamata, Michitaka, 479  
 Kan, Jeon, 498  
 Kandachi, Haruki, 480  
 Kant, Immanuel\*, 282  
 Kaplan, Lawrence S., 91  
 Kapsukas, V.\*, 1262  
 Karadžić, Vuk Stefanović\*, 1221  
 Karamzin, Nikolai Mikhailovich\*, 1282  
 Karugire, Samwiri, 416  
 Kasdan, Leonard, 327  
 Kashiwazaki, Chieko, 1176  
 Katagiri, Kazuo, 481  
 Kautsky, Karl Johann\*, 1094  
 Keating, Michael\*, 526  
 Kecić, Danilo, 1223, 1224  
 Keiley, Anthony Michael\*, 106  
 Kellogg, Gene, 376  
 Kennedy, Edmund Besley Court\*, 521  
 Kent, Christopher, 869  
 Kent, George O., 92  
 Kenya See Also "Africa, East," "Africa, General"  
 Imperialism, 414  
 Nationalism, 414  
 Population, 414  
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 414  
 Public Administration, 414  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 414  
 Kerr, C. G., 538  
 Kervella, A., 539  
 Keynes, John Maynard, 1st Baron\*, 359, 366  
 Khan, M. Siddiq, 513  
 Khennike, Otto, 178  
 Kido, Kōin\*, 103  
 Kieszczyński, Lucjan, 1177  
 King, K. J., 412  
 Kinsbruner, Jay, 93  
 Kirby, David, 1264  
 Kirby, Percival R., 435, 459  
 Kirschner, Bela, 1156  
 Kiselev, Pavel Dimitrievich, Count, General\*, 1267  
 Kitahara, Atsushi, 279  
 Klimkevich, Roman O., 1236  
 Kliszko, Zenon, 1178  
 Klokow, W. I., 217  
 Kmen, Henry A., 706  
 Kniaz Souvoroff (vessel), 1233  
 Koch, Hans\*, 295  
 Koch, Hans-Gerhard, 328  
 Kocka, J., 1087  
 Koenigstein, François Claudius (Ravachol)\*, 266  
 Köfler, Werner, 1144  
 Kolb, Eberhard, 1088  
 Kolejka, Josef, 1115  
 Koltunov, G., 232, 233, 234  
 Komsomol, 227, 247  
 Kon, Feliks\*, 1165  
 Königgrätz (battle), 150  
 Konigsberg (battle), 238  
 Koniuszhaia, R. P., 1265  
 Kopčan, V., 33  
 Köppenstein, Horst, 280  
 Korálka, Jiří, 1145  
 Korczak, Janusz\*, 198  
 Korea  
     Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 497  
     Imperialism, 463  
     Intellectual Life and Ideas, 497  
     Literature, 499  
     Political Theory, 500  
     Politics, 463  
     Protestants, 462  
     Religions and Churches, 498  
 Korengold, Robert J., 1299  
 Koroliv'skyi, S. M., 1294  
 Korzec, Paweł, 1179  
 Kotzebue, Ernest\*, 89  
 Kovacs, Iosif, 1137, 1212  
 Kowalski, Włodzimierz T., 94  
 Koźniski, Jerzy, 1116, 1117  
 Kozlov, L., 235  
 Kraeling, Victor, 780  
 Krainiukov, K., Colonel General\*\*, 236  
 Krallert, Wilfried, 392  
 Kramer, Hans\*, 1144  
 Kraus, Karl\*, 1152  
 Krauss, Ferdinand, 436  
 Krauss, Werner, 329  
 Kravis, I. B., 356  
 Kravtsov, V., 237  
 Kremer, J., 1180  
 Kropotkin, Prince Petr Alekseevich\*, 266  
 Krüdener, Barbara Juliane von, Baroness\*, 98  
 Krupavicius, Mykolas\*, 1272  
 Kruse, Hans\*, 174  
 Krusyna (battle), 149  
 Kryvelev, I. A., 330  
 Kubiček, Jaromír, 1128  
 Kuczyński, Jürgen, 157  
 Kudělka, Milan\*, 1114  
 Kulak, Zbigniew, 95  
 Kulturkampf, 105  
 Kungli, Arnold\*, 14  
 Kursk (battle), 233, 241, 242, 255  
 Kurzweg, Rudolf, 96  
 Kutolowski, John F., 870  
 Kutz, M., 357  
 Kuzińska, Wanda, 1181  
 Kuznets, Simon\*, 519  
 Kuznetsov, Nikolai Gerasimovich, Admiral\*, 223  
 Ky, Truong Vinh\*, 43
- L**
- Labeled, Leopold, 1299  
 Labor and Labor Movements See Also "Employment and Unemployment," "Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes," "Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations," "Labor Reform and Reformers," "Working Conditions and Wages"  
     Australia, 517, 534  
     Colombia, 675  
     Czechoslovakia, 1127  
     Great Britain, 827, 829, 893, 917  
     Poland, 193, 1196  
 Labor Camps See "Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance"  
 Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes  
     Australia, 555  
     Belgium, 739, 740  
     France, 784, 803  
     Mexico, 602  
     Poland, 1177  
     Rumania, 1214  
     Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1222, 1224  
 Labor Movements See "Labor and Labor Movements"  
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations  
     Africa, West, 452  
     France, 784  
     Gambia, 452  
     Great Britain, 855, 864  
     Mexico, 607  
     Nigeria, 458  
     Poland, 1161, 1183  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 1250  
     Spain, 1046  
     United States, 607  
     Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1222, 1223  
 Labor Party (Poland), 1185  
 Labor Reform and Reformers  
     United States, 607  
 Labour Party (Great Britain), 848, 881  
 Labriola, Arturo\*, 966  
 La Cierva, Ricardo de, 1016  
 Lacour-Gayet, Robert, 135  
 Laffey, John E., 781  
 Lagerroth, Fredrik, 1105  
 Lahmeyer Lobo, Eulalia María, 658  
 Lamartine, Alphonse Marie Louis de Prat de\*, 98, 725  
 Lamb, H. H., 871  
 Lambert, Eric, Sir, 697  
 Lambert, J., 738  
 Lamennais, Félicité Robert de\*, 729  
 Lampard, Eric E., 331  
 Land See "Agriculture"  
 Land Reform See "Agricultural Reform and Reformers"  
 Land Tenure See "Real Property"  
 Łanda, Siemion S., 281  
 Landscaping See "Horticulture"  
 Lang, John Thomas\*, 544  
 Langham-Carter, R. R., 437  
 Language, Written or Spoken  
     Africa, General, 581  
     Argentina, 650  
     Asia, Southeast, 53  
     Colombia, 335, 348, 571  
     El Salvador, 326  
     Europe, 53  
     France, 780  
     Latin America, 571, 581, 582  
     Poland, 1167  
     Serbia (to 1918), 1221  
     South Africa, 441  
     Spain, 326, 335, 348, 989, 1020, 1021, 1025, 1073  
     USSR (since 1918), 1287  
     Venezuela, 582  
 Lansdowne, 5th Marquis of (Henry Charles Keith Petty-Fitzmaurice)\*, 104, 161  
 Laplace, Pierre Simon de, Marquis\*, 384  
 Laqueur, Walter, 332  
 Laqueur, Walter\*, 1248  
 Larder, David F., 872  
 Larrea, Juan\*, 566  
 Lasky, M. J., 282  
 Lasocki, Zygmunt\*, 1119  
 Latin America See Also respective countries "Central America," "West Indies"  
     Archives and Archival Collections, 630  
     Art, 317  
     Bibliography, 600

- Biography, 576  
 Business History, 584  
 Cattle Raising, 586  
 Civil Disturbances, 591  
 Cultural Life, 582  
 Economic History and Life, 598  
 Educational Reform and  
 Reformers, 568  
 Engineering, 584  
 Family and Genealogy, 588  
 Folklore, 571  
 Foreign Investments, 579  
 Foreign Policy  
     United States, 590  
 Foreign Relations  
     Australia, 64  
     Russian Empire (to 1918),  
         128  
     United States, 583, 595  
 Geography and Travel, 589, 598  
 Historiography, Humanities and  
 Social Sciences, 586  
 History, Teaching of, 61  
 Human Relations, 598  
 Immigration, 566  
 Imperialism, 99  
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 346,  
 568, 599  
 Interpretation of History and  
 the Social Sciences, 586  
 Language, Written or Spoken,  
 571, 581, 582  
 Literature, 317, 570, 582, 591  
 Methodology or Research  
 Methods (General and  
 Theoretical Aspects) in the  
 Social Sciences, 581  
 Military History, 588, 631  
 Nationalism, 570, 572, 574, 575,  
 576, 577, 594, 600, 630, 640,  
 712  
 Periodization of History, 61,  
 564  
 Politics, 631  
 Population, 589  
 Railroads, 584  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary  
 Movements, and Rebellions,  
 595  
 Trade, 64  
 La Torre, Miguel de, Field  
 Marshal\*, 596  
 Latrobe, C. I. (19th-century  
 artist)\*, 429  
 Lattuca de Chede, Ada, 644  
 Lausanne Convention (1923), 1229  
 La Valgoma y Diaz-Varela,  
 Dalmiro de, 1017  
 Lavoisier, Antoine Laurent\*, 384,  
 403  
 Law See Also "Constitutional  
 Law," "Courts," "Law Reform  
 and Reformers," "Legal  
 Profession," "Military Law", 15  
     Argentina, 637  
     Ceylon, 502  
     Czechoslovakia, 1128  
     Ecuador, 637  
     France, 285  
     Great Britain, 285, 889  
     Netherlands, 502  
     New Granada, 593  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 1255  
     Silesia, 1128  
     Spain, 1023, 1031, 1044  
 Law, Alexander\*, 730  
 Law, C. M., 873  
 Law Reform and Reformers  
     Poland, 1160  
 Lawrence, Thomas Edward,  
 Lieutenant Colonel (Lawrence of  
 Arabia)\*, 1226  
 Lawton, George, 874  
 Layman, R. D., 160, 1237  
 Layman's Club (Great Britain),  
 907  
 Lázaro, Orlando, 645  
 Leadership See "Citizenship"  
 League of Nations  
     National Security, Armament  
         and Disarmament  
             Rumania, 101  
 Lebel, Maurice\*, 568  
 Ledeen, Michael A., 952  
 Ledesma Medina, Luis A., 646  
 Ledoux, Louis Vernon\*, 811  
 Lee López, Alberto, 630  
 Leeming, Frank, 470  
 Lefebre, Eduard Abraham\*, 428  
 Lefèvre, André, 726  
 Legal Profession  
     Spain, 1023  
 Le Gallo, Yves\*, 807  
 Legendre, Charles\*, 474  
 Legends See "Folklore"  
 Legislation  
     Argentina, 643  
     Czechoslovakia, 1127  
     France, 743, 794  
     Great Britain, 899, 937  
     Ireland, Republic of, 937  
     Mexico, 605  
     Spain, 605  
     United States, 743  
 Leichhardt, Friedrich Wilhelm  
 Ludwig\*, 533  
 Leisure See "Recreation"  
 Lemoine V., Ernesto, 606  
 Lenin, Vladimir Illich (Ulianov)\*,  
 40, 63, 122, 169, 265, 294, 300,  
 302, 304, 311, 328, 365, 778,  
 1178, 1185, 1243, 1247, 1262,  
 1265, 1268, 1291, 1292, 1295,  
 1297, 1304  
 Leningrad (siege), 235  
 Leninism See "Communism,  
 Communist Parties, and  
 Anti-Communism"  
 León Echáiz, René\*, 663  
 Léonard, Jacques\*, 807  
 Leopold II, King of Belgium\*,  
 451  
 Leprini, J. A.\*, 1135  
 Le Riverend Brusone, Julie, 707  
 Leroy, Pierre, 875  
 Letters  
     Great Britain, 818  
     Hungary (since 1867), 180  
     South Africa, 432  
     United States, 323  
 Levenstein, Harvey, 607  
 Lever, William Hesketh (1st  
 Viscount Leverhulme)\*, 811  
 Levere, Trevor H., 970  
 Leverhulme, 1st Viscount  
     (William Hesketh Lever)\*, 811  
 Leveson-Gower, Granville George  
 (2d Earl Granville)\*, 120  
 Levi, Arrigo, 1299  
 Lévi-Strauss, Claude\*, 12  
 Lewarczyk, Jerzy, 1266  
 Lewin, Leif, 1106  
 Lewin, Moshe\*, 1243  
 Lewis, Bernard, 97  
 Lewis, George Cornwall, Sir\*, 833  
 Ley, Francis, 98  
 Liapunov, Iu. P., 1238  
 Liberal Party (Great Britain), 859  
 Liberal Party (Sweden), 1107  
 Libraries See Also specific Library  
     by name, e.g., Library of  
     Congress "Archives and Archival  
     Collections," "Institutes,"  
     "Museums", 45  
     Japan, 48  
     South Africa, 49  
 Lieberman, Leonard, 333  
 Liebman, A., 1076  
 Liesegang, Gerhard, 425  
 Liévano, Roberto, 674  
 Light, William, Colonel\*, 531  
 Ligou, Daniel, 727, 782, 783  
 Linas Cholim (Jewish medical  
 organization, Poland), 1203  
 Linas Hacedak (Jewish medical  
 organization, Poland), 1203  
 Lincoln, Abraham\*, 863  
 Lincoln, W. Bruce, 1267  
 Lindley, Joseph\*, 879  
 Lingen, Ralph\*, 817  
 Linguistics See "Language,  
 Written or Spoken"  
 Liniers, Santiago Antonio María  
 de\*, 632  
 Lipgens, Walter, 1089  
 Liquor Production See "Food  
 Production and Consumption"  
 Literature See Also "Language,  
 Written or Spoken," "Wit and  
 Humor"  
     Americas (North and South),  
         578  
     Austria, Republic, 1152  
     Bolivia, 317  
     China, 320  
     Colombia, 676  
     Cuba, 567, 711  
     Czechoslovakia, 1120, 1121,  
         1122  
     Europe, 320  
     France, 376, 767  
     Great Britain, 324, 376, 676,  
         835, 852, 862, 875, 883, 889,  
         904  
     Guatemala, 585, 591, 619  
     Ireland, Republic of, 940  
     Korea, 499  
     Latin America, 317, 570, 582,  
         591  
     Mexico, 567  
     Poland, 312, 320, 334  
     Portugal, 317  
     Puerto Rico, 585  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 312,  
         324, 334, 347, 1230, 1231,  
         1266, 1268, 1275, 1279, 1282  
     Spain, 317, 977, 989, 1011,  
         1072, 1073  
     United States, 376, 852, 1230  
     USSR (since 1918), 324  
     Venezuela, 582  
 Lithuania (1918-40) See Also  
     "Baltic Area and States  
         (1918-40)," "Russian Empire (to  
         1918)," "USSR (since 1918)"  
     Agricultural Reform and  
     Reformers, 1272  
     Nationalism, 1272  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary  
 Movements, and Rebellions,  
 1272, 1283  
 Little, Barbara, 540  
 Litvin斯基, A. A., 1295  
 Liveanu, V., 1213  
 Living Standards  
     Argentina, 647  
     France, 802  
     Great Britain, 876, 913  
     Poland, 199  
     Spain, 1029  
     Uganda, 415  
 Livingstone, David\*, 432  
 Livingstone, Robert\*, 432  
 Llorena, Tomás, 1018  
 Loans See "Banking, Credit, etc."  
 Lobbies  
     Great Britain, 907  
 Local Government  
     France, 800, 805  
     Germany, 1172  
     Great Britain, 29, 563  
     Oceania, 563  
     Poland, 1172  
 Local History  
     Poland, 1182  
     Spain, 1015, 1038, 1040, 1042,  
         1066  
 Locarno Conference, 78  
 Lochner, Louis P., 182, 259  
 Lockhart, R. H. Bruce\*, 1248  
 Loewenstein, Karl, 283  
 Logunova, T. A., 206  
 Lombardi, John V., 698  
 London and North Western  
 Railway, 849  
 London Bureau, 870  
 London Clay Clubs, 839  
 Long, Huey Pierce\*, 579  
 Longford, Elizabeth, 876  
 López, Carlos María, 377  
 López Chirico, Selva, 694  
 López, Estanislao\*, 651  
 Lopez Guedez, Horacio, 99  
 López Toro, Alvaro, 675  
 López Yépes, José, 1019  
 Lorca, Federico García\*, 313  
 Lord, Stanley\*, 824  
 Losada Campos, Antonio, 1020  
 Loschky, David J., 877  
 Lott, Robert E., 676  
 Louberé, Leo, 789  
 Louis XVI (King of France)\*, 79  
 Love, Joseph L., 659  
 Loveday, Peter, 541  
 Lowenthal, R., 284  
 Loyalty See "Citizenship"  
 Lozano, Juan\*, 980  
 Lozek, Gerhard, 41  
 Lucas, Paul, 285  
 Lucches da Poggibonsi, Saint\*,  
 943  
 Lugo Guernelli, Adelaida, 585  
 Luján Muñoz, Luis, 621  
 Lumber Industry See "Forestry  
 and Lumber Industry"  
 Luxemburg, Rosa\*, 1178  
 Lydon, Cindy Arkelyan, 1226  
 Lyon, Ardon, 42  
 Lyons, Eugene\*, 1290  
 Lyons, Eugene A., 1299  
 Lysaght Brothers and Company  
     (Sydney, Australia), 549

**M**

- MacArthur, J. S., 161  
 MacCarthy, P. G., 542  
 MacDonald, J. R. L., Lieutenant Colonel\*, 18  
 MacDonald, James Ramsay\*, 881  
 Machado, Manuel A., Jr., 586  
 Macherey, Pierre, 1268  
 MacLeod, Roy M., 878  
 Maclure, J. Stuart\*, 730  
 Macnab, J. W., 561  
 MacRae, Duncan, Jr., 17  
 Madan, B. K., 358  
 Madgwick, R. B.\*, 550  
 Magadur, Yvonne, 785  
 Magic See "Folklore"  
 Mahoney, William D., Colonel\*, 696  
 Mail and Postal Systems  
   Australia, 119  
   Great Britain, 119, 853  
   New Zealand, 119  
   Poland, 212  
   West Indies, 853  
 Maine, Henry James Sumner, Sir\*, 15  
 Mainuš, František, 1129  
 Malaczyńska, Ewa, 1182  
 Malagasy Republic (Madagascar)  
   See Also "Africa, East," "Africa, General"  
     Imperialism, 120  
 Malalgoda, Kitsiri, 501  
 Malaspina, Alessandro\*, 731  
 Malaysia and Malay Peninsula See Also "Asia, Southeast"  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Kedah, 511  
     Sarawak, 512  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
     Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology), 512  
     Military History, 512  
     Population, 512  
     Public Administration, 511  
 Maldonado Koerdell, Manuel, 608  
 Maldzis, Adam, 334  
 Mali See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West", 257  
 Malkin, Lawrence, 359  
 Malmesbury, 3d Earl of (James Howard Harris)\*, 726  
 Malysch, A. I., 286, 287  
 Management See "Business History"  
 Management-Labor Relations See "Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations"  
 Manent, Albert, 1021  
 Mangas Villafuerte (family)\*, 1006  
 Manners See "Customs"  
 Manning, Patrick, 445  
 Manno, Francis J., 100  
 Manzotti, Fernando, 953  
 Mao Tse-tung\*, 140  
 Maps and Map Making See "Cartography"  
 Marambio, Roberto Viaux, 631  
 Maraño, Gregorio\*, 1052  
 Marchi, N. B. de, 360  
 Marchlewski, Julian\*, 86  
 Marcos Ripollés, Vicente, 1029  
 Marek, Lucjan, 1183  
 Marika, Ratu\*, 563  
 Marine Resources  
   Australia, 540  
 Marines See "Navy and Marines"  
 Maritime History See Also "Coastal Waters," "Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation", 368  
   Brazil, 654  
   Great Britain, 855  
   Japan, 490  
   Poland, 1112  
 Mark, Bernard, 207, 1184  
 Markmann, Charles Lam\*, 1242  
 Marković, Svetozar\*, 109  
 Marley, J. B., 879  
 Márquez de Medina, Marços\*, 650  
 Marraro, Howard R., 954  
 Marriage and the Family  
   Colombia, 634  
   Estonia (1918-40), 1078  
   France, 749  
   Great Britain, 339, 857  
   Ireland, Republic of, 941  
   Japan, 339  
   Venezuela, 634  
 Marsden, Samuel\*, 522  
 Marshall, Alfred\*, 349, 351  
 Marshall, Humphry\*, 720  
 Marsot, Afaf Lutfi Al-Sayyid, 1227  
 Martí, José Julián\*, 567  
 Martí, José Julian\*, 709  
 Martin, Kingsley\*, 845  
 Martin, P. C., 1090  
 Martínez, Carlos, 587  
 Martínez del Río, Pablo\*, 608  
 Martínez, Fernando Antonio, 335  
 Martínez Ferrando, Jesús Ernesto\*, 1072  
 Martínez Peñaloza, Porfirio, 336  
 Martínez-Valverde, Carlos, 632  
 Martov, Julius\*, 1234  
 Marx, Karl, 288  
 Marx, Karl\*, 14, 63, 261, 267, 271, 272, 287, 292, 297, 328, 330, 362, 753, 1246, 1265, 1291  
 Marxism See "Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism"  
 Masaryk, Tomáš Garrigue\*, 1119  
 Masaryk University (Czechoslovakia), 1129  
 Maccarene Islands  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Mauritius, 460  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
     Human Relations, 460  
       Nationalism, 460  
 Maserati, Ennio, 955  
 Mason, Michael, 456  
 Massot Muntaner, Josep, 1022  
 Mastai-Ferretti, Giovanni Maria (Pope Pius IX)\*, 949  
 Masurian Gazette, 1194  
 Mata Linares, Benito de la\*, 689  
 Matei, Gheorghe, 101  
 Mathematics, 2  
   France, 355  
 Matheu, Domingo\*, 566  
 Mathew, W. M., 361  
 Maticescu, O., 1214  
 Matson, A. T., 18  
 Matsuo, Takayoshi, 462  
 Matulaityte, S. P., 393  
 Maude, George, 102  
 Mauriac, François\*, 376  
 Mauro, Domenico\*, 945  
 May Revolution (1810), 640, 646  
 Mayo, Marlene J., 103  
 Mazaleyrat, 59  
 Mazur (newspaper), 1181  
 Mazzini, Giuseppe\*, 729, 949, 958  
 McClelland, David C., 69  
 McCord, Norman, 19  
 McCurry, Allan J., 880  
 McDonald, D. I., 543  
 McDonald, Michael J., 728  
 McDougall, William\*, 915  
 McElligott, T. J.\*, 730  
 McGeoch, Lyle A., 104  
 McKenzie, Robert\*, 893  
 McKibbin, R. I., 881, 1091  
 McLean, Archibald\*, 886  
 McMullen, Roy, 786  
 McNeilly, T., 482  
 Mecenseffy, Grete, 1146  
 Mechtlér, Paul, 1147  
 Mediation, International See "International Relations and Law"  
 Medical Advancement See "Medical Practice, Research and Advancement"  
 Medical Education  
   Colombia, 395  
   New Granada, 395  
   Spain, 395  
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement  
   Canada, 394  
   France, 394, 397, 748, 756, 807  
   Great Britain, 385  
   Puerto Rico, 714  
   Rumania, 394  
   Spain, 397, 1059  
 Medical Profession  
   Ecuador, 686  
   Puerto Rico, 714  
   Spain, 1052  
 Medical Reform and Reformers  
   Puerto Rico, 714  
 Medicine See Also "Hospitals," "Medical Education," "Medical Practice, Research and Advancement," "Medical Profession," "Medical Reform and Reformers," "Public Health and Sanitation", 274  
 Mediterranean Sea and Area See Also "Africa, North," "Europe, West and South"  
     Imperialism, 114  
 Meetings See specific Society or Meetings by name "Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities)"  
 Mehnert, Klaus, 1299  
 Mehring, Franz\*, 63, 295  
 Meiji Restoration, 492  
 Meinong, Alexius\*, 389  
 Melbourne, University of (Archives), 552  
 Meli, Oscar Ricardo, 633  
 Meli, Rosa, 588  
 Memoirs  
   British Guiana, 146  
   France, 89  
   Great Britain, 146  
   Netherlands, 25  
   Portugal, 146  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 89  
 Mena, Juan de\*, 977  
 Mendel, Gregor Johann\*, 396  
 Mendelssohn, Sidney\*, 443  
 Mendizábal, Francisco, 1023  
 Menéndez Pidal, Ramón, 348  
 Menéndez Pidal, Ramón\*, 335, 989, 1073  
 Menéndez y Pelayo, Marcelino\*, 1034  
 Mercedarians, 1071  
 Mercenaries See "Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions"  
 Merchant Marines See "Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation"  
 Mercurio Económico (newspaper), 997  
 Merino, Jerónimo\*, 1056  
 Merk, Frederick, 609  
 Mervine, William, Captain\*, 143  
 Mesaros, Sandor, 179  
 Meteorology See "Climate"  
 Methodist Magazine, 834  
 Methodists  
   Angola, 448  
   Great Britain, 810, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 818, 819, 822, 828, 834, 837, 838, 851, 854, 864, 866, 868, 874, 890, 891, 901, 905, 914, 921, 925, 929  
   Ireland, Republic of, 816  
   United States, 448  
 Methodology or Research  
 Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 14, 27, 55, 367  
   Australia, 527  
   France, 763  
   Great Britain, 877, 916  
   Latin America, 581  
   Spain, 1032, 1051  
   USSR (since 1918), 1079  
 Metropolitan Areas See "Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing"  
 Metternich, Klemens Wenzel Nepomuk Lothar von, Prince\*, 1148  
 Mexican Indianist Society, 603  
 Mexican War  
   Mexico, 141, 143, 609  
   United States, 141, 143, 609  
 Mexico See Also "Central America," "Latin America"  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Dolores Hidalgo, 611  
     Magdalena Bay, 100  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
     Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 605  
     Art, 325, 608  
     Bibliography, 608  
     Biography, 35  
     Central Government, 613  
     Foreign Relations  
       Great Britain, 84, 87  
       Japan, 100  
       Somalia, 612  
       United States, 84, 87, 100, 614  
     Fur Trade, 614  
     Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 35, 606  
     Human Relations, 601

- Immigration, 604  
 Imperialism, 141, 612, 694  
 Indians, 35, 603  
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 604  
 Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 602  
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 607  
 Legislation, 605  
 Literature, 567  
 Mexican War, 141, 143, 609  
 Military History, 569  
 Nationalism, 141, 567, 569, 603, 606, 610, 611, 615  
 Periodicals, 610  
 Political Speeches and Oratory, 611  
 Politics, 602  
 Population, 603  
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 605  
 Real Property, 605  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 87  
 State Government, 612  
 Trade, 612  
 Treaties, 609  
 Meyendorff, Alexander, Baron, 1239  
 Meyer, A. G.\*, 1291  
 "Mica"-Brad (gold mining company, Rumania), 1214  
 Miccoli, Giovanni, 20  
 Mickiewicz, Adam\*, 761  
 Middle Class and Bourgeoisie See Also "Social History"  
 Brazil, 658  
 Dominican Republic, 704  
 United States, 658  
 Middle East See "Near and Middle East"  
 Mieck, I., 1092  
 Migration See "Immigration," "Population," "Vital Statistics"  
 Migratory Workers See "Agricultural Labor"  
 Mijakovsky, Volodymyr V., 34  
 Mijakovsky, Volodymyr V.\*, 1230  
 Mikilievich, Wladimir C., 647  
 Military Camps See "Military Construction, Camps and Forts"  
 Military-Civil Relations  
 Rio de la Plata, 629  
 Military Communications  
 USSR (since 1918), 240, 241  
 Military Construction, Camps and Forts  
 Italy, 164  
 USSR (since 1918), 222, 241  
 Military Education See "Military Training"  
 Military Government  
 Cuba, 705  
 Germany, 194  
 Poland, 194  
 United States, 705  
 Military Ground Forces See Also specific ground forces, e.g., Artillery  
 Bulgaria (and antecedents), 230  
 France, 133, 797  
 Hungary (since 1867), 176  
 Poland, 133, 167  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1303  
 USSR (since 1918), 245, 248, 253  
 Military History See Also "Air Forces," "Armored Forces," "Arms," "Artillery," "Battles," "Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions," "Guerrilla and Irregular Warfare," "Military Communications," "Military Construction, Camps and Forts," "Military Government," "Military Ground Forces," "Military Intelligence," "Military Law," "Military Logistics," "Military Officer Corps and General Staff," "Military Organization," "Military Reform," "Military Strategy," "Military Training," "Naval Air Forces," "Naval Battles," "Naval Vessels," "Navy and Marines," "Prisoners of War," "Psychological Warfare," "Recruitment, Military," "Submarines," "Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military)", 3  
 Afghanistan, 144  
 Argentina, 588, 649  
 Austria, Republic, 1144  
 Baltic Area and States (1918-40), 73  
 Bolivia, 579  
 Borneo, 512  
 Chile, 588  
 China, 461  
 France, 47, 68, 756  
 Germany, 68, 1098  
 Great Britain, 18, 144, 649, 809, 876  
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1144  
 Japan, 159, 461, 477  
 Latin America, 588, 631  
 Malaysia and Malay Peninsula, 512  
 Mexico, 569  
 New Granada, 569  
 Paraguay, 579  
 Philippines, 514  
 Poland, 1198  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 151, 159  
 South Africa, 430  
 Spain, 569, 971, 1004, 1056  
 Sudan and Anglo-Egyptian  
 Sudan, 18  
 Sweden, 151  
 Uganda, 418, 419  
 United States, 514  
 USSR (since 1918), 159  
 Military in Politics See "Military-Civil Relations"  
 Military Intelligence  
 Sweden, 181  
 Switzerland, 181  
 Military Law  
 Japan, 485  
 Military Logistics  
 Great Britain, 153  
 India, 153  
 USSR (since 1918), 257  
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 162  
 Australia, 532, 545  
 British Guiana, 146  
 China, 468  
 Colombia, 673  
 Great Britain, 146, 931  
 Hungary (since 1867), 1157  
 Italy, 959  
 Japan, 491  
 Poland, 149  
 Portugal, 146  
 USSR (since 1918), 1289  
 Military Organization  
 Czechoslovakia, 231  
 France, 797  
 Great Britain, 505, 856  
 India, 505  
 USSR (since 1918), 231  
 Military Reform  
 France, 797  
 Great Britain, 856  
 Military Security See "Military Intelligence"  
 Military Strategy, 147, 155, 243  
 Argentina, 632  
 Europe, 150  
 France, 136, 220, 772  
 Germany, 220, 237  
 Great Britain, 107, 136, 632, 902  
 Italy, 155  
 Netherlands, 969  
 Poland, 149  
 Rumania, 1209  
 Spain, 632  
 United States, 902  
 Uruguay, 632  
 USSR (since 1918), 233, 234, 246, 249, 256  
 Military Training  
 China, 468  
 Hungary (since 1867), 1157  
 USSR (since 1918), 236, 1286, 1289  
 Miliukov, Paul\*, 1242  
 Mill, Anna J., 882  
 Mill, James\*, 504  
 Mill, John Stuart\*, 360, 882  
 Milyutin, Dmitri Alekseevich\*, 1270  
 Mineralogy See "Physical Sciences"  
 Mining See Also specific metal or mineral by name, e.g., Coal  
 Mines and Mining  
 Colombia, 670, 675  
 Philippines, 515  
 Poland, 1204  
 Minorities See respective group under "Immigration"  
 Miralles, Josep, 1024  
 Mirnić, Josip, 208  
 Missionaries  
 Africa, East, 412  
 Angola, 448  
 Belgium, 449  
 Chile, 664  
 China, 466  
 Congo Republic, (Democratic Republic), 449  
 Europe, 375  
 France, 466  
 Great Britain, 466  
 India, 378  
 New Zealand, 518  
 Oceania, 518  
 South Africa, 431  
 Third World, 375  
 United States, 412, 431, 448  
 Missions See "Missionaries"  
 Mitchell, Allen, 1093  
 Mitchell, Phyllis, 544  
 Miyake, Tatsuru, 1094  
 Miyauchi, D. Y., 483  
 Miyoshi, Akira, 484  
 Mociornița, Maria, 883  
 Modernization  
 Japan, 473  
 Moldovan, L., 1150  
 Molin, Adrian\*, 1109  
 Molina Enríquez, Andrés\*, 603  
 Mollet, Joseph\*, 387  
 Moltke, A. G.\*, 116  
 Monarchist Parties See specific party by name "Political Parties"  
 Monarchs and Monarchy See specific rulers by name "Central Government"  
 Monasteries See "Religious Buildings"  
 Moncel, Monique, 787  
 Mondlane, Eduardo C.\*, 427  
 Money See "Currency"  
 Monopolies  
 Germany, 1090  
 Monreheim, Baron de\*, 89  
 Montagu, John (4th Earl of Sandwich)\*, 856  
 Montanelli, Giuseppe\*, 946  
 Monteleone, Renato, 956  
 Montenegro (to 1918) See Also "Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918)"  
 Foreign Relations  
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1111  
 Montes Pacheco, Marcelo, 648  
 Montesquieu, Baron de la Brède de (Charles de Secondat)\*, 298  
 Montreux Conference (1936), 117  
 Monuments See "Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations"  
 Monz, Heinz\*, 14  
 Mooradian, Karlen, 1240  
 Moore, Barrington\*, 23  
 Moore, Hettie K.\*\*, 438  
 Moore, Thomas\*, 547  
 Mor, Carlo Guido, 957  
 Morales de los Rios Filho, Adolf 660  
 Morales Leonín, Juan de Dios\*, 637  
 Morales y Roca, Francisco-José, 1025  
 Morelli, Emilia, 729, 958, 959  
 Moreno, Daniel, 35  
 Moreno y Escrivano, Julián, 1026  
 Morenz, Siegfried\*, 31  
 Morgensztern, Janina, 1186  
 Morhun, A., 1269  
 Mori, Goroku\*\*, 485  
 Morillo, Pablo, General (Conde de Cartagena)\*, 630  
 Morison, J. D., 1270  
 Morocco See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, North"  
 Art, 786  
 Banking, Credit, etc., 422  
 Economic Development and Growth, 422  
 Foreign Relations  
 Algeria, 420  
 Geography and Travel, 786  
 Imperialism, 104  
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 420

- Politics, 423  
 Morozov, N. A.\*, 1280  
 Morris, James, 884  
 Morris, R. J., 885  
 Morris, William\*, 289  
 Morse, Arthur\*, 1084  
 Mortality See "Vital Statistics"  
 Morton, A.-L., 289  
 Morton, Desmond, 148  
 Mosca, Gaetano\*, 291  
 Moscati, Amadeo, 960  
 Moseley, Henry Gwyn-Jeffreys\*, 390  
 Mosques See "Religious Buildings"  
 Mosse, H. B.\*, 466  
 Mosse, W. E., 290  
 Mozambique See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, South"  
 By Place (See Also Topics)  
 Lourenço, 425  
 Marques, 425  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Education, 427  
 Immigration, 425  
 Imperialism, 425, 426  
 Nationalism, 427  
 Population, 426  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 426  
 Mujica, Juan, 663  
 Mülikie (Civil Service School, Turkey), 1228  
 Müller-Guttenbrunn, Adam\*, 1152  
 Mulloy, William, 664  
 Munich Conference and Pact (1938), 115  
 Municipal Archives of Málaga, 996  
 Municipal Institute of History (Barcelona), 1064  
 Munier, W. A. J., 105  
 Muraise, Eric, 136  
 Murby, Robert N., 1296  
 Murga, Ventura, 649  
 Murgescu, Costin, 362  
 Murphy, James, 730  
 Murray, D. B., 886  
 Murray, George, Sir, Rear Admiral\*, 632  
 Murray, Ian, 394  
 Museums See Also specific Museum by name, e.g., Metropolitan Museum of Art  
 "Archives and Archival Collections," "Institutes," "Libraries"  
 France, 139  
 Spain, 1055  
 Music, 308  
 South Africa, 428, 435  
 Spain, 1057  
 Venezuela, 696  
 Mussolini, Benito\*, 170, 189  
 Mutesa I, Kabaka of the Buganda\*, 417  
 Mutinies See "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"  
 Mutis, José Celestino\*, 395  
 Mwanga, King of the Uganda\*, 417  
 Mwene Mutapa Kingdom, 424  
 Myrdal, Gunnar\*, 354
- Myška, Milan, 21  
 Mysticism  
 Africa, General, 373  
 Pacific Area, 373  
 United States, 373  
 Myths See "Folklore"
- N
- Nadaraja, T., 502  
 Nagaoka, Hantaro\*, 391  
 Nagy, Gábor, 220  
 Nahrstedt, W., 1095  
 Nakadate, Hiroshi, 486  
 Nakagawa, Masaki, 291  
 Nakahara, Yoshiko, 788  
 Nakamura, Heiji, 508  
 Nakatani, Takeshi, 292  
 Nakatsuka, Akira, 463  
 Namier, Lewis, Sir\*, 852  
 Napoleon I, Emperor of the French\*, 135  
 Napoleon III, Emperor of the French\*, 121, 402, 724, 726, 728, 771  
 Napoleonic Era and Wars  
 Europe, 150  
 France, 91, 99, 118, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139  
 Germany, 134  
 Great Britain, 136, 137  
 Italy, 722  
 Philippines, 137  
 Poland, 133  
 Portugal, 136  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 138  
 Spain, 99, 136  
 National Agricultural Labourers' Union, 864  
 National Archaeological Museum (Spain), 1055  
 National Archives of Guatemala, 620  
 National Assembly (France, 1789), 743  
 National Council of Rumanians, 1216  
 National Council of Unity (Rumania), 1208  
 National Councils Ordinance (Nigeria), 454  
 National Income See "Economic Development and Growth"  
 National Institute of the Spanish Book, 1027  
 National Party (Rumania), 1216, 1217  
 National Production See "Economic Development and Growth"  
 National Reformer (newspaper), 829  
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament  
 Australia, 553  
 Belgium, 78, 121  
 Czechoslovakia, 78  
 Europe, 121  
 France, 78, 723  
 Germany, 78, 83  
 Great Britain, 78, 553, 723, 836  
 Italy, 78  
 League of Nations, 101  
 Poland, 78, 83
- Rumania, 101  
 USSR (since 1918), 83, 101, 1297  
 National Socialism and Anti-Nazism  
 Austria, Republic, 189  
 Germany, 189, 364, 1091, 1099, 1180  
 Germany, East (Democratic Republic), 217  
 Poland, 1180  
 National Society Against Emigration (Sweden), 1109  
 Nationalism, 260, 294, 303  
 Algeria, 421  
 Arab States, 421  
 Argentina, 632, 640, 641, 642, 645, 646  
 Australia, 553  
 Austria, Republic, 949, 1118, 1144, 1174  
 Belgium, 736  
 Colombia, 123, 596, 636, 665, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 673, 674, 677, 683  
 Cuba, 567, 709  
 Czechoslovakia, 22, 1130, 1131, 1145  
 Ecuador, 687  
 Estonia (1918-40), 1080  
 Europe, 264  
 France, 760  
 Germany, 22, 24, 370, 1169, 1181  
 Great Britain, 632  
 Guatemala, 585, 622  
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 54, 944, 1131, 1136, 1137, 1141, 1144, 1145, 1149, 1158, 1206, 1211, 1216, 1220, 1238  
 Haiti, 712  
 Hungary (since 1867), 1118, 1137, 1141, 1158, 1209, 1211  
 India, 508, 509  
 Ireland, Republic of, 554, 918  
 Italy, 724, 732, 942, 944, 945, 946, 947, 949, 956, 958  
 Kenya, 414  
 Latin America, 570, 572, 574, 575, 576, 577, 594, 600, 630, 640, 712  
 Lithuania (1918-40), 1272  
 Mascarene Islands, 460  
 Mexico, 141, 569, 603, 606, 610, 611, 615  
 Mozambique, 427  
 New Granada, 565, 569, 573, 580  
 Pakistan, 513  
 Peru, 627  
 Poland, 870, 1169, 1174, 1176, 1181, 1185, 1199  
 Puerto Rico, 585  
 Rumania, 1137, 1141, 1205, 1206, 1208, 1209, 1211, 1212, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1219, 1220, 1238  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1176, 1199, 1231, 1238, 1263, 1272, 1294  
 Spain, 569, 632, 1011  
 Sweden, 1109  
 United States, 141, 709  
 Uruguay, 632  
 USSR (since 1918), 1185, 1198  
 Venezuela, 596, 627, 636, 696, 697  
 Vietnam, 156  
 Nativist Movements See "Nationalism"  
 Natural Resources See "Forestry and Lumber Industry," "Marine Resources"  
 Naturalization See "Citizenship"  
 Naval Air Forces  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1237  
 USSR (since 1918), 1237  
 Naval Battles See Also specific battle  
 Spain, 702  
 Venezuela, 702  
 Naval Vessels  
 Cuba, 706  
 France, 770  
 Germany, 187  
 Great Britain, 165  
 Japan, 258  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1233  
 United States, 165, 258  
 USSR (since 1918), 1233  
 Navigation See "Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation"  
 Navy and Marines  
 China, 154  
 France, 748, 774, 807  
 Great Britain, 136, 137, 856  
 Japan, 154  
 Philippines, 137  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 154, 1301  
 Spain, 731  
 United States, 774  
 USSR (since 1918), 252  
 Nazi Party See "National Socialism and Anti-Nazism"  
 Neale, R. S., 887  
 Near and Middle East See Also constituent parts "Ottoman Empire (to 1918)"  
 Foreign Relations  
 United States, 1226  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 33  
 Imperialism, 97, 781  
 Nechaev, Sergei G.\*, 1252  
 Necheles, Ruth F., 789  
 Necrologies See "Biography"  
 Negotiations See "Treaties"  
 Negroes  
 Argentina, 642  
 Brazil, 662  
 British Guiana, 688  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1254  
 United States, 412  
 Nejedlý, Zdeněk\*, 1114  
 Neocolonialism See "Imperialism"  
 Netea, Vasile, 1215  
 Netherlands  
 Elementary Education, 60  
 Foreign Relations, 105  
 Guerrilla and Irregular Warfare, 969  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 25  
 History, Teaching of, 60  
 Law, 502  
 Memoirs, 25  
 Military Strategy, 969  
 Science and Technology, 970  
 Secondary Education, 60  
 Nettlau, Max\*, 278  
 Neutrality

- Belgium, 121  
 France, 91  
 Great Britain, 91  
 Scandinavia, 73  
 United States, 91  
 Nevins, Allan, 888  
 New Granada  
   Botany, 395  
   Education, 593  
   Law, 593  
   Medical Education, 395  
   Military History, 569  
   Nationalism, 565, 569, 573, 580  
   University and College, 395  
   Women, 580  
 New Guard (Australia), 544  
 New Guinea  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
   Bismarck Archipelago, 562  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
   Political Reform and Reformers, 562  
   Provincial and Colonial Government, 562  
   Public Administration, 562  
 New Orleans (battle), 902  
 New Zealand  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
   South Island, 558  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
   Anglican Communion, 518  
   Crops and Processing, 561  
   Immigration, 558  
   Imperialism, 119  
   Inland Waterways, 558  
   Intergovernmental Relations, 119  
   Mail and Postal Systems, 119  
   Missionaries, 518  
   Population, 561  
   Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology), 559  
   Public Administration, 560  
   Real Property, 560  
   Tariffs and Protectionism, 119  
   Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation, 558  
 Newitt, M. D. D., 426  
 Newman, John Henry, Cardinal\*, 927  
 News and News Media See "Press and Journalism"  
 Nicaragua See Also "Central America," "Latin America"  
   Canals, 616  
 Nicholas II, Czar of Russia\*, 124  
 Niedzialek, Mieczyslaw\*, 1160  
 Nigeria See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West"  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
   Abeokuta, 457  
   Benin, 455  
   Benue River, 456  
   Lagos, 457  
   Niger River, 456  
   Yorubaland, 454  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
   Imperialism, 454, 455, 457  
   Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 458  
   Population, 447, 457  
   Provincial and Colonial Government, 454, 455  
   Public Administration, 454, 455

- Religions and Churches, 447  
 Slavery, 456  
 Trade, 457  
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 447  
 Vital Statistics, 456  
 Working Conditions and Wages, 458  
 Nobécourt, M. R. G., 168  
 Nola, Carlo di, 961  
 Non-Aligned Nations See "Third World"  
 Non-Conformists See "Protestants"  
 Non-Con Club (Great Britain), 907  
 Nordlinger, Eric A.\*, 893  
 Norling, Bernard, 162  
 Norrlid, Ingemar, 1107  
 North America See Also "Canada," "United States"  
   Cattle Raising, 586  
   Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 586  
   Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 586  
 North, Douglass C., 363  
 Northern Ireland See "Great Britain"  
 Norway See Also "Scandinavia"  
   Business History, 327  
   Customs, 327  
   Foreign Policy, 185  
   World War II, 185  
 Novák, Mirko, 22  
 Novikov, A., Marshal\*\*, 238  
 Novo, Salvador, 610  
 Nuñez Hague, Estuardo, 589  
 Nuong, Quan\*, 156

## O

- Obermann, Karl, 1148  
 Oberth, Hermann Julius\*, 400  
 Obituaries See "Biography"  
 Obozrevatel, 1299  
 Obrera Mataronense (Spanish workers' cooperative), 1046  
 O'Bryan, William\*, 815  
 Ocean Travel See "Geography and Travel"  
 Oceania See Also "Pacific Area"  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
   Fiji, 563  
   Melanesia, 518  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
   Anglican Communion, 518  
   Local Government, 563  
   Missionaries, 518  
   Provincial and Colonial Government, 563  
   Public Administration, 563  
 Ochak, I. D., 1303  
 O'Connor, Flannery\*, 376  
 October Revolution, 1248, 1300, 1302  
 Oehmichen, Etienne\*, 381  
 Ogasawara, Shigeru, 1096  
 O'Grady, James P., 106  
 O'Higgins, Bernardo\*, 93  
 Oil and Petroleum Products  
   Poland, 1298  
 Ōkubo, Toshimichi\*, 103

## P

- Olaya Restrepo, Max, 395  
 Olby, Robert, 396  
 O'Leary, Daniel Florencio, General\*, 673, 679  
 Oliver, Joan (Pere Quart)\*, 1003  
 Olives Canals, S., 1027  
 Oller, Francisco, 714  
 Ollero Tassara, Andrés, 1074  
 Ölvedi, Ignác, 180, 239  
 Ombrain, Nicholas J. de, 107, 836  
 Omelchenko, Vasyl, 1241  
 Opas, Tomasz, 1187  
 Opium War, 466  
 Orchard, G. E., 1242  
 Orcharding See "Horticulture"  
 Ordnance Survey (Great Britain), 879  
 Orel (vessel), 1233  
 Orfelin, Zacharije\*, 1225  
 Organization of Sudeten Germans, 115  
 Organizations, International See specific organization by name  
 Organizing Committee of Polish Jews in the USSR, 1184  
 O'Rourke, P. T., 889  
 Orr, John Sayers\*, 688  
 Ortega López, Rafael, 1028  
 Ortega y Gasset, José\*, -979  
 Orthodox Church  
   Europe, West and South, 379  
   Germany, 112  
   Greece, 112  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 112  
 Ortí y Lara, Juan Manuel\*, 1074  
 Ortiz Arrufat, Elvira, 1029  
 Osborne, Milton E., 43  
 Osipov, Michail, 1297  
 Oslabia (vessel), 1233  
 Ōtake, Akira, 471  
 Oțetea, Andrei, 108  
 Otrante, Duc d' (Joseph Fouché)\*, 790  
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918) See Also constituent parts "Bulgaria (and antecedents)," "Cyprus," "Rumania," "Turkey (since 1918)"  
 Foreign Relations  
   Austria, Republic, 85  
   Europe, 108  
   Germany, 85  
   Rumania, 81, 108  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 85, 118  
 Public Administration, 1228  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 108  
 University and College, 1228  
 Ovalle Prieto (family)\*, 1006  
 Owen, Gail L., 1271  
 Owen, Robert\*, 289, 811
- Paasikivi, Juho Kusti\*, 1102  
 Pacelli, Eugenio (Pope Pius XII)\*, 92  
 Pacific Area See Also "Australia," "New Guinea," "New Zealand," "Oceania"  
   Mysticism, 373  
   Social History, 373
- Pacifism and Peace Movements  
 Austria, Republic, 96  
 Colombia, 596  
 Europe, East and Southeast, 10  
 Germany, 96, 190, 1082  
 Great Britain, 161, 166, 190  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 96  
 Spain, 596  
 United States, 166, 169  
 USSR (since 1918), 169  
 Venezuela, 596  
 Pagès, Salvador\*, 1046  
 Paine, Thomas\*, 273, 791  
 Pakistan  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
   Dacca, 513  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
   Nationalism, 513  
   University and College, 513  
 Palacio Atard, Vicente, 1030  
 Palmstierna, Nils, 181  
 Panama and Panama Canal See Also "Central America," "Latin America"  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
   Panama city, 625  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
   Archives and Archival Collections, 623  
   Cartography, 625  
   Customs, 624  
   Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 623  
 Pantaleimon (vessel), 1233  
 Papacy, Papal States See "Vatican Papacy and Papal States"  
 Papp, Tibor, 1157  
 Paraguay See Also "Latin America"  
   Foreign Investments, 579  
   Hutterites, 374  
   International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 579  
   Military History, 579  
 Parascience See "Science and Technology"  
 Pardo Canalis, Enrique, 1031  
 Pareto, Vilfredo\*, 366  
 Paris Commune (1871), 772, 796, 1218  
 Paris Peace Settlements See Also respective Treaties by name  
   Austria, Republic, 1118  
   Hungary (since 1867), 1118  
 Paris, Robert, 293  
 Parker, James R., 590  
 Parkes, William, 890, 891  
 Parks See "Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations"  
 Parliament  
   Australia, 541  
   France, 742, 759, 798  
   Great Britain, 821, 825, 880, 918  
   Italy, 960  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1294  
   Spain, 1031  
   Sweden, 1105, 1107  
 Parliament Act of 1906 (Finland), 1103  
 Parry, Albert, 1243  
 Parsons, Jane\*\*, 378  
 Paschini, Pio\*, 957  
 Pascu, Stefan, 1216  
 Pastor de Togneri, Reyna, 1032

- Pastor Lozada, Justo\*, 666  
 Patents See "Science and Technology"  
 Paternò Castelli, Antonio (Marchese di San Giuliano)\*, 953  
 Patrick, Alison, 790  
 Patriotism See "Citizenship"  
 Patrocinio, Sor (María Rafael Quiroga)\*, 972  
 Patterson, K. David, 414  
 Paul, Hans, 1118  
 Paula Acuña, Francisco de\*, 717  
 Paulesco, Nicolas Constantin\*, 394  
 Pauliukonis, Pranas, 1272  
 Payne, Ernest A., 378, 892  
 Paz, Manuel María\*, 666  
 Pazzagli, Carlo, 962  
 Peace Movements See "Pacifism and Peace Movements"  
 Pearce, Brian\*, 1243  
 Pearlstien, Edward W.\*, 1248  
 Peasantry See "Agricultural Labor"  
 Pedagogy See "History, Teaching of"  
 Peinado, Narciso, 1033  
 Pelling, Henry, 893  
 Pelloux, Luigi\*, 960  
 Penal Systems See "Crime, Police and Penal Systems," "Teaching"  
 Peninsular War, 136  
 Pensador Mexicano (periodical), 610  
 Penvern, Pierre, 791  
 Peralta, Jaime, 591  
 Perdomo, Ismael\*, 681  
 Pere Quart (Joan Oliver)\*, 1003  
 Peresviet (vessel), 1233  
 Peresypkin, I., Marshal\*\*, 240  
 Pérez Amuchastegui, J. A., 56  
 Pérez Ayala, José María, 677  
 Pérez de la Riva, Juan, 708  
 Pérez y Llamazares, Julio, 1036  
 Pérez-Bustamante, C., 1034  
 Pérez-Rioja, José Antonio, 1035  
 Periodicals  
   Czechoslovakia, 1128  
   Germany, 1085, 1181, 1194  
   Great Britain, 319, 832, 834, 869, 926  
   Mexico, 610  
   Poland, 1181, 1194  
   Serbia (to 1918), 109  
   Silesia, 1128  
   Spain, 982  
   United States, 954  
 Periodization of History, 8  
   Australia, 534  
   France, 691  
   Ghana (Gold Coast), 453  
   Great Britain, 691  
   Latin America, 61, 564  
   Peru, 691  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1232  
   USSR (since 1918), 1232  
 Perjés, Géza, 150  
 Perren, Richard, 894  
 Perrot, Claude H., 446  
 Perry, E. W. O., 545  
 Personal Property, 267  
   France, 749, 752  
   Germany, 349  
   Great Britain, 349  
   Poland, 1186, 1187  
   Personne, Evabritta, 151  
 Peru See Also "Latin America"  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Cuzco, 689, 690  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
     Agriculture, 361  
     Economic History and Life, 689  
     Exploration and Discovery, 65  
     Family and Genealogy, 65  
     Geography and Travel, 589  
     Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 761  
     Nationalism, 627  
     Periodization of History, 691  
     Population, 589  
     Provincial and Colonial Government, 689  
     Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 690, 692  
     Social History, 689, 693  
     Trade, 361, 691  
   Petcherin, V. S.\*, 1278  
   Pétion, Alexandre Sabès\*, 712  
   Petit, Jean Louis\*, 397  
   Petković, Jovanka, 209  
   Petroleum See "Oil and Petroleum Products"  
   Petropalovsk (vessel), 1233  
   Petrović, Novak, 210, 211  
   Petty-Fitzmaurice, Henry Charles Keith (5th Marquis of Lansdowne)\*, 104, 161  
   Pflanze, Otto\*, 1093  
   Philanthropy  
     Germany, 345  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 345  
 Philately See "Mail and Postal Systems"  
 Philippines See Also "Asia, Southeast"  
   Agriculture, 515  
   Imperialism, 515  
   Military History, 514  
   Mining, 515  
   Napoleonic Era and Wars, 137  
   Navy and Marines, 137  
   Public Opinion and Propaganda, 514  
   Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 514  
   Trade, 350, 515  
 Phillips, Earl, 457  
 Phillips, Walter, 546  
 Philology See "Language, Written or Spoken"  
 Philosophy See Also "Intellectual Life and Ideas", 42  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1251, 1273  
   Spain, 979, 1035, 1051  
 Philosophy of History See "Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences"  
 Photography  
   South Africa, 430  
 Physical Sciences  
   France, 384  
   Germany, 400  
   Great Britain, 384, 386, 391, 405, 406  
   Japan, 391  
   Pi y Margall, Francisco\*, 1074  
   Piazza, Hans, 294  
   Picanyol, Llogari, 731, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040  
   By Topic (See Also Places)
- Picón Salas, Mariano\*, 582  
 Piel, Jean, 693  
 Piéron, Henri\*, 388  
 Pieroni Bortolotti, Franca, 963  
 Pierson, Stanley, 895  
 Pike, Douglas, 1  
 Piłsudski, Józef, Marshal\*, 86, 1160, 1171  
 Pindar, Peter (pseud. John Wolcot)\*, 835  
 Pineda, Salvador, 600, 611  
 Pineros Corpas, Joaquín, 678  
 Pinkney, David H., 792  
 Piquer Jover, José Juan, 1041  
 Pitt, William (the Younger Pitt)\*, 860  
 Pius IX, Pope (Giovanni Maria Mastai-Ferretti)\*, 949  
 Pius XII, Pope (Eugenio Pacelli)\*, 92  
 Pizarro, Francisco\*, 65  
 Pizarro, Gonzalo\*, 65  
 Pizarro, Hernando\*, 65  
 Pizarro, Juan\*, 65  
 Pizarro, Roberto\*, 666  
 Pladevall i Font, Antoni, 1042  
 Plantada y Aznar, Jorge (Marqués de Valdelomar), 1043, 1044  
 Plays See "Theater"  
 Plotnikov, V., 241  
 Pobedonostsev, Konstantin Petrovich\*, 1270  
 Pobieda (vessel), 1233  
 Počobut, Martyn\*, 393  
 Podolák, Ján, 1130  
 Poetry  
   Australia, 530  
   France, 343, 787, 806  
   Great Britain, 49, 845  
   Puerto Rico, 592  
   Spain, 1003, 1050  
 Poinsett, Joel Roberts\*, 613  
 Poinssac, Georges, 59  
 Poinssac, Josette, 59  
 Pokrovski, Mikhail Nikolaevich\*, 1293  
 Pokrovskii, A., 44  
 Poland See Also "Habsburg Empire (to 1918)"  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Bialystok, 1179, 1203  
     Brezesc, 1195  
     Cieszyn, 1119  
     Czestochowa, 197  
     Dzialoszyn, 1173  
     Jeziory  
       (Seeburg), 1175  
     Krasnik, 1186  
     Lódz, 199  
     Lublin  
       (province), 1187  
     Masuria, 1169, 1181, 1194  
     Milicz, 1167  
     Plock, 214  
     Poznan, 1190  
     Stanisławów, 201  
     Tarnów, 1168  
     Trzebnica, 1167  
     Warmia, 1086, 1169  
     Warsaw, 193, 195, 196, 212, 1183, 1201  
     Western Galicia, 1174  
     Western Ukraine, 1198, 1298  
     Wrocław, 1172, 1182  
   By Topic (See Also Places)
- Agriculture, 1163  
 Aristocracy, 1174  
 Battles, 149, 1172  
 Bibliography, 320, 321  
 Biography, 1171  
 Business Cycles, 1177, 1189  
 Central Government, 1171  
 Cereals and Grains, 1086  
 Civil Disturbances, 1177  
 Communications, 1194  
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 197, 1161, 1162, 1177, 1178, 1188  
 Constitutional Law, 1160  
 Courts, 1165  
 Crime, Police and Penal Systems, 340, 1189  
 Cultural Imperialism, 1169  
 Cultural Life, 312, 334  
 Economic History and Life, 1179, 1190  
 Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 1188  
 Foreign Investments, 1298  
 Foreign Relations  
   Czechoslovakia, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1119  
   Europe, East and Southeast, 1112  
   Germany, 130, 1117, 1192  
   Italy, 113  
   USSR (since 1918), 86, 94, 183  
 Germany, 321  
 Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations, 1202  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 207, 217, 321, 1182, 1193, 1200  
 Home Crafts, 1179  
 Hospitals, 1168, 1203  
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1170  
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 94, 1119, 1192  
 Labor and Labor Movements, 193, 1196  
 Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 1177  
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 1161, 1183  
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1167  
 Law Reform and Reformers, 1160  
 Literature, 312, 320, 334  
 Living Standards, 199  
 Local Government, 1172  
 Local History, 1182  
 Mail and Postal Systems, 212  
 Maritime History, 1112  
 Military Government, 194  
 Military Ground Forces, 133, 167  
 Military History, 1198  
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 149  
 Military Strategy, 149  
 Mining, 1204  
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 133  
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 78, 83  
 National Socialism and Anti-Nazism, 1180  
 Nationalism, 870, 1169, 1174,

- 1176, 1181, 1185, 1199  
 Oil and Petroleum Products, 1298  
 Periodicals, 1181, 1194  
 Personal Property, 1186, 1187  
 Political Parties, 192, 1192  
 Politics, 1174, 1188, 1193, 1200  
 Population, 194, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 212, 214, 216, 218, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1166, 1168, 1173, 1179, 1183, 1184, 1186, 1195, 1197, 1201, 1203, 1258  
 Press and Journalism, 200, 1162, 1180  
 Public Administration, 1086, 1201  
 Real Property, 1187  
 Religions and Churches, 1170  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 149, 1160, 1185, 1199, 1258  
 Roman Catholic Church, 1191  
 Rural Settlements, 1163, 1175  
 Social History, 1186, 1190  
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 1165, 1166, 1176, 1178, 1197  
 Steel and Iron Industry, 1204  
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 364  
 Toponymy, 1167  
 Treaties, 78, 83, 86  
 University and College, 1164  
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1175  
 Vital Statistics, 1167, 1196  
 Vocational Education, 1204  
 World War I and Antecedents, 167  
 World War II, 113, 183, 190, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 207, 212, 213, 214, 216, 217, 218, 219, 1115, 1184, 1188, 1202  
 Youth and Children, 198, 213  
 Polar Exploration See "Exploration and Discovery"  
 Police See "Crime, Police and Penal Systems"  
 Polikarpov, V., 1304  
 Polish Uprising (1863), 149, 870, 1258  
 Political Conventions See "Elections"  
 Political Elites See "Aristocracy"  
 Political Federation See "Federation"  
 Political Imprisonment See "Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance"  
 Political Parties  
     Africa, West, 452  
     Australia, 541, 544, 548  
     China, 464  
     Czechoslovakia, 1124  
     Europe, 261, 281  
     France, 742, 796  
     Gambia, 452  
     Great Britain, 859, 881, 893, 924, 937  
     India, 508  
     Ireland, Republic of, 937  
     Italy, 956, 963, 968  
     Japan, 493  
     Poland, 192, 1192  
     Sweden, 1104, 1107  
     United States, 609  
     Venezuela, 698  
 Political Protest See "Civil Disturbances"  
 Political Reform and Reformers  
     China, 467  
     Germany, 299  
     Great Britain, 275, 867, 936  
     Italy, 299  
     Japan, 493, 494  
     New Guinea, 562  
     USSR (since 1918), 299  
 Political Speeches and Oratory  
     Mexico, 611  
 Political Theory, 17, 23, 63, 267, 273, 277, 278, 282, 284, 286, 294, 295, 297, 303, 304, 309  
     Australia, 544  
     China, 467  
     Europe, 261, 266, 281, 301  
     France, 66, 292, 298, 742, 743, 760  
     Germany, 299, 300, 1094  
     Great Britain, 270, 275, 848, 915  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 955, 1136, 1207  
     Hungary (since 1867), 1155  
     Italy, 279, 291, 299, 955, 964  
     Korea, 500  
     Rumania, 1207  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 1247, 1256, 1268  
     Spain, 66, 1044  
     Sweden, 1105, 1106, 1108  
     Third World, 338  
     United States, 266, 301, 743, 1108  
     USSR (since 1918), 299, 1291, 1292  
 Political Unification See "Federation"  
 Political Violence See "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"  
 Politics See Also "Central Government," "Church and State," "Civil Rights," "Confederate Government," "Congress," "Elections," "Federal Government," "Intergovernmental Relations," "Legislation," "Lobbies," "Local Government," "Parliament," "Political Parties," "Political Reform and Reformers," "Political Speeches and Oratory," "Political Theory," "Presidency (including Cabinet)," "Provincial and Colonial Government," "Public Administration," "Regional Government", 269  
     Africa, West, 445  
     Argentina, 9  
     Australia, 530, 535, 546  
     Austria, Republic, 1139, 1174  
     Brazil, 659  
     Costa Rica, 618  
     Dominican Republic, 592  
     Estonia (1918-40), 1080  
     Europe, 264  
     Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 175  
     France, 789  
     French, 633  
     Fulani, 457  
     Germans, 218, 633  
     Germany, 130, 1084  
     Giriama, 414  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1141, 1144, 1149, 1206, 1220, 1238  
     Hausa, 457  
     Ibans, 512  
     Empire), 1102, 1103  
     France, 729, 769, 772, 784, 787, 789, 791, 799, 806  
     Germany, 134, 296, 1085, 1193, 1200  
     Ghana (Gold Coast), 9  
     Great Britain, 67, 359, 875, 922  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1140  
     Hungary (since 1867), 1159  
     Italy, 296, 721, 728, 729, 946, 953, 959, 966, 967  
     Japan, 462, 489  
     Korea, 463  
     Latin America, 631  
     Mexico, 602  
     Morocco, 423  
     Poland, 1174, 1188, 1193, 1200  
     Puerto Rico, 713  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 1252, 1270, 1281, 1294  
     Spain, 988  
     Switzerland, 1110  
     United States, 9, 832  
     USSR (since 1918), 9  
     Venezuela, 592  
 Poll, G. J. van de, 70  
 Polla, Belo, 36  
 Polonska-Vasylenko, Natalia\*, 1241  
 Poltava (vessel), 1233  
 Polupanov, A. U.\*, 1301  
 Pomerania, 52  
 Pontifical Universidad Javeriana (Colombia), 667  
 Pop, Stefan Cicil\*, 1215  
 Popov, Čedomir, 109  
 Popular Front (France), 775  
 Population See Also "Immigration," "Vital Statistics", 333  
     Africa, West, 446  
     Agni, 446  
     Argentina, 639  
     Argentines, 633  
     Armenians, 1240  
     Austria, Republic, 1152  
     Bahima, 416  
     Bairu, 416  
     Bakopi, 415  
     Borneo, 512  
     Chile, 589  
     Chinese, 708  
     Congo Republic (Democratic Republic), 449, 450  
     Cuba, 708  
     Czechoslovakia, 1117  
     Dahomey, 447  
     Egba, 457  
     Estonians, 175  
     Europe, 363  
     Falkland Islands, 633  
     Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 175  
     France, 789  
     French, 633  
     Fulani, 457  
     Germans, 218, 633  
     Germany, 130, 1084  
     Giriama, 414  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1141, 1144, 1149, 1206, 1220, 1238  
     Hausa, 457  
     Ibans, 512  
     Empire), 1102, 1103  
     France, 729, 769, 772, 784, 787, 789, 791, 799, 806  
     Germany, 134, 296, 1085, 1193, 1200  
     Ghana (Gold Coast), 9  
     Great Britain, 67, 359, 875, 922  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1140  
     Hungary (since 1867), 1159  
     Italy, 296, 721, 728, 729, 946, 953, 959, 966, 967  
     Japan, 462, 489  
     Korea, 463  
     Latin America, 631  
     Mexico, 602  
     Morocco, 423  
     Poland, 1174, 1188, 1193, 1200  
     Puerto Rico, 713  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 1252, 1270, 1281, 1294  
     Spain, 988  
     Switzerland, 1110  
     United States, 9, 832  
     USSR (since 1918), 9  
     Venezuela, 592  
 Poll, G. J. van de, 70  
 Polla, Belo, 36  
 Polonska-Vasylenko, Natalia\*, 1241  
 Poltava (vessel), 1233  
 Polupanov, A. U.\*, 1301  
 Pomerania, 52  
 Pontifical Universidad Javeriana (Colombia), 667  
 Pop, Stefan Cicil\*, 1215  
 Popov, Čedomir, 109  
 Popular Front (France), 775  
 Population See Also "Immigration," "Vital Statistics", 333  
     Africa, West, 446  
     Agni, 446  
     Argentina, 639  
     Argentines, 633  
     Armenians, 1240  
     Austria, Republic, 1152  
     Bahima, 416  
     Bairu, 416  
     Bakopi, 415  
     Borneo, 512  
     Chile, 589  
     Chinese, 708  
     Congo Republic (Democratic Republic), 449, 450  
     Cuba, 708  
     Czechoslovakia, 1117  
     Dahomey, 447  
     Egba, 457  
     Estonians, 175  
     Europe, 363  
     Falkland Islands, 633  
     Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 175  
     France, 789  
     French, 633  
     Fulani, 457  
     Germans, 218, 633  
     Germany, 130, 1084  
     Giriama, 414  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1141, 1144, 1149, 1206, 1220, 1238  
     Hausa, 457  
     Ibans, 512  
     Empire), 1102, 1103  
     France, 729, 769, 772, 784, 787, 789, 791, 799, 806  
     Germany, 134, 296, 1085, 1193, 1200  
     Ghana (Gold Coast), 9  
     Great Britain, 67, 359, 875, 922  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1140  
     Hungary (since 1867), 1159  
     Italy, 296, 721, 728, 729, 946, 953, 959, 966, 967  
     Japan, 462, 489  
     Korea, 463  
     Latin America, 631  
     Mexico, 602  
     Morocco, 423  
     Poland, 1174, 1188, 1193, 1200  
     Puerto Rico, 713  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 1252, 1270, 1281, 1294  
     Spain, 988  
     Switzerland, 1110  
     United States, 9, 832  
     USSR (since 1918), 9  
     Venezuela, 592  
 Poll, G. J. van de, 70  
 Polla, Belo, 36  
 Polonska-Vasylenko, Natalia\*, 1241  
 Poltava (vessel), 1233  
 Polupanov, A. U.\*, 1301  
 Pomerania, 52  
 Pontifical Universidad Javeriana (Colombia), 667  
 Pop, Stefan Cicil\*, 1215  
 Popov, Čedomir, 109  
 Popular Front (France), 775  
 Population See Also "Immigration," "Vital Statistics", 333  
     Africa, West, 446  
     Agni, 446  
     Argentina, 639  
     Argentines, 633  
     Armenians, 1240  
     Austria, Republic, 1152  
     Bahima, 416  
     Bairu, 416  
     Bakopi, 415  
     Borneo, 512  
     Chile, 589  
     Chinese, 708  
     Congo Republic (Democratic Republic), 449, 450  
     Cuba, 708  
     Czechoslovakia, 1117  
     Dahomey, 447  
     Egba, 457  
     Estonians, 175  
     Europe, 363  
     Falkland Islands, 633  
     Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 175  
     France, 789  
     French, 633  
     Fulani, 457  
     Germans, 218, 633  
     Germany, 130, 1084  
     Giriama, 414  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1141, 1144, 1149, 1206, 1220, 1238  
     Hausa, 457  
     Ibans, 512  
     Empire), 1102, 1103  
     France, 729, 769, 772, 784, 787, 789, 791, 799, 806  
     Germany, 134, 296, 1085, 1193, 1200  
     Ghana (Gold Coast), 9  
     Great Britain, 67, 359, 875, 922  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1140  
     Hungary (since 1867), 1159  
     Italy, 296, 721, 728, 729, 946, 953, 959, 966, 967  
     Japan, 462, 489  
     Korea, 463  
     Latin America, 631  
     Mexico, 602  
     Morocco, 423  
     Poland, 1174, 1188, 1193, 1200  
     Puerto Rico, 713  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 1252, 1270, 1281, 1294  
     Spain, 988  
     Switzerland, 1110  
     United States, 9, 832  
     USSR (since 1918), 9  
     Venezuela, 592  
 Poll, G. J. van de, 70  
 Polla, Belo, 36  
 Polonska-Vasylenko, Natalia\*, 1241  
 Poltava (vessel), 1233  
 Polupanov, A. U.\*, 1301  
 Pomerania, 52  
 Pontifical Universidad Javeriana (Colombia), 667  
 Pop, Stefan Cicil\*, 1215  
 Popov, Čedomir, 109  
 Popular Front (France), 775  
 Population See Also "Immigration," "Vital Statistics", 333  
     Africa, West, 446  
     Agni, 446  
     Argentina, 639  
     Argentines, 633  
     Armenians, 1240  
     Austria, Republic, 1152  
     Bahima, 416  
     Bairu, 416  
     Bakopi, 415  
     Borneo, 512  
     Chile, 589  
     Chinese, 708  
     Congo Republic (Democratic Republic), 449, 450  
     Cuba, 708  
     Czechoslovakia, 1117  
     Dahomey, 447  
     Egba, 457  
     Estonians, 175  
     Europe, 363  
     Falkland Islands, 633  
     Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 175  
     France, 789  
     French, 633  
     Fulani, 457  
     Germans, 218, 633  
     Germany, 130, 1084  
     Giriama, 414  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1141, 1144, 1149, 1206, 1220, 1238  
     Hausa, 457  
     Ibans, 512  
     Empire), 1102, 1103  
     France, 729, 769, 772, 784, 787, 789, 791, 799, 806  
     Germany, 134, 296, 1085, 1193, 1200  
     Ghana (Gold Coast), 9  
     Great Britain, 67, 359, 875, 922  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1140  
     Hungary (since 1867), 1159  
     Italy, 296, 721, 728, 729, 946, 953, 959, 966, 967  
     Japan, 462, 489  
     Korea, 463  
     Latin America, 631  
     Mexico, 602  
     Morocco, 423  
     Poland, 1174, 1188, 1193, 1200  
     Puerto Rico, 713  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 1252, 1270, 1281, 1294  
     Spain, 988  
     Switzerland, 1110  
     United States, 9, 832  
     USSR (since 1918), 9  
     Venezuela, 592  
 Poll, G. J. van de, 70  
 Polla, Belo, 36  
 Polonska-Vasylenko, Natalia\*, 1241  
 Poltava (vessel), 1233  
 Polupanov, A. U.\*, 1301  
 Pomerania, 52  
 Pontifical Universidad Javeriana (Colombia), 667  
 Pop, Stefan Cicil\*, 1215  
 Popov, Čedomir, 109  
 Popular Front (France), 775  
 Population See Also "Immigration," "Vital Statistics", 333  
     Africa, West, 446  
     Agni, 446  
     Argentina, 639  
     Argentines, 633  
     Armenians, 1240  
     Austria, Republic, 1152  
     Bahima, 416  
     Bairu, 416  
     Bakopi, 415  
     Borneo, 512  
     Chile, 589  
     Chinese, 708  
     Congo Republic (Democratic Republic), 449, 450  
     Cuba, 708  
     Czechoslovakia, 1117  
     Dahomey, 447  
     Egba, 457  
     Estonians, 175  
     Europe, 363  
     Falkland Islands, 633  
     Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 175  
     France, 789  
     French, 633  
     Fulani, 457  
     Germans, 218, 633  
     Germany, 130, 1084  
     Giriama, 414  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1141, 1144, 1149, 1206, 1220, 1238  
     Hausa, 457  
     Ibans, 512  
     Empire), 1102, 1103  
     France, 729, 769, 772, 784, 787, 789, 791, 799, 806  
     Germany, 134, 296, 1085, 1193, 1200  
     Ghana (Gold Coast), 9  
     Great Britain, 67, 359, 875, 922  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1140  
     Hungary (since 1867), 1159  
     Italy, 296, 721, 728, 729, 946, 953, 959, 966, 967  
     Japan, 462, 489  
     Korea, 463  
     Latin America, 631  
     Mexico, 602  
     Morocco, 423  
     Poland, 1174, 1188, 1193, 1200  
     Puerto Rico, 713  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 1252, 1270, 1281, 1294  
     Spain, 988  
     Switzerland, 1110  
     United States, 9, 832  
     USSR (since 1918), 9  
     Venezuela, 592  
 Poll, G. J. van de, 70  
 Polla, Belo, 36  
 Polonska-Vasylenko, Natalia\*, 1241  
 Poltava (vessel), 1233  
 Polupanov, A. U.\*, 1301  
 Pomerania, 52  
 Pontifical Universidad Javeriana (Colombia), 667  
 Pop, Stefan Cicil\*, 1215  
 Popov, Čedomir, 109  
 Popular Front (France), 775  
 Population See Also "Immigration," "Vital Statistics", 333  
     Africa, West, 446  
     Agni, 446  
     Argentina, 639  
     Argentines, 633  
     Armenians, 1240  
     Austria, Republic, 1152  
     Bahima, 416  
     Bairu, 416  
     Bakopi, 415  
     Borneo, 512  
     Chile, 589  
     Chinese, 708  
     Congo Republic (Democratic Republic), 449, 450  
     Cuba, 708  
     Czechoslovakia, 1117  
     Dahomey, 447  
     Egba, 457  
     Estonians, 175  
     Europe, 363  
     Falkland Islands, 633  
     Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 175  
     France, 789  
     French, 633  
     Fulani, 457  
     Germans, 218, 633  
     Germany, 130, 1084  
     Giriama, 414  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1141, 1144, 1149, 1206, 1220, 1238  
     Hausa, 457  
     Ibans, 512  
     Empire), 1102, 1103  
     France, 729, 769, 772, 784, 787, 789, 791, 799, 806  
     Germany, 134, 296, 1085, 1193, 1200  
     Ghana (Gold Coast), 9  
     Great Britain, 67, 359, 875, 922  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1140  
     Hungary (since 1867), 1159  
     Italy, 296, 721, 728, 729, 946, 953, 959, 966, 967  
     Japan, 462, 489  
     Korea, 463  
     Latin America, 631  
     Mexico, 602  
     Morocco, 423  
     Poland, 1174, 1188, 1193, 1200  
     Puerto Rico, 713  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 1252, 1270, 1281, 1294  
     Spain, 988  
     Switzerland, 1110  
     United States, 9, 832  
     USSR (since 1918), 9  
     Venezuela, 592  
 Poll, G. J. van de, 70  
 Polla, Belo, 36  
 Polonska-Vasylenko, Natalia\*, 1241  
 Poltava (vessel), 1233  
 Polupanov, A. U.\*, 1301  
 Pomerania, 52  
 Pontifical Universidad Javeriana (Colombia), 667  
 Pop, Stefan Cicil\*, 1215  
 Popov, Čedomir, 109  
 Popular Front (France), 775  
 Population See Also "Immigration," "Vital Statistics", 333  
     Africa, West, 446  
     Agni, 446  
     Argentina, 639  
     Argentines, 633  
     Armenians, 1240  
     Austria, Republic, 1152  
     Bahima, 416  
     Bairu, 416  
     Bakopi, 415  
     Borneo, 512  
     Chile, 589  
     Chinese, 708  
     Congo Republic (Democratic Republic), 449, 450  
     Cuba, 708  
     Czechoslovakia, 1117  
     Dahomey, 447  
     Egba, 457  
     Estonians, 175  
     Europe, 363  
     Falkland Islands, 633  
     Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 175  
     France, 789  
     French, 633  
     Fulani, 457  
     Germans, 218, 633  
     Germany, 130, 1084  
     Giriama, 414  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1141, 1144, 1149, 1206, 1220, 1238  
     Hausa, 457  
     Ibans, 512  
     Empire), 1102, 1103  
     France, 729, 769, 772, 784, 787, 789, 791, 799, 806  
     Germany, 134, 296, 1085, 1193, 1200  
     Ghana (Gold Coast), 9  
     Great Britain, 67, 359, 875, 922  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1140  
     Hungary (since 1867), 1159  
     Italy, 296, 721, 728, 729, 946, 953, 959, 966, 967  
     Japan, 462, 489  
     Korea, 463  
     Latin America, 631  
     Mexico, 602  
     Morocco, 423  
     Poland, 1174, 1188, 1193, 1200  
     Puerto Rico, 713  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 1252, 1270, 1281, 1294  
     Spain, 988  
     Switzerland, 1110  
     United States, 9, 832  
     USSR (since 1918), 9  
     Venezuela, 592  
 Poll, G. J. van de, 70  
 Polla, Belo, 36  
 Polonska-Vasylenko, Natalia\*, 1241  
 Poltava (vessel), 1233  
 Polupanov, A. U.\*, 1301  
 Pomerania, 52  
 Pontifical Universidad Javeriana (Colombia), 667  
 Pop, Stefan Cicil\*, 1215  
 Popov, Čedomir, 109  
 Popular Front (France), 775  
 Population See Also "Immigration," "Vital Statistics", 333  
     Africa, West, 446  
     Agni, 446  
     Argentina, 639  
     Argentines, 633  
     Armenians, 1240  
     Austria, Republic, 1152  
     Bahima, 416  
     Bairu, 416  
     Bakopi, 415  
     Borneo, 512  
     Chile, 589  
     Chinese, 708  
     Congo Republic (Democratic Republic), 449, 450  
     Cuba, 708  
     Czechoslovakia, 1117  
     Dahomey, 447  
     Egba, 457  
     Estonians, 175  
     Europe, 363  
     Falkland Islands, 633  
     Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 175  
     France, 789  
     French, 633  
     Fulani, 457  
     Germans, 218, 633  
     Germany, 130, 1084  
     Giriama, 414  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1141, 1144, 1149, 1206, 1220, 1238  
     Hausa, 457  
     Ibans, 512  
     Empire), 1102, 1103  
     France, 729, 769, 772, 784, 787, 789, 791, 799, 806  
     Germany, 134, 296, 1085, 1193, 1200  
     Ghana (Gold Coast), 9  
     Great Britain, 67, 359, 875, 922  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1140  
     Hungary (since 1867), 1159  
     Italy, 296, 721, 728, 729, 946, 953, 959, 966, 967  
     Japan, 462, 489  
     Korea, 463  
     Latin America, 631  
     Mexico, 602  
     Morocco, 423  
     Poland, 1174, 1188, 1193, 1200  
     Puerto Rico, 713  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 1252, 1270, 1281, 1294  
     Spain, 988  
     Switzerland, 1110  
     United States, 9, 832  
     USSR (since 1918), 9  
     Venezuela, 592  
 Poll, G. J. van de, 70  
 Polla, Belo, 36  
 Polonska-Vasylenko, Natalia\*, 1241  
 Poltava (vessel), 1233  
 Polupanov, A. U.\*, 1301  
 Pomerania, 52  
 Pontifical Universidad Javeriana (Colombia), 667  
 Pop, Stefan Cicil\*, 1215  
 Popov, Čedomir, 109  
 Popular Front (France), 775  
 Population See Also "Immigration," "Vital Statistics", 333  
     Africa, West, 446  
     Agni, 446  
     Argentina, 639  
     Argentines, 633  
     Armenians, 1240  
     Austria, Republic, 1152  
     Bahima, 416  
     Bairu, 416  
     Bakopi, 415  
     Borneo, 512  
     Chile, 589  
     Chinese, 708  
     Congo Republic (Democratic Republic), 449, 450  
     Cuba, 708  
     Czechoslovakia, 1117  
     Dahomey, 447  
     Egba, 457  
     Estonians, 175  
     Europe, 363  
     Falkland Islands, 633  
     Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 175  
     France, 789  
     French, 633  
     Fulani, 457  
     Germans, 218, 633  
     Germany, 130, 1084  
     Giriama, 414  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1141, 1144, 1149, 1206, 1220, 1238  
     Hausa, 457  
     Ibans, 512  
     Empire), 1102, 1103  
     France, 729, 769, 772, 784, 787, 789, 791, 799, 806  
     Germany, 134, 296, 1085, 1193, 1200  
     Ghana (Gold Coast), 9  
     Great Britain, 67, 359, 87

- Great Britain, 886  
 Presidency (including Cabinet)  
 Costa Rica, 617  
 Haiti, 712  
 United States, 106, 863  
 Venezuela, 699  
 Press and Journalism, 259  
 Belgium, 733, 736, 739, 740  
 Europe, 68  
 France, 68, 380, 779  
 Germany, 68, 157  
 Great Britain, 733, 829, 859,  
 863, 869, 932  
 Italy, 942  
 Poland, 200, 1162, 1180  
 Rumania, 1212, 1218  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1274,  
 1281  
 Spain, 982, 988, 997  
 United Arab Republic (Egypt),  
 1227  
 United States, 68, 706  
 Uruguay, 694  
 USSR (since 1918), 1240, 1287,  
 1299  
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal  
 States, 380  
 Price, Enrique\*, 666  
 Price, M. Philips, 1299  
 Prices  
   Great Britain, 842, 897, 900  
   Puerto Rico, 714  
 Pringle, Thomas\*, 49  
 Printing and Printing Industry  
   Argentina, 648  
 Prinz Eugen (vessel), 187  
 Priory of Santa María la Real, 992  
 Prison Camps See "Prisoners of  
 War"  
 Prisoners of War  
   Colombia, 596, 669  
   France, 718  
   Ireland, Republic of, 718  
   Spain, 596  
   Venezuela, 596  
 Prisons See "Crime, Police and  
 Penal Systems"  
 Producers' Cooperatives See  
 "Personal Property"  
 Propaganda See "Psychological  
 Warfare," "Public Opinion and  
 Propaganda"  
 Property See "Personal Property,"  
 "Real Property"  
 Prorok, Leszek, 364  
 Protectionism See "Tariffs and  
 Protectionism"  
 Protestants  
   Austria, Republic, 1146  
   China, 466  
   France, 757  
   Germany, 370, 1082  
   Great Britain, 466, 892, 899,  
   930  
   Italy, 967  
   Japan, 462  
   Korea, 462  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1235  
   South Africa, 431  
   United States, 431  
   USSR (since 1918), 1235  
 Proudhon, Pierre Joseph\*, 262,  
 266, 288  
 Proust, Jacques, 793  
 Prout, William\*, 383, 385  
 Provincial and Colonial  
 Government  
   Argentina, 638, 651  
   Ceylon, 503  
   China, 465  
   Cuba, 707  
   France, 766  
   Great Britain, 414, 454, 455,  
   503, 505, 506, 563, 825  
   Guatemala, 620  
   Habsburg Empire (to 1918),  
   1211  
   Hungary (since 1867), 1211  
   India, 505, 506, 825, 888  
   Kenya, 414  
   Mexico, 605  
   New Guinea, 562  
   Nigeria, 454, 455  
   Oceania, 563  
   Peru, 689  
   Rumania, 1211  
   South Africa, 442  
   Spain, 605, 707  
 Przygorski, Antoni, 1188  
 Psychiatry See "Psychology and  
 Psychiatry (including relevant  
 Physiology)"  
 Psychological Warfare See Also  
 "Public Opinion and  
 Propaganda"  
   France, 138  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 138  
   USSR (since 1918), 1286  
 Psychology and Psychiatry  
 (including relevant Physiology),  
 318  
   Austria, Republic, 389  
   France, 388  
   Germany, 389  
   Great Britain, 915  
   New Zealand, 559  
   USSR (since 1918), 1286  
 Public Administration  
   Australia, 543  
   France, 132, 780, 795, 800  
   Germany, 112, 1086, 1090, 1097  
   Great Britain, 414, 454, 455,  
   563, 817, 833, 917, 920  
   Greece, 112  
   Guatemala, 620  
   Habsburg Empire (to 1918),  
   1138, 1143  
   Kenya, 414  
   Malaysia and Malay Peninsula,  
   511  
   New Guinea, 562  
   New Zealand, 560  
   Nigeria, 454, 455  
   Oceania, 563  
   Ottoman Empire (to 1918),  
   1228  
   Poland, 1086, 1201  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 112,  
   1253, 1257, 1267, 1269, 1274  
   Third World, 338  
   Turkey (since 1918), 1228  
   Uganda, 417  
 Public Finance  
   Great Britain, 840  
   India, 504, 506  
   Spain, 1002  
   USSR (since 1918), 1285  
 Public Health and Sanitation  
   Africa, East, 413  
   France, 802  
   Great Britain, 862  
 Public Opinion and Propaganda  
 See Also "Psychological  
 Warfare"  
   Czechoslovakia, 1132  
   France, 792  
   Germany, 157, 1088  
   Great Britain, 319, 820, 831,  
   870  
   Hungary (since 1867), 179  
   Japan, 481  
   Philippines, 514  
   Rumania, 125  
   Switzerland, 1110  
   United States, 609, 706, 1226,  
   1229  
   Uruguay, 694  
 Public Speaking See "Political  
 Speeches and Oratory,"  
 "Sermons"  
 Publishing See "Book Publishing"  
 Puerto Rican Aleneo, 717  
 Puerto Rico See Also "West  
 Indies"  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
   Aguadilla, 715  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
   Banking, Credit, etc., 716  
   Cultural Life, 717  
   Literature, 585  
   Medical Practice, Research and  
   Advancement, 714  
   Medical Profession, 714  
   Medical Reform and Reformers,  
   714  
   Nationalism, 585  
   Poetry, 592  
   Politics, 713  
   Prices, 714  
   Religious Buildings, 715  
   Roman Catholic Church, 715  
 Pueyredón, Juan Martín de,  
 General\*, 641  
 Pugh, D. R., 899  
 Puig i Andreu, Ramon, 1045  
 Pullat, R., 1077, 1078  
 Pumar, Mauro Pérez, 634  
 Purknyé, Jan Evangelist\*, 1131
- Q
- Qualification Commission of  
 Journalists (Poland), 200  
 Quarrying See "Mining"  
 Quested, R., 110, 111  
 Quevedo y Villegas, Francisco  
 Gómez de\*, 977  
 Quinney, Valerie, 794  
 Quintana, Jorge, 592  
 Quinton, J. C., 443  
 Quirino, Carlos, 137  
 Quiroga, María Rafael (Sor  
 Patricinio)\*, 972
- R
- Rabinowitch, Alexander\*, 1248  
 Race Relations See "Human  
 Relations"  
 Races See "Anthropology  
 (Cultural and Physical, including  
 Ethnology)," "Indians,"  
 "Negroes," "Population"  
 Racism See "Nationalism"
- Radishchev, Aleksandr  
 Nikolaevich\*, 1282  
 Rădulescu-Zonner, Ţerban, 1149  
 Radzinowicz, Leon, 1189  
 Raeff, Marc, 1273  
 Raffles, Thomas Stamford, Sir\*,  
 510  
 Ragionieri, Ernesto, 295, 296  
 Rai, Sanyō\*, 475  
 Railroads  
   Argentina, 644  
   Austria, Republic, 1147  
   Belgium, 733  
   Colombia, 584, 684  
   Germany, 1147  
   Great Britain, 843, 849, 861,  
   901  
   Habsburg Empire (to 1918),  
   1147  
   Latin America, 584  
   Spain, 1053  
 Rajec, Jovan\*, 1225  
 Rall, Hans, 112  
 Ralliement, 799  
 Ramírez, Francisco\*, 640  
 Ramírez, Manuela\*, 580  
 Ranca, I., 1150  
 Ranciere, Jacques, 297  
 Rajiu, I., 1211  
 Rattazzi, Urbano\*, 961  
 Raudeliuniene, G., 163  
 Ravachol (François Claudio  
 Koenigstein)\*, 266  
 Rawski, Thomas G., 472  
 Rayfield, Jo Ann, 679  
 Real Estate See "Real Property"  
 Real Property, 262  
   Australia, 527  
   Belgium, 738  
   Ceylon, 503  
   Colombia, 675  
   Czechoslovakia, 1123  
   France, 762  
   Great Britain, 894  
   India, 506  
   Mexico, 605  
   New Zealand, 560  
   Poland, 1187  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1265  
   Spain, 1029  
   USSR (since 1918), 1285  
   Vietnam, 516  
 Real Sociedad Matritense de  
 Amigos del País, 997  
 Recessions See "Business Cycles"  
 Rechussen, W. F., Baronet\*, 105  
 Recinos, Adrián\*, 619  
 Recreation  
   France, 808  
   Germany, 1095  
   South Africa, 435  
   Spain, 990  
 Recruitment, Military  
   Austria, Republic, 1142  
   Belgium, 737  
   Germany, 178  
   Habsburg Empire (to 1918),  
   1142  
   Hungary (since 1867), 1157  
 Reed, M. C., 861  
 Reform Bill (Great Britain, 1831),  
 867  
 Reform Bill (1867), 936  
 Reforms and Reformers See  
 "Agricultural Reform and  
 Reformers," "Economic Reform"

- and Reformers," "Labor Reform and Reformers," "Law Reform and Reformers," "Medical Reform and Reformers," "Military Reform," "Political Reform and Reformers," "Religious Reform and Reformers," "Social Reform and Reformers," "Urban Reform" Refugees See "Immigration"
- Regional Government Argentina, 640
- Regional International Organizations See specific Organization by name
- Reichard Esteves, Herman, 715
- Religions and Churches See Also denominations by name "Church and State," "Mysticism," "Religious Buildings," "Sermons", 31 Australia, 536, 546 Brazil, 655 Dahomey, 447 France, 66 Great Britain, 371, 912 Korea, 498 Nigeria, 447 Poland, 1170 Spain, 66 Religious Buildings Puerto Rico, 715 Spain, 976, 992
- Religious Reform and Reformers Germany, 112 Greece, 112 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1134 Russian Empire (to 1918), 112 Spain, 1008
- Relocation Camps See "Prisoners of War"
- Representation See "Elections"
- Republican Party, 832
- Research Aids See "Bibliography"
- Research Methods See "Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences"
- Resistance See "Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance"
- Respublika (vessel), 1233
- Restorations See "Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations"
- Restrepo Posada, José, 680, 681, 682
- Restrepo Sáenz, José María\*, 680
- Retrovian (vessel), 1233
- Reumieu, R. L.\*, 923
- Révész, László, 1158
- Revolution of 1848, 343
- Revolution of 1868 (Spain), 1074
- Revolution of 1905 (Poland), 1176
- Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 282, 284, 304
  - Argentina, 588, 640
  - British Guiana, 688
  - China, 464
  - Colombia, 679
  - Congo Republic (Democratic Republic), 449, 450
  - Cuba, 706, 707
- Czechoslovakia, 203
- Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 1264
- France, 275, 292, 721, 741, 746, 753, 763, 764, 765, 782, 790, 791, 792, 794, 796
- Germany, 263, 290, 1100
- Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1150, 1206
- India, 509
- Italy, 945
- Japan, 491
- Kenya, 414
- Latin America, 595
- Lithuania (1918-40), 1272, 1283
- Mexico, 87
- Mozambique, 426
- Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 108
- Peru, 690, 692
- Philippines, 514
- Poland, 149, 1160, 1185, 1199, 1258
- Rumania, 108, 1150, 1206
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 149, 290, 1132, 1199, 1245, 1248, 1258, 1263, 1264, 1272, 1273, 1275, 1277, 1283, 1300, 1302, 1303, 1304
- Spain, 706, 975, 1014, 1069, 1074
- USSR (since 1918), 1185, 1245, 1283, 1295, 1300, 1302
- Rhenish Guarantee Pact (1925), 78
- Rhodesia See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, South" Central Government, 424 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 424
- Riaño, Camilo, 683
- Ribas i Piera, M., 1046
- Ribeiro, Dionisio Antonio\*, 425
- Ricardo, David\*, 352, 360
- Ricasoli, Bettino\*, 961
- Ricaurte de Portocarrero, María Josefa\*, 580
- Ricaurte y Torrijos, Joaquín\*, 683
- Ricca, Maximiliano\*, 731
- Ricci, David M., 900
- Richards, P. S., 901
- Richelieu, Duc de (Armand Emmanuel du Plessis)\*, 777
- Richings, F. G., 439
- Richter, Melvin, 298
- Ricommand, Julien, 795
- Riepula, Esko, 1103
- Riera, Juan, 397
- Riesser, Jakob\*, 157
- Rigberg, Benjamin, 1274
- Rightist Movements See specific group by name "Nationalism"
- Rio de la Plata Central Government, 629 Military-Civil Relations, 629
- Río de la Plata, 632
- Riosa, Alceo, 964
- Riots See "Civil Disturbances," "Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes," "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"
- Ripley, Brian\*, 922
- Ripoll Perelló, Eduardo, 1047
- Risorgimento, 142, 945, 946
- Ritchie, Carson I. A., 902
- Rivadeneyra Terán, Juan Antonio\*, 687
- Rivadeneyra Terán, Manuel\*, 687
- Rivas, Raimundo\*, 680
- Rivers, International See specific river by name
- Rivierre, Jean, 757
- Roads Spain, 1062 USSR (since 1918), 257
- Robert, Daniel, 757
- Roberti, Vero, 1299
- Roberts, J. M., 337
- Robertson, John Parish\*, 629
- Robertson, William P.\*, 629
- Robinson, A. M. Lewin, 49, 440
- Robinson, D. W. B., 547
- Robinson, E. J., 903
- Robinson, Eric, 398
- Robinson, Ronald E.\*, 365
- Robson, W. W., 904
- Roca, Cayetano\*, 1040
- Rodríguez Mata, Enrique, 422
- Rodríguez Peña, Nicolás\*, 588
- Roebuck Bill (Great Britain, 1833), 892
- Rojas, Armando, 699
- Rokossowski, Konstantin, Colonel General\*\*, 242
- Rolfe, Frederick\*, 376
- Roman Catholic Church Argentina, 650, 652
- Australia, 554
- Belgium, 735, 736
- British Guiana, 688
- Chile, 664
- China, 466
- Colombia, 667, 681, 682
- France, 376, 377, 380, 466, 745, 773, 782, 799
- Germany, 1082
- Great Britain, 376
- Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1134, 1143
- Ireland, Republic of, 554
- Italy, 731, 943, 950
- Poland, 1191
- Puerto Rico, 715
- Spain, 377, 972, 975, 976, 980, 982, 987, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 1001, 1002, 1005, 1008, 1022, 1029, 1031, 1036, 1037, 1039, 1041, 1042, 1048, 1050, 1056, 1065, 1068, 1071
- United States, 376
- Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 369, 380
- Romania See "Rumania"
- Romeyko, Marian, 113
- Romo y Celis, Guillermo, 71
- Rondón, Juan José\*, 636
- Rontiero, Giovanni, 711
- Roosevelt, Franklin Delano\*, 183, 590
- Root, Elihu\*, 583
- Rosales, Rafael María, 635
- Rosas, Juan Manuel\*, 651
- Rose, E. A., 905
- Röseler, K., 1097
- Rosenbaum, Naomi, 114
- Rosenthal, Charles, Sir, Brigadier-General\*, 545
- Rosenzweig, D., 1218
- Rossetti, Dante Gabriel (orig. Gabriel Charles Dante)\*, 845
- Rosta, Paul\*, 1243
- Rotfeld, Daniel Adam, 115
- Rothman, Stanley, 23
- Rougerie, Jacques, 796
- Rousseau, Jean Jacques\*, 66
- Rouvroy, Claude Henri de (Comte de Saint-Simon)\*, 811
- Rovira Segarra, José, 1029
- Rowe, J. A., 417
- Rowell, Geoffrey, 906
- Royal Mail Steam Packet Company (Great Britain), 853
- Royal Philippine Company, 350
- Rozov, E. A.\*, 1276
- Rudofsky, Bernard, 965
- Rueda Angarita, Hugo, 593
- Rufino, Ricardo, 1048
- Ruiz, José Martínez (pseud. Azorín)\*, 988
- Ruling Class See "Aristocracy"
- Rum, Marian, 1190
- Rumania See Also "Europe, East and Southeast," "Ottoman Empire (to 1918)", 1140 By Place (See Also Topics) Alba Iulia, 1212, 1217 Banat, 1220 Bessarabia, 90 Transylvania, 1113, 1137, 1140, 1141, 1150, 1209, 1211, 1212, 1215, 1216, 1217 By Topic (See Also Places) Agricultural Labor, 1150 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 1213 Arms, 171 Bibliography, 1219 Civil War, 79 Coastal Waters, 117 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 1210, 1218 Federation, 1205, 1207, 1212, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1219, 1220 Foreign Aid, 79 Foreign Policy, 158 France, 117 Turkey (since 1918), 117 USSR (since 1918), 117 Foreign Relations Africa, North, 125 Europe, 108 Hungary (since 1867), 127, 1209 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 81, 108 Rumania, 101 Russian Empire (to 1918), 90, 108, 124 Spain, 79 Gold Mines and Mining, 1214 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1205 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 171 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 127 International Relations and Law, 1208 Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 1214 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 394 Military Strategy, 1209 National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 101

- Nationalism, 1137, 1141, 1205, 1206, 1208, 1209, 1211, 1212, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1219, 1220, 1238  
 Political Theory, 1207  
 Population, 1206, 1220, 1238  
 Press and Journalism, 1212, 1218  
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1211  
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 125  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 108, 1150, 1206  
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 1210, 1217  
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 1113  
 Treaties, 90, 117, 124  
 World War I and Antecedents, 158  
 World War II, 171  
 Rumanian National Council, 1215  
 Rumeu de Armas, Antonio, 399  
 Runeby, Nils, 1108  
 Rural Life See "Agriculture," "Rural Settlements"  
 Rural Settlements  
   France, 752, 773  
   Germany, 1175  
   Ireland, Republic of, 939  
   Poland, 1163, 1175  
 Russell, Francis, 940  
 Russia and Italy: Aspects of the History of Russo-Italian Cultural and Social Relations (book), 344  
 Russian Empire (to 1918) See Also "Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire)," "Poland," "USSR (since 1918)", 870  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Azerbaijan, 1263  
     Bessarabia, 90, 1238  
     Brest Litovsk, 1257  
     Imeritia, 118  
     Kazan, 1276  
     Lithuania, 163, 393, 1262, 1272, 1283  
     Ukraine, 1238, 1241, 1249, 1269, 1288, 1294, 1300, 1301  
     Vilnyus, 1257  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
     Agricultural Labor, 138, 1267, 1282  
     Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 1272  
     Agriculture, 1284  
     Aristocracy, 1269, 1278  
     Astronomy, 393  
     Battles, 148, 149, 154, 1288, 1301  
     Bibliography, 110, 111  
     Biography, 1245  
     Book Publishing, 1244  
     Censorship, 1274  
     Central Government, 1247, 1256  
     Christianity, 1276  
     Church and State, 1276  
     Citizenship, 1269  
     Civil Disturbances, 1277  
     Civil War, 1233, 1288, 1301  
     Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 1304  
     Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance, 163  
     Crime, Police and Penal Systems, 1252  
     Cultural Life, 312, 319, 334, 344  
     Educational Reform and Reformers, 1260, 1270  
     Engineering, 399  
     Foreign Investments, 1271  
     Foreign Policy  
       United States, 1261  
     Foreign Relations, 112  
       Asia, Southeast, 111  
       Austria, Republic, 85  
       China, 110  
       Denmark, 116  
       Europe, 108  
       France, 89, 98, 118  
       Germany, 85  
       Great Britain, 102  
       Japan, 148, 474  
       Latin America, 128  
       Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 85, 118  
       Rumania, 90, 124  
       Spain, 128  
       United States, 128, 1271  
     Forestry and Lumber Industry, 1255  
     Geography and Travel, 1254  
     Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 111, 151, 1230, 1232, 1241, 1242, 1248, 1249, 1280  
     Immigration, 1278  
     Imperialism, 97, 118  
     Intellectual Life and Ideas, 347, 1249, 1251  
     Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 1250  
     Law, 1255  
     Literature, 312, 324, 334, 347, 1230, 1231, 1266, 1268, 1275, 1279, 1282  
     Memoirs, 89  
     Military Ground Forces, 1303  
     Military History, 151, 159  
     Napoleonic Era and Wars, 138  
     Nationalism, 1176, 1199, 1231, 1238, 1263, 1272, 1294  
     Naval Air Forces, 1237  
     Naval Vessels, 1233  
     Navy and Marines, 154, 1301  
     Negroes, 1254  
     Orthodox Church, 112  
     Pacifism and Peace Movements, 96  
     Parliament, 1294  
     Periodization of History, 1232  
     Philanthropy, 345  
     Philosophy, 1251, 1273  
     Political Theory, 1247, 1256, 1268  
     Politics, 1252, 1270, 1281, 1294  
     Population, 1230, 1231, 1238, 1241, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1276, 1279  
     Press and Journalism, 1274, 1281  
     Protestants, 1235  
     Psychological Warfare, 138  
     Public Administration, 112, 1253, 1257, 1267, 1269, 1274  
     Real Property, 1265  
     Religious Reform and Reformers, 112  
     Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 149, 290, 1132, 1199, 1245, 1248, 1258, 1263, 1264, 1272, 1273, 1275, 1277, 1283, 1300, 1302, 1303, 1304  
     Social History, 1257, 1282  
     Social Reform and Reformers, 1260, 1265  
     Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 290, 1176, 1234, 1245, 1250, 1259, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1281  
     Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 324  
     Symbols and Flags, 1236  
     Trade, 1261, 1271  
     Treaties, 80, 90, 96, 124  
     University and College, 1277  
     World War I and Antecedents, 159, 163, 1233, 1271, 1303, 1304  
     Youth and Children, 1273  
 Russification See "Cultural Imperialism"  
 Russo-Czechoslovak Mutual Assistance Pact (1935), 1117  
 Russo-Japanese War, 154  
 Russo-Swedish War, 151  
 Ruston, A., 907  
 Rutherford, Ernest, 1st Baron Rutherford of Nelson\*, 391  
 Rutkowski, Adam, 194  
 Ruusman, A., 1079  
 Rydon, Joan, 548  
 Ryszka, Franciszek\*, 188
- S**
- Saat, J., 1080  
 Sabor Vila de Folatti T., Sara, 650  
 Sade, Donatien Alphonse François de, Comte (Marquis de Sade)\*, 747  
 Sadowski, Jan, 219  
 Sáenz de Thorne, Manuela\*, 580  
 Sáenz García, Clemente, 1049  
 Sagasta, Práxedes Mateo\*, 1070  
 Saguna, Andrieu, Archbishop\*, 1211  
 Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman\*, 883  
 Saint-Simon, Comte de (Claude Henri de Rouvroy)\*, 811  
 Sáinz de Robles y Correa, Federico Carlos\*, 998  
 Sakowska, Ruta, 212  
 Salarich Torrents, Miquel S., 1050  
 Salisbury, Harrison E.\*, 1290  
 Salomon II. Prince of Imeretia\*, 118  
 Salt, Titus, Sir\*, 811  
 Salvation Army (Australia), 536  
 Salvation Army (Japan), 484  
 Sampedro, Ceferino, 1051  
 Sampelayo, Juan, 1052  
 Samuels, Michael A., 448  
 San Alberto, José Antonio de,
- Archbishop\*, 650  
 San Giuliano, Marchese di (Antonio Paternò Castelli)\*, 953  
 San Jacinto (battle, Colombia), 683  
 San Pedro (battle), 143  
 Sánchez Granjel, Luis\*, 397  
 Sánchez, Luis Alberto, 594  
 Sánchez-Albornoz, Nicolás, 1053, 1054  
 Sandeman, Robert\*, 886  
 Sandwich, 4th Earl of (John Montagu)\*, 856  
 Sanitation See "Public Health and Sanitation"  
 Santa María, Andrés de\*, 666  
 Santaló, José Luis, 1055  
 Santamaría, Manuela de\*, 580  
 Santander, Francisco de Paula, General\*, 593, 669  
 Santos, Antonia\*, 580  
 Santos, Antônio Cardoso dos\*, 654  
 Santos, Elena\*, 580  
 Santos Plata, Antonia\*, 671  
 Santovenia, Emeterio S., 709  
 Santuario de Nuestra Señora de Montalegre, 991  
 Sanz del Río, Julián\*, 1035  
 Sanz de Santamaría, Bernardo, 680  
 Sanz de Santamaría y Angulo Family\*, 680  
 Sarbey, V. G., 1275  
 Sartorius, Peter, 400  
 Satō, Shigeru, 478, 487  
 Saussay, Jean, 1276  
 Savannah (vessel), 143  
 Savigny, Friederich Karl von\*, 329  
 Saville, John, 908  
 Sazonov, I., 243  
 Sazonov, Sergei Dmitrievich\*, 124  
 Scandinavia See Also respective countries  
   Foreign Policy, 73  
   Foreign Relations  
    Denmark, 116  
    Neutrality, 73  
 Scarr, Deryck, 563  
 Schapiro, Leonard, 299  
 Schapiro, Leonard\*, 1248  
 Schedvin, C. B., 549  
 Schiller, Ulrich, 1299  
 Schlaich, Heinz Wolf, 24  
 Schleiermacher, Friedrich Ernst Daniel\*, 370  
 Schleifstein, Josef\*, 295  
 Schletz, Alfons, 1191  
 Schmauderer, E., 401  
 Schmidt, Roderich, 52  
 Schmidt, Walter, 261, 300  
 Schmitt, Carl\*, 277  
 Schmoller, Gustav\*, 357  
 Schneyder, Erich, 182  
 Schöffer, I., 25  
 Schofield, M., 402  
 School of Roads and Canals (Tenerife), 399  
 Schoubye, Jørgen, 116  
 Schuettinger, Robert L., 338  
 Schufeldt, Robert Wilson\*, 323  
 Schultz, R. J., 550  
 Schuschnigg, Kurt von\*, 189  
 Schweitzer, F. Renate, 1151  
 Science and Technology See Also

- "Biological Sciences," "Data Processing and Computers," "Engineering," "Mathematics," "Physical Sciences", 6  
Asia, Southeast, 387  
Europe, 387  
France, 381, 402  
Great Britain, 878, 970  
Netherlands, 970  
Scío de San Miguel, Felipe, Bishop\*, 1068  
Scott, Samuel F., 797  
Scrimgeour, Gary J., 909  
Sculpture See "Art"  
Sealing See "Marine Resources"  
Sebastián Ruiz, Agustín, 1056  
Secession See "Civil War"  
Secondary Education  
Germany, West (Federal Republic), 60  
Netherlands, 60  
Secondat, Charles de (Baron de la Brède et de Montesquieu)\*, 298  
Secret Journalists' Organization (Poland), 200  
Secret Police See "Crime, Police and Penal Systems"  
Sects See "Mysticism"  
Sedziejowice (battle), 149  
Seftiuc, I., 117  
Seguin, Armand\*, 384  
Segura, Juan José Antonio\*, 651  
Seitz, George A., Commander\*, 187  
Sel'diakov, S. D.\*, 1245  
Self-Determination See "Nationalism"  
Sellicks, P., 443  
Selwyn, George Augustus, Bishop\*, 518  
Sembrzycki, Jan Karol\*, 1181  
Sendlerowa, Irena, 213  
Sepoy Mutiny (1857), 509  
Seraphim, Hans-Gunther\*, 174  
Serbia (to 1918) See Also  
"Ottoman Empire (to 1918)"  
Foreign Relations  
Austria, Republic, 72  
France, 72, 109  
Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1111  
Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1225  
Language, Written or Spoken, 1221  
Periodicals, 109  
Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 109  
Serfdom See "Agricultural Labor"  
Serial Publications See "Periodicals"  
Sericulture  
Germany, 1092  
Japan, 480, 487  
Serle, Geoffrey, 551  
Sermons  
Great Britain, 874, 914  
Serrano y Lázaro de San Nicolás, Melchor\*, 987  
Settlements See "Rural Settlements," "Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing"  
Sevastopol (battle, 1941-42), 229  
Sevastopol (vessel), 1233  
Sever, Axente\*, 1209  
Seward, William Henry\*, 830  
Sex See "Customs," "Marriage and the Family"  
Seydoux, Marianne, 118  
Shang-hai Hsiao-tao (China), 464  
Shapiro, David, 798, 799  
Shapiro, Gilbert, 7  
Sharokhin, M., Colonel General\*\*, 244  
Shaw, George Bernard\*, 875  
Shaw, James\*, 530  
Shchetinina, G. I., 1277  
Sheep Raising  
Australia, 522, 557  
Shekhovtsov, N., 245  
Shén T'sai Hao\*, 497  
Shepard, Michael, 1109  
Shevchenko, Taras Grigorievich\*, 1249  
Shigeoka, Yasuo, 966  
Shimanskii, A., 246  
Shimizu, Yoshiharu, 910  
Shimono, Katsumi, 488  
Shinano (vessel), 258  
Shipbuilding See "Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation"  
Shipping See "Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation"  
Shonan, Yokoi\*, 483  
Shorter, Edward, 803  
Shreyer, Hermann, 1098  
Shub, David\*, 1243  
Sieges See specific battle by name  
"American Revolution,"  
"Battles," "Civil War," "Naval Battles," "World War I and Antecedents," "World War II"  
Siegfried, Robert, 403  
Sierra Leone See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West"  
Tariffs and Protectionism, 459  
Trade, 459  
Silesia  
Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 1128  
International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 1119  
Law, 1128  
Periodicals, 1128  
World War II, 219  
Silkworms and Production of Raw Silk See "Sericulture"  
Silos Abbey, 377  
Silva Ferraz, Tomás da\*, 654  
Silva, K. M. de, 503  
Silver, Allan\*, 893  
Silver, Morris, 339  
Simmons, J. S. G., 911  
Simionescu, Paul, 1219  
Simonsen, Jarle, 410  
Sinclair, Keith, 119  
Sinclair, William, Sir\*, 886  
Sino-Japanese War, 154  
Sites See "Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations"  
Skalweit, Stephan, 37  
Skarbek, Frydryk\*, 340  
Skillend, W. E., 499  
Skoropadski, Pavel Petrovich, General\*, 1238  
Skowroński, Andrzej, 1192  
Slade, Morgan, 912  
Slava (vessel), 1233  
Slave Trade See "Slavery"  
Slavery, 310  
Africa, General, 323  
Africa, North, 125  
Africa, West, 445  
Americas (North and South), 578  
Brazil, 656, 657, 661, 662  
Cuba, 323, 710  
France, 794  
Great Britain, 88  
Nigeria, 456  
United States, 88, 323, 657  
Sliwowska, Wiktoria, 1278  
Sliwowski, Jerzy, 340  
Śliwowski, René, 1279  
Śliwiński, Jerzy, 1131  
Slovak National Uprising (1944), 203  
Small, E. F., 452  
Smirnov, P. I.\*, 1301  
Smith, Adam\*, 67, 341  
Smith, F. B., 936  
Smith, Robert Freeman, 595  
Smith, Roger, 913  
Smith, Timothy L., 379  
Smith, Truman\*, 323  
Smith, W. Thomas, 914  
Smuggling See "Tariffs and Protectionism"  
Sobociński, Władysław, 1193  
Social Democratic Party (Rumania), 1217  
Social Democratic Party of the Kingdom of Poland and Lithuania, 1176, 1178, 1197  
Social Elites See "Aristocracy"  
Social History See Also  
"Aristocracy," "Crime, Police and Penal Systems," "Customs," "Home Crafts," "Living Standards," "Marriage and the Family," "Middle Class and Bourgeoisie," "Philanthropy," "Recreation," "Social Organizations," "Social Reform and Reformers," "Welfare," "Wisdom and Humor", 282  
Africa, General, 373  
Australia, 551  
Cuba, 710  
Great Britain, 885, 916  
Greece, 316  
Italy, 966, 967  
Japan, 316, 479  
Pacific Area, 373  
Peru, 689, 693  
Poland, 1186, 1190  
Russian Empire (to 1918), 1257, 1282  
South Africa, 436  
Spain, 979  
Uganda, 418  
United States, 373  
Social Organizations, 337  
France, 727, 782  
Great Britain, 727, 878  
Social Psychology See  
"Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology)"  
Social Reform and Reformers  
Czechoslovakia, 1127  
France, 289, 742, 759, 789  
Germany, 299  
Great Britain, 289, 848, 859, 862, 875, 900, 918  
Italy, 299  
Russian Empire (to 1918), 1260, 1265  
United States, 289  
USSR (since 1918), 299  
Social Sciences See  
"Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences"  
Social Security SEE "Welfare"  
Social Work See "Welfare"  
Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 14, 262, 271, 272, 286, 287, 288, 295, 297, 328, 330, 362, 1246  
Belgium, 740  
Europe, 68, 70, 261  
Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 1264  
France, 289, 746, 753, 758  
Germany, 263, 290, 296, 300, 1094  
Great Britain, 263, 289, 307, 895, 900  
Israel, 1259  
Italy, 296, 755  
Poland, 1165, 1166, 1176, 1178, 1197  
Rumania, 1210, 1217  
Russian Empire (to 1918), 290, 1176, 1234, 1245, 1250, 1259, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1281  
Serbia (to 1918), 109  
Spain, 755  
United States, 289  
USSR (since 1918), 1245, 1295  
Socialist Party (Italy), 963  
Socialist Party (Poland), 1178  
Socialist Party-Left (Poland), 1197  
Socialist Workers' Party (Hungary), 1156  
Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities)  
See Also specific Society or Meeting by name, 51  
Czechoslovakia, 54  
Germany, 52  
Great Britain, 324  
Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 54  
Russian Empire (to 1918), 324  
Spain, 1023, 1027, 1052  
United States, 53  
USSR (since 1918), 324  
Society of Brothers, 374  
Society of Marxist Historians, 1293  
Sociology, 11, 26, 27, 366  
France, 66  
Spain, 66  
Soff, Harvey G., 413  
Soffer, R. N., 915  
Soldevila, Ferran, 1072  
Soltow, Lee, 916  
Somalia  
Confederate Army, 612  
Confederate Government, 612  
Foreign Relations  
Mexico, 612  
Trade, 612  
Sopeña, Federico, 1057  
Sorel, Georges\*, 966  
Sormani, Pietro, 1299  
Soulié, G. Jean-Louis, 421  
Sounds See "Coastal Waters"  
Source Studies See "Methodology or Research Methods (General)

- and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences"
- Sources See "Bibliography"
- Sources of Capital See "Banking, Credit, etc."
- South Africa See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, South" By Place (See Also Topics)
- Cape of Good Hope, 439, 440
- Capetown, 433, 437
- Ladysmith, 438
- By Topic (See Also Places)
- Archives and Archival Collections, 434
- Art, 429, 439
- Battles, 438
- Bibliography, 443
- Biography, 432, 437, 439
- Business History, 428
- Customs, 437
- Diaries, 437
- Geography and Travel, 433, 437, 440
- Geology, 434
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 443
- Language, Written or Spoken, 441
- Letters, 432
- Libraries, 49
- Military History, 430
- Missionaries, 431
- Music, 428, 435
- Photography, 430
- Population, 436
- Protestants, 431
- Provincial and Colonial Government, 442
- Recreation, 435
- Social History, 436
- Women, 438
- South Asia See "Asia, General," "Asia, Southeast"
- South Carolina, University of, 61
- Southeast Asia See "Asia, Southeast"
- Southworth, H. R., 1058
- Space Technology and Travel
- Germany, 400
- Spain
- By Place (See Also Topics), 1050
- Andalusia (region), 1069
- Aragon (region), 1041
- Asturias, 1059
- Balearic Islands, 981
- Barcelona, 1001, 1043
- Cáceres, 1007
- Castellón de la Plana, 1029
- Castile, 1043
- Catalonia, 971, 982, 983, 1002, 1004, 1005, 1009, 1011, 1037, 1043, 1065, 1067, 1070
- Cenicientos, 1016
- Ciudad Real (province), 1012
- Córdoba, 1023 (province), 990, 1020
- Galicia, 976
- Gandesa, 1010
- Legasa, 1061
- Lérida, 991, 1045
- Madrid, 1055 (province), 998, 1013
- Málaga, 996
- Maresma (region), 1025
- Masegos, 1032
- Maspujols, 1021
- Mataró, 1046
- Meira, 1033
- Morella, 1024
- Motrico, 978
- Moya, 1038, 1039, 1040
- Oviedo, 1059
- Rosell, 1004
- Sabadell, 1066
- Salamanca, 1006
- Sant Pere de Sora, 1042
- Segura, 1000
- Seville, 995, 1008
- Soria, 1035, 1049, 1062, 1071
- Valencia, 987, 1018
- Valladolid, 1023
- Vich, 1015
- Villanueva del Ariscal, 1008
- By Topic (See Also Places)
- Agricultural Labor, 1016
- Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 1016
- Animals, 990
- Archaeology, 1032, 1049, 1055
- Architecture, 999, 1033, 1046
- Archives and Archival Collections, 50, 630, 992, 996, 1001, 1023, 1036, 1072
- Aristocracy, 973, 978, 984, 985, 996, 1000, 1004, 1006, 1017, 1023, 1026, 1030, 1043, 1044, 1061
- Art, 317, 325, 992, 1045, 1048, 1050
- Automotive Industry, 1067
- Banking, Credit, etc., 1019, 1054
- Battles, 632, 665, 683, 1069
- Bibliography, 50, 1035, 1072
- Biography, 1073
- Book Publishing, 1027
- Botany, 395
- Business Cycles, 1054
- Business History, 327, 1060
- Cattle Raising, 971
- Censorship, 982
- Central Government, 972, 992, 1026, 1030
- Cereals and Grains, 1019
- Civil Rights, 975
- Civil War, 983
- Courts, 702
- Crime, Police and Penal Systems, 1014
- Crops and Processing, 1010
- Customs, 327, 985, 990, 993
- Economic Development and Growth, 983, 1060
- Economic History and Life, 997, 1001, 1053
- Education, 1037
- Educational Reform and Reformers, 1068
- Engineering, 399
- Family and Genealogy, 65, 628, 978, 985, 999, 1000, 1006, 1017, 1061
- Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 1058
- Foreign Aid, 79
- Foreign Policy
- Latin America, 577
- Foreign Relations
- Colombia, 123
- France, 104
- Great Britain, 104
- Rumania, 79
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 128
- Geography and Travel, 313
- Geology, 1049
- Guerrilla and Irregular Warfare, 136
- Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations, 1007
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 348, 734, 974, 989, 998, 1001, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1047, 1064, 1067, 1072, 1073
- Horticulture, 1010
- Hospitals, 1059
- Human Relations, 348
- Immigration, 1011
- Imperialism, 99, 323, 515
- Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1060
- Institutes, 1064
- Intellectual Life and Ideas, 313
- Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 1046
- Language, Written or Spoken, 326, 335, 348, 989, 1020, 1021, 1025, 1073
- Law, 1023, 1031, 1044
- Legal Profession, 1023
- Legislation, 605
- Literature, 317, 977, 989, 1011, 1072, 1073
- Living Standards, 1029
- Local History, 1015, 1038, 1040, 1042, 1066
- Medical Education, 395
- Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 397, 1059
- Medical Profession, 1052
- Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 1032, 1051
- Military History, 569, 971, 1004, 1056
- Military Strategy, 632
- Museums, 1055
- Music, 1057
- Napoleonic Era and Wars, 99, 136
- Nationalism, 569, 632, 1011
- Naval Battles, 702
- Navy and Marines, 731
- Pacifism and Peace Movements, 596
- Parliament, 1031
- Periodicals, 982
- Philosophy, 979, 1035, 1051
- Poetry, 1003, 1050
- Political Theory, 66, 1044
- Politics, 988
- Press and Journalism, 982, 988, 997
- Prisoners of War, 596
- Provincial and Colonial Government, 605
- Public Finance, 1002
- Railroads, 1053
- Real Property, 1029
- Recreation, 990
- Religions and Churches, 66
- Religious Buildings, 976, 992
- Religious Reform and Reformers, 1008
- Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 707, 975, 1014, 1069, 1074
- Roads, 1062
- Roman Catholic Church, 377, 972, 975, 976, 980, 982, 987, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 1001, 1002, 1005, 1008, 1022, 1029, 1031, 1036, 1037, 1039, 1041, 1042, 1048, 1050, 1056, 1065, 1068, 1071
- Social History, 979
- Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 755
- Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 1023, 1027, 1052
- Sociology, 66
- Symbols and Flags, 986, 1006
- Tariffs and Protectionism, 1070
- Teaching, 1039, 1063
- Theater, 980
- Toponymy, 1020, 1021, 1024
- Trade, 515
- Treaties, 104, 123
- University and College, 395, 399, 987, 1034, 1039, 1063, 1065, 1066, 1068
- Urban Reform, 1018
- Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 978, 1000, 1013, 1015
- Viniculure, 1010
- Vital Statistics, 981, 1009, 1012, 1024, 1025
- Spanu, Giacomo, 164
- Sparks, Jared\*, 847
- Special Education (for Handicapped, Retarded, and Gifted)
- Great Britain, 823
- Speed, John (b. 1703)\*, 929
- Spencer, Herbert\*, 371
- Spengler, J. J., 341
- Sphor, O. H., 441
- Spinelli, Giorgio, 967
- Spirits Production See "Food Production and Consumption"
- Spitzer, Alan B., 800
- Sports See "Recreation"
- St. Clair, Thomas Staunton, Major-General\*, 146
- Stack, F., 917
- Stalin, Joseph (Dzhugashvili)\*, 223, 328, 1291
- Stalingrad (battle), 222
- Stamps and Philately See "Mail and Postal Systems"
- Standard of Living and Living Conditions See "Living Standards"
- Standard Oil Company of New Jersey, 579
- Stanisław Staszic Academy of Mining and Metallurgy, 1204
- Stannard, Jerry, 404
- Stasiuk, N., 247
- Štaſtný, Vladislav, 1132
- State and the Individual See "Civil Rights"
- State Government
- Mexico, 612

Statecraft School (China), 467  
 Stavrianos, L. S., 57  
 Steel and Iron Industry  
   Germany, 1081  
   Great Britain, 897  
   Poland, 1204  
 Steele, E. D., 918  
 Steinen, Karl von den, 120  
 Sternstein, Jerome, 451  
 Stevens, John\*, 743  
 Stock Raising See Also "Cattle Raising," "Sheep Raising"  
   Australia, 524  
   Great Britain, 894  
 Stocking, George W., Jr., 342  
 Stocks See "Investments"  
 Stokes, Eric, 365, 509  
 Stottlar, James F., 919  
 Strachey, Lytton (in full Giles Lytton)\*\*, 437  
 Strahan, Frank, 552  
 Straits and Sounds See "Coastal Waters"  
 Strasser, Isa, 1099  
 Strategy See "Military Strategy"  
 Strikes See "Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes"  
 Stroop, Jurgen, General\*, 207  
 Strout, Cushing, 301  
 Strutt, William\*, 386  
 Stürmer, Michael, 1100  
 Suárez, Francisco\*, 66  
 Submarines  
   Germany, 160  
 Suciu, I. D., 1220  
 Sucre, Antonio José de, General\*, 627  
 Sudan and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan  
 See Also "Africa, East," "Africa, General"  
   Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 18  
   Military History, 18  
 Südostforschungen (periodical), 1149  
 Suffrage See "Elections"  
 Sugar  
   Brazil, 661  
   Cuba, 705, 707, 710  
 Suhara, Yayoi, 801  
 Sukertowa-Biedrawina, Emilia, 1194  
 Sullivan, Richard E., 58  
 Sundell, Jan-Olof, 183  
 Superstitions See "Folklore"  
 Surchenko, A., Major General\*\*, 248  
 Susto Lara, Juan Antonio, 625  
 Sutherland, Gillian, 920  
 Sutton, Keith, 752  
 Suvorov Military Colleges (USSR), 1289  
 Sverdlov, F., 249  
 Sviatoi Evstafi (vessel), 1233  
 Svoboda, Ludvik, General\*, 231  
 Sweden See Also "Scandinavia"  
   Constitutional Law, 1105  
   Elections, 1107  
   Foreign Policy, 185  
   Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 151  
   Immigration, 1109  
   Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1108  
   Military History, 151  
   Military Intelligence, 181  
   Nationalism, 1109

Parliament, 1105, 1107  
 Political Parties, 1104, 1107  
 Political Theory, 1105, 1106, 1108  
 Vital Statistics, 315  
 World War II, 181, 185  
 Swedish National Youth Association, 1104  
 Swift, Roland C., 921  
 Switzerland  
   Military Intelligence, 181  
   Politics, 1110  
   Public Opinion and Propaganda, 1110  
   World War II, 181  
 Sylvester, Charles\*, 386  
 Symbols and Flags See Also "Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military)", 308  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1236  
   Spain, 986, 1006  
   USSR (since 1918), 1236  
 Symons, L. J., 938  
 Syndicalism  
   France, 784  
   Italy, 966  
 Sytin, Ivan\*, 1244  
 Szabo, László Cs., 343  
 Szanati, József, 152  
 Szásdi, Adam, 716  
 Szilassy, Sándor, 184  
 Szklarska-Lohmanowa, Alina, 1119  
 Szreter, R., 26  
 Sztanna, Béla, 250  
 Szylowicz, Joseph S., 1228

## T

Tactics See "Military Strategy"  
 Taczanowski, Edmund, General\*, 149  
 T'ai P'ing Rebellion, 464  
 Taira, Koji, 489  
 Takase, Tamotsu, 490  
 Takeyama, Masao, 491  
 Tales See "Folklore"  
 Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de (Prince de Benevent)\*, 768  
 Tamayo, Aurelio Ferrero, 700  
 Tanks See "Armored Forces"  
 Tannenbaum, Frank\*, 578  
 Tannenbaum, Karen, 514  
 Tarascio, Vincent J., 366  
 Tariffs and Protectionism  
   Australia, 119  
   Austria, Republic, 82  
   Danzig (Free City 1919-39), 364  
   Germany, 82  
   Great Britain, 119  
   Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1113  
   New Zealand, 119  
   Poland, 364  
   Rumania, 1113  
   Sierra Leone, 459  
   Spain, 1070  
 Tartovskii, A. G., 138  
 Tatis, Jose Gabriel\*, 666  
 Tawney, Richard Henry\*, 307  
 Taxation See "Public Finance"  
 Taylor, Alan John Percivale\*, 174, 188

Taylor, Alan R., 411  
 Taylor, Arthur J., 922  
 Taylor, Kit Sims, 661  
 Teachers See "Teaching"  
 Teaching See Also "History, Teaching of", 59  
   Argentina, 56  
   Colombia, 666  
   Great Britain, 823  
   Spain, 1039, 1063  
 Teaching Aids See "Teaching"  
 Technology See "Agricultural Technology and Research," "Science and Technology," "Space Technology and Travel"  
 Teijeiro, Veremundo Arias, Bishop\*, 994  
 Temperance See "Social Reform and Reformers"  
 Temples See "Religious Buildings"  
 Tendōsim (Korea), 498  
 Tensions (International) See "International Relations and Law"  
 Territorial Government See "State Government"  
 Tersen, Emile, 732  
 Textbooks See "History, Teaching of," "Teaching"  
 Textiles and Garment Making  
   France, 401, 801  
   Germany, 401  
   Ireland, Republic of, 938  
   Japan, 480, 487, 488  
 Thacker, Herbert C., Captain\*, 148  
 Thackray, Arnold W., 405  
 Thailand  
   Foreign Relations  
    Great Britain, 511  
 Theater  
   Great Britain, 909, 919  
   Spain, 980  
 Theaters of Operation, World War II See Theaters of Operation under World War II  
 Theen, Rolf H. W.\*, 1243  
 Theology See "Religions and Churches"  
 Thiers, Louis Adolphe\*, 772  
 Third World See Also specific country by name  
   Cultural Imperialism, 375  
   Economic Development and Growth, 356  
   Human Relations, 375  
   Missionaries, 375  
   Political Theory, 338  
   Public Administration, 338  
   Trade, 356  
   Welfare, 338  
 Thomas, Daniel H., 121, 733  
 Thomas, J. H., 153  
 Thomas, Lowell\*, 1226  
 Thomas, Robert Paul, 363  
 Thompson, Paul, 923  
 Thomson, Thomas\*, 872  
 Thornton, John L., 406  
 Three Emperors' Alliance, 80  
 Three-I Movement (Korea), 462, 500  
 Thuillier, Guy, 802

Thurston, John Bates, Sir\*, 563  
 Tilly, Charles, 803  
 Tilney, Philip V. R., 1120  
 Tirado Mejía, Alvaro, 684  
 Tisnés, Roberto M., 636  
 Titanic (vessel), 824  
 Titchener, Edward Bradford\*, 58  
 Tittoni, Tommaso\*, 953  
 Titulescu, Nicolae\*, 101, 117  
 Tocqueville, Alexis Charles Henri Maurice Clérel de\*, 39, 292, 293  
 Togo See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West"  
 Togoland See "Ghana (Gold Coast)"  
 Tokushima Reforms (Japan, 1787-88), 494  
 Tolivar Faes, José, 1059  
 Tolstoi, Lev Nikolaevich, Count\*, 312, 1268  
 Tomaszewski, Jerzy, 1195, 1196  
 Tomblin, Barbara Brooks, 154  
 Tomic, Viktor\*, 209  
 Tomlinson, John\*, 854  
 Tomlinson, William H., 155  
 Toolmaking and Machine Building Industry  
   Germany, 1096  
 Toplin, Robert Brent, 662  
 Toponymy  
   Poland, 1167  
   Spain, 1020, 1021, 1024  
 Toporowicz, Wieslawa, 1185  
 Torras y Bages, José, Bishop\*, 1005  
 Torre, Manuel, 1073  
 Torrebermeja, Marqués de (Ferdinand de Trazegnies), 1061  
 Torres Méndez, Ramón\*, 666  
 Torrey, Glenn\*, 1149  
 Tortella Casares, Gabriel, 1060  
 Tosh, John, 418  
 Totalitarianism See "Political Theory"  
 Tovar, Antonio, 53  
 Town Planning Act (Great Britain, 1909), 826  
 Toynbee, Arnold Joseph, 302  
 Trade See Also "Maritime History", 368  
   Africa, General, 323  
   Africa, West, 445  
   Australia, 64, 519  
   Canada, 1296  
   Chile, 93  
   China, 472  
   Cuba, 323  
   Dominican Republic, 704  
   Europe, 350, 356  
   France, 691  
   Germany, 357  
   Great Britain, 93, 357, 361, 69842, 896, 910  
   Haiti, 704  
   India, 350  
   Japan, 486, 490  
   Latin America, 64  
   Mexico, 612  
   Nigeria, 457  
   Peru, 361, 691  
   Philippines, 350, 515  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 126  
   1271  
   Sierra Leone, 459  
   Somalia, 612

- Spain, 515  
 Third World, 356  
 United States, 323, 1261, 1271  
 USSR (since 1918), 1296  
 Zambia, 444  
 Trade Regulations See "Tariffs and Protectionism"  
 Trade Unions See "Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations"  
 Trainor, Luke, 553  
 Trappists, 1005  
 Trask, Roger R., 1229  
 Travel See "Geography and Travel"  
 Trazegnies, Ferdinand de (Marqués de Torrebermeja), 1061  
 Treaties See Also Treaties by specific name, e.g., Rapallo, Treaty of "Paris Peace Settlements"  
     Austria, Republic, 82, 96  
     Belgium, 78, 121  
     British Guiana, 597  
     Colombia, 123, 685  
     Czechoslovakia, 78, 82, 115, 117  
     Europe, 121  
     France, 78, 82, 104, 117, 120, 121, 719, 723  
     Germany, 78, 80, 82, 83, 95, 96  
     Germany, West (Federal Republic), 115  
     Great Britain, 74, 78, 88, 95, 104, 120, 597, 723  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 80  
     Italy, 78, 122, 719  
     Japan, 74, 103  
     Mexico, 609  
     Poland, 78, 83, 86  
     Rumania, 90, 117, 124  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 80, 90, 96, 124  
     Spain, 104, 123  
     Turkey (since 1918), 117  
     United States, 88, 103, 609, 685  
     USSR (since 1918), 83, 86, 117, 122, 1117  
     Venezuela, 597  
 Treue, Wilhelm, 367  
 Trials See "Courts"  
 Tribes, Tribal Groups (Indians) See "Indians"  
 Tributs, V. F., Admiral\*\*, 252  
 Trieste, 955  
 Triou, 59  
 Troitskii, N. A., 1280  
 Trotsky, Leon (Leib Davydovich Bronstein)\*, 778, 1243  
 Trotter, Wilfred\*, 915  
 Trout, Frank E., 420  
 Trueba, Alfonso, 1073  
 Truman, Harry S.\*, 183  
 Trush, Michail Ivanovic, 122  
 Tseng Kuo-fan\*, 467  
 Tudela, José, 1062  
 Tupac Amaru (pseud. of José Gabriel Condorcanqui)\*, 692  
 Turak, Theodore, 804  
 Turgenev, Andrei Ivanovich\*, 1273  
 Turin, Treaty of (1860), 719  
 Turkey (since 1918) See Also "Ottoman Empire (to 1918)" By Place (See Also Topics)  
 Straits, 117
- By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Coastal Waters, 117  
 Foreign Relations  
     United States, 1229  
 Public Administration, 1228  
 University and College, 1228  
 Turner, B., 924  
 Turner, C. M., 27  
 Tyler, R. Curtis, 612  
 Taylor, Edward Burnett, Sir\*, 342  
 Tyman, Maurycy, 1197
- U**
- Uganda See Also "Africa, East," "Africa, General"  
 By Place (See Also Topics)  
 Ankole, 416  
 Buganda, 415  
 Bunyoro-Kitara, 419  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology), 416  
 Cultural Life, 417  
 Education, 417  
 Human Relations, 416, 419  
 Living Standards, 415  
 Military History, 418, 419  
 Population, 415, 416, 418  
 Public Administration, 417  
 Social History, 418  
 Ugarov, I. F., 1281  
 Ukrainian Central Rada, 1288  
 Ulam, Adam\*, 1248  
 Ulbricht, Walter\*, 75  
 Ulster See "Great Britain"  
 Unamuno y Jugo, Miguel de\*, 1051  
 Underbrink, Robert L., 258  
 Underground Movements See "Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism," "Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance," "Nationalism," "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"  
 Unemployment See "Employment and Unemployment"  
 Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military)  
     Germany, 134, 177  
     USSR (since 1918), 251  
 Unions See "Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations"  
 Unitarian and Universalist Church  
     Great Britain, 889, 906, 907  
     United States, 906  
 United Arab Republic (Egypt) See Also "Africa, North"  
     Imperialism, 104  
     Press and Journalism, 1227  
     Wit and Humor, 1227  
 United Nations Monetary and Financial Conference (Bretton Woods Conference, 1944), 358  
 United States See Also "North America"  
     By Place (See Also Topics)  
         Arizona, 604
- California, 143  
 Louisiana  
     (New Orleans), 706  
 New Mexico, 604  
 South Carolina  
     (Charleston), 658  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
 American Revolution, 852  
 Architecture, 804, 811  
 Aristocracy, 658  
 Battles, 902  
 Bibliography, 1  
 Biography, 1, 30  
 Civil Disturbances, 332  
 Civil War, 832  
 Cold War, 183  
 Congress, 774, 830  
 Constitutional Law, 743  
 Construction, 811  
 Elections, 830, 863  
 Federal Government, 830  
 Foreign Investments, 451, 579, 705, 1271  
 Foreign Policy, 84, 91, 100  
     Europe, East and Southeast, 169  
     Latin America, 590, 595  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 1261  
     USSR (since 1918), 169  
 Foreign Relations  
     Belgium, 451  
     Colombia, 685  
     Congo Republic (Democratic Republic), 451  
     France, 135, 774  
     Germany, 1084  
     Great Britain, 84, 166, 830  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 106  
     Italy, 106  
     Japan, 100  
     Latin America, 583, 595  
     Mexico, 84, 87, 100, 614  
     Near and Middle East, 1226  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 128, 1271  
     Turkey (since 1918), 1229  
     USSR (since 1918), 183  
     Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 131  
 Fur Trade, 614  
 Geography and Travel, 589, 744, 745, 820, 1254  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1, 9, 30, 852, 1034, 1230  
 History, Teaching of, 61  
 Hutterites, 374  
 Immigration, 474  
 Imperialism, 84, 141, 514  
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 709  
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 604  
     Great Britain, 847  
 International Relations and Law, 169, 597  
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 607  
 Labor Reform and Reformers, 607  
 Legislation, 743  
 Letters, 323  
 Literature, 376, 852, 1230
- Methodists, 448  
 Mexican War, 141, 143, 609  
 Middle Class and Bourgeoisie, 658  
 Military Government, 705  
 Military History, 514  
 Military Strategy, 902  
 Missionaries, 412, 431, 448  
 Mysticism, 373  
 Nationalism, 141, 709  
 Naval Vessels, 165, 258  
 Navy and Marines, 774  
 Negroes, 412  
 Neutrality, 91  
 Pacifism and Peace Movements, 166, 169  
 Periodicals, 954  
 Political Parties, 609  
 Political Theory, 266, 301, 743, 1108  
 Politics, 9, 832  
 Population, 1230  
 Presidency (including Cabinet), 106, 863  
 Protestants, 431  
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 609, 1226, 1229  
 Roman Catholic Church, 376  
 Slavery, 88, 323, 657  
 Social History, 373  
 Social Reform and Reformers, 289  
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 289  
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 53  
 Trade, 323, 1261, 1271  
 Treaties, 88, 103, 609, 685  
 Unitarian and Universalist Church, 906  
 University and College, 61, 332  
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 811  
 Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation, 589, 824  
 War of 1812  
     France, 91  
     Great Britain, 91  
 World War I and Antecedents, 165, 166, 168, 169  
 World War II, 183, 258  
 Youth and Children, 332  
 Universalist Church, 906  
 University and College See Also specific College or University by name, e.g., California, University of Australia, 547  
 Colombia, 395, 667  
 Czechoslovakia, 1129  
 Europe, 332  
 France, 756, 761  
 Great Britain, 911  
 Italy, 722  
 Japan, 48  
 New Granada, 395  
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 1228  
 Pakistan, 513  
 Poland, 1164  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1277  
 Spain, 395, 399, 987, 1034, 1039, 1063, 1065, 1066, 1068  
 Turkey (since 1918), 1228  
 United States, 61, 332

USSR (since 1918), 228, 1289  
 Unzer Weg (newspaper), 1162  
 Uprisings See "Nationalism,"  
 "Revolts, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"  
 Urbain, Georges\*, 390  
 Urban Reform See Also  
 "Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing"  
 Great Britain, 826  
 Spain, 1018  
 Urban Renewal See  
 "Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing"  
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing See Also  
 "Urban Reform", 331  
 Argentina, 647, 653  
 Australia, 531  
 Austria, Republic, 1151  
 Brazil, 660  
 China, 470  
 Colombia, 587  
 Cuba, 710  
 Dahomey, 447  
 Estonia (1918-40), 1077  
 France, 773  
 Germany, 1175  
 Great Britain, 811, 844, 862, 901  
 Italy, 948  
 Nigeria, 447  
 Poland, 1175  
 Spain, 978, 1000, 1013, 1015  
 United States, 811  
 Venezuela, 700  
 Urdaneta, Alberto\*, 666  
 Urdaneta, Dolores Vargas París  
 Ricaurte de\*, 634  
 Urdaneta, José Rafael, General\*, 634  
 Uriarte, Pedro Francisco de\*, 642  
 Uribe Villegas, Gonzalo\*, 672  
 Uríbés, Ester, 124  
 Urquiza, Justo José\*, 651  
 Urrea de Hoyos, Margarita\*, 580  
 Uruguay See Also "Latin America"  
 Battles, 632  
 Military Strategy, 632  
 Nationalism, 632  
 Press and Journalism, 694  
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 694  
 Urum, Valentin, 125  
 USSR (since 1918) See Also  
 "Russian Empire (to 1918)", 201  
 By Place (See Also Topics)  
 Armenia, 1240  
 Bukovina, 1236  
 Dnieper River, 236, 240, 244  
 Kiev, 236  
 Kubinka, 224  
 Leningrad, 253  
 Nevel, 249  
 Smolenok, 248  
 Stanislav, 201  
 Tallin, 252  
 Ukrainian SSR, 34, 1198, 1300  
 Ukrainians SSR, 1241  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Agricultural Labor, 1285  
 Air Forces, 238

Armored Forces, 220, 245  
 Arms, 224  
 Bibliography, 111, 287, 1243  
 Biography, 34, 1239, 1243, 1245  
 Book Publishing, 1244  
 Cartography, 392  
 Censorship, 1299  
 Citizenship, 1289  
 Civil War, 86, 1233  
 Cold War, 183  
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 206, 236, 1292  
 Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance, 1198  
 Cultural Life, 322  
 Foreign Aid, 203, 468  
 Foreign Policy, 1297  
 Europe, East and Southeast, 169  
 United States, 169  
 Foreign Relations, 1239  
 Asia, Southeast, 111  
 Czechoslovakia, 203, 1117  
 Germany, 75  
 League of Nations, 101  
 Poland, 86, 94, 183  
 United States, 183  
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 322  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 9, 34, 111, 186, 217, 223, 287, 1114, 1232, 1241, 1242, 1284, 1290, 1293, 1302  
 Imperialism, 97  
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1291  
 International Relations and Law, 169  
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 223  
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1287  
 Literature, 324  
 Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 1079  
 Military Communications, 240, 241  
 Military Construction, Camps and Forts, 222, 241  
 Military Ground Forces, 245, 248, 253  
 Military History, 159  
 Military Logistics, 257  
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 1289  
 Military Organization, 231  
 Military Strategy, 233, 234, 243, 246, 249, 256  
 Military Training, 236, 1286, 1289  
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 83, 101, 1297  
 National Socialism and Anti-Nazism, 92  
 Nationalism, 1185, 1198  
 Naval Air Forces, 1237  
 Naval Vessels, 1233  
 Navy and Marines, 252  
 Pacifism and Peace Movements, 169  
 Periodization of History, 1232  
 Political Reform and Reformers, 299  
 Political Theory, 299, 1291, 1292  
 Politics, 9  
 Population, 1240, 1241  
 Press and Journalism, 1240, 1287, 1299  
 Protestants, 1235  
 Psychological Warfare, 1286  
 Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology), 1286  
 Public Finance, 1285  
 Real Property, 1285  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1185, 1245, 1283, 1295, 1300, 1302  
 Roads, 257  
 Social Reform and Reformers, 299  
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 287, 1245, 1295  
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 324  
 Symbols and Flags, 1236  
 Trade, 1296  
 Treaties, 83, 86, 117, 122, 1117  
 Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military), 251  
 University and College, 228, 1289  
 Welfare, 1285  
 Women, 247  
 World War I and Antecedents, 159, 167, 169, 1233  
 World War II, 92, 183, 186, 191, 203, 206, 217, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 231, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 251, 252, 253, 255, 256, 257  
 Battles, 224, 225, 229, 233, 234, 236, 237, 238, 240, 241, 242, 244, 245, 248, 249, 251, 255, 256  
 Youth and Children, 227, 247  
 Utilities  
 Estonia (1918-40), 1075  
 Uzoigwe, G. N., 419

V

Vadász, Sándor, 126  
 Vaderlander (newspaper), 736  
 Vago, B., 127  
 Valdelomar, Marqués de (Jorge Plantada y Aznar), 1043, 1044  
 Valdés (family)\*, 1006  
 Valencia de Peña, Gabriela\*, 580  
 Valencia, Guillermo\*, 681  
 Valentínov, Nikolai (N. V. Volsky)\*, 1243  
 Valero de Bernabé, Antonio, Colonel\*, 569  
 Values, Social See "Customs"  
 Valuev, P. A., Count\*, 1199  
 van Marum, Martinus\*, 970  
 Van Praag, William\*, 823  
 Van Regemorter, Jean-Louis, 11  
 Vanberkel, René, 805  
 Vandalkovskaya, M. G., 1199  
 Vanderheyden, M. A., 739, 740  
 Vandermeersch, L., 492  
 Vandrotte, J., 59  
 Vannelet (ca. 1750-1812)\*, 765  
 Vantuch, A., 54  
 Vásquez Cobo, Alfredo\*, 681  
 Vasyuta, I. K., 1298  
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal State  
 See Also "Roman Catholic Church"  
 Church and State, 105  
 Foreign Relations  
 Germany, 92, 105  
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918)  
 131  
 United States, 131  
 USSR (since 1918), 92  
 Press and Journalism, 380  
 Roman Catholic Church, 369  
 380  
 World War II, 92  
 Vatican Council I, 369, 380  
 Vatutin, Nikolai, Colonel General\*, 236  
 Vayda, Andrew P., 512  
 Vázquez Amaral, José, 599  
 Vedel, Peter\*, 116  
 Vega, Ulpiano, 600  
 Vendettas See "Human Relations"  
 Venelin, U. I.\*, 1120  
 Venezuela See Also "Latin America"  
 By Place (See Also Topics)  
 Puerto Cabello, 702  
 San Cristóbal, 700  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Art, 626  
 Bibliography, 701  
 Biological Sciences, 703  
 Business Cycles, 698  
 Coffee, 698  
 Courts, 702  
 Cultural Life, 582  
 Exploration and Discovery, 700  
 Family and Genealogy, 695, 900  
 Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions, 697  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 635, 699, 700  
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 597, 635  
 International Relations and Law, 597  
 Language, Written or Spoken, 582  
 Literature, 582  
 Marriage and the Family, 634  
 Music, 696  
 Nationalism, 596, 627, 636, 697  
 Naval Battles, 702  
 Pacifism and Peace Movements, 596  
 Political Parties, 698  
 Politics, 592  
 Presidency (including Cabinet), 699  
 Prisoners of War, 596  
 Treaties, 597  
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 700

- Venillot, Louis François\*, 380  
 Venturi, Franco, 344, 1284  
 Vergani, Raffaello, 968  
 Vergennes, Comte de (Charles Gravier)\*, 768  
 Verlinden, Charles, 368  
 Verna, Paul, 712  
 Vernet, Louis\*, 633  
 Versailles (National Museum), 139  
 Veselinović, Rajko, 1225  
 Veselaja, Gaira, 1283  
 Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation See Also "Naval Vessels," "Submarines"  
     Great Britain, 824  
     New Zealand, 558  
     United States, 589, 824  
 Viault, Birdsall Scrymser, 190  
 Vickers, John A., 925  
 Vicksburg (vessel), 154  
 Victor Emmanuel II, King of Italy\*, 724  
 Victoria, Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland\*, 825  
*Vida de Lazarillo de Tormes* (book), 977  
 Vidalc, Jean, 345, 806, 807  
 Vidaurre, Santiago\*, 612  
 Vienna Protocol (1931), 82  
 Vietnam See Also "Asia, Southeast," "Vietnam, North (Democratic Republic)," "Vietnam, South (Republic)"  
 Economic History and Life, 516  
 Guerrilla and Irregular Warfare, 156  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 43  
 Imperialism, 43  
 Nationalism, 156  
 Real Property, 516  
 Vietnam, North (Democratic Republic) See Also "Vietnam," "Vietnam, South (Republic)"  
     Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 43  
 Vietnam, South (Republic) See Also "Vietnam," "Vietnam, North (Democratic Republic)"  
     Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 43  
 Vigelev, Boris\*, 1283  
 Vigny, Alfred Victor de, Comte\*, 787  
 Vila, Marco-Aurelio, 598  
 Vila Pala, Claudio, 1068  
 Vilar, Santiago-Sobreques, 734  
 Vilnius University (Astronomical Observatory), 393  
 Viñas Cebrián, José, 1069  
 Vincent, J. R., 937  
 Viniculture  
     Spain, 1010  
 Vinogradov, Amal, 423  
 Violence See "Crime, Police and Penal Systems," "Human Relations," "Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes," "Nationalism," "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"  
 Virginius (vessel), 706  
 Vital Statistics, 315, 341  
     Argentina, 647  
     Australia, 526, 550  
 Belgium, 737  
 Colombia, 587  
 Cuba, 708  
 Estonia (1918-40), 1077, 1078, 1079  
 France, 750  
 Great Britain, 339, 550, 844, 857, 858, 873, 877, 916  
 Ireland, Republic of, 941  
 Japan, 339  
 Nigeria, 456  
 Poland, 1167, 1196  
 Spain, 981, 1009, 1012, 1024, 1025  
 Sweden, 315  
 Viticulture See "Viniculture"  
 Vix, Lieutenant-Colonel\*, 126  
 Vlad, Constantine, 303  
 Vladimirov, B., Lieutenant General\*\*, 253  
 Vocational Education  
     Poland, 1204  
 Voegelin, Eric\*, 309  
 Volkering, Ernesto, 346  
 Völk, Ekkehard, 128  
 Voltes Bou, Pedro, 50, 1070  
 Vooruit (newspaper), 740  
 Vörös, János\*, 180  
 Voting Behavior See "Elections"  
 Vowell, Richard Longeville, Captain\*, 696  
 Voyages See "Geography and Travel"  
 Vuilleumier, Marc, 1110  
 Vukelić, Petar, 215  
 Vulliez, Albert, 156  
 Vyrodov, I., 203
- W**
- Wages See "Working Conditions and Wages"  
 Wahl, I. R.\*, 845  
 Wakefield, Edward Gibbon\*, 503  
 Waldenberg, Marek, 304  
 Waldersee, James, 407, 554  
 Walker, R. B., 555  
 Walker, Robin, 556  
 Wallace, Anthony F. C.\*, 373  
 Walras, Léon\*, 355, 366  
 Walsh, Brendan M., 941  
 Walter, Georg, 41  
 War of 1812  
     France, 91  
     Great Britain, 91  
     United States, 91  
 War Relief See "Welfare"  
 Ward, James, 380  
 Ward, Melinda, 926  
 Warren, W. M., 458  
 Wars See individual War by name  
     "World War I and Antecedents," "World War II"  
 Warships See specific Vessel by name "Naval Vessels"  
 Wasicki, Jan, 1200  
 Watanabe, Manabu, 500  
 Waterbury, John, 423  
 Waterways See "Inland Waterways"  
 Watson, John Broadus\*, 388  
 Watstein, Joseph, 1244  
 Watt, James\*, 398  
 Waugh, Evelyn\*, 376  
 Weapons See "Arms"  
 Weather See "Climate"  
 Weatherby, H. L., 927  
 Weber, David J., 614  
 Weber, Eugen, 808  
 Weber, Max\*, 349  
 Webster, Daniel\*, 847  
 Webster-Ashburton Treaty (1842), 847  
 Wein, Adam, 1173, 1201  
 Weiner, Myron, 305  
 Weinroth, Howard S., 928  
 Weinzierl, Erika, 1152  
 Weizmann, Chaim\*, 1259  
 Welch, Edwin, 929, 930  
 Welfare  
     Australia, 536  
     Czechoslovakia, 1127  
     France, 805  
     Japan, 484, 489, 495  
     Third World, 338  
     USSR (since 1918), 1285  
 Weller, Joe, 931  
 Wellesley, Arthur (1st Duke of Wellington)\*, 136, 821, 876, 931  
 Wellington (vessel), 165  
 Wellington, 1st Duke of (Arthur Wellesley)\*, 136, 821, 876, 931  
 Wesley, John\*, 818, 819, 874  
 Wessely, Kurt, 1153  
 West Indies See Also respective countries  
     Mail and Postal Systems, 853  
 Westernization See  
     "Modernization"  
 Westernization Group (China), 471  
 Whaling See "Marine Resources"  
 Whampao Academy (China), 468  
 Wheatley, Paul, 447  
 Wheeler, Douglas L., 427  
 Whitelocke, John, General\*, 632  
 Whitford, Frank, 932  
 Whitley Councils (Great Britain), 917  
 Wieczorek, Janusz, 1202  
 Wiewióra, Bolesław, 129  
 Wilberforce, William\*, 310  
 Wilkinson, Charles Hunnings\*, 406  
 William II, Emperor of Germany and King of Prussia\*, 1083  
 Williams, Michael, 933  
 Williams, Robert C., 306, 347  
 Williford, Miriam, 616  
 Willoughby, Malcolm F., 165  
 Wills See "Biography"  
 Wilson, Woodrow (in full Thomas Woodrow)\*, 131, 169  
 Winchester, Elhanan\*, 906  
 Wine Production See  
     "Viniculture"  
 Winn, Wilkins B., 685  
 Winter, J. M., 307  
 Wit and Humor  
     Great Britain, 835, 932  
     United Arab Republic (Egypt), 1227  
 Witchcraft See "Folklore"  
 Witte, Sergei Yulievich, Count\*, 1256, 1270  
 Wohlrab-Weinzettl, Hertha, 1154  
 Wolcot, John (pseud. of Peter Pindar)\*, 835  
 Wolfe, Bertram\*, 1248  
 Wolowski, Louis François Michel Raymond\*, 340  
 Women, 311  
 New Granada, 580  
 South Africa, 438  
 USSR (since 1918), 247  
 Wood, Leonard, General\*, 705  
 Woodward, David R., 166  
 Wool See "Sheep Raising," "Textiles and Garment Making"  
 Worker (Yugoslav periodical, 1870), 109  
 Workers' Party (Poland), 1192  
 Working Conditions and Wages  
     Australia, 517, 542  
     Great Britain, 897  
     Italy, 951  
     Nigeria, 458  
     Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1224  
 Working-Man (newspaper), 829  
 World and Universal History, 145  
 World Bank See International Bank for Reconstruction and Development  
 World War I and Antecedents  
     Australia, 532, 545  
     Europe, 162  
     Europe, East and Southeast, 169  
     France, 168  
     Germany, 157, 160, 163, 168  
     Great Britain, 161, 165, 166  
     Italy, 164, 956  
     Japan, 159  
     Poland, 167  
     Rumania, 158  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 159, 163, 1233  
 United States, 165, 166, 168, 169  
 USSR (since 1918), 159, 167, 169, 1233  
 World War II, 129, 147, 186, 274  
 Agreements, Conferences, Negotiations, 191  
 Antecedents, Origins and Outbreak, 174, 188, 189, 190  
 Australia, 532  
 Battles, 221, 224, 225, 229, 232, 233, 234, 237, 238, 240, 241, 242, 244, 245, 248, 249, 253, 255, 256  
 Czechoslovakia, 1115  
 Europe, East and Southeast, 184  
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 175  
 France, 770  
 Germany, 92, 113, 170, 172, 175, 177, 178, 182, 184, 187, 226  
 Hungary (since 1867), 173, 176, 179, 180, 184  
 Italy, 170  
 Japan, 495  
 Occupation, Resistance, Deportation, Concentration Camps, and Atrocities, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 1188  
 Poland, 113, 183, 1115, 1184, 1188, 1202  
 Rumania, 171  
 Sweden, 181  
 Switzerland, 181  
 Theaters of Operation

Balkans, 221  
 Pacific-Asian Theater, 257, 258  
 Polish Campaign (1939), 218, 219  
 Soviet-German Theater, 222, 223, 224, 225, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 255, 256  
 Western and Northern Europe (1939-40), 185, 220  
 Western Europe (1944-45), 259  
 United States, 183  
 USSR (since 1918), 92, 183, 226  
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 92  
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 179  
 Wrede, Karl Philipp, Prince, Field Marshal\*, 134  
 Wrzesiński, Wojciech, 130  
 Wrzosek, Mieczysław, 167  
 Wurmová, Milada, 1133  
 Wyleżynska, Aurelia\*\*, 216  
 Wyleżynski, Józef\*, 1164

**X**

X.Y.Z. Affair, 774

X-Club (19th-century British club of scientists), 878

**Y**

Yakovenko, V. I.\*, 1275  
 Yamaguchi, Naoyoshi\*, 103  
 Yamamoto, Shirō, 493  
 Yamamuro, Gumpel\*, 484  
 Yang-wu Group (China), 471  
 Yap, Angelita A., 515  
 Yasuzawa, Syuichi, 494  
 Yeremenko, Andrei Ivanovich, Marshal\*\*, 254  
 Yergan, Max\*, 412  
 Yi Injik\*, 499  
 Yonge, Charlotte Mary\*, 862  
 Yonge, George, Sir\*, 442  
 Yorimitsu, Masatoshi, 934, 935  
 Yoshida, Hisakazu, 495  
 Young Europe, 958  
 Young Italy, 958  
 Youth and Children Europe, 332  
 France, 808  
 Italy, 952  
 Poland, 198, 213  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1273  
 United States, 332  
 USSR (since 1918), 227, 247  
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918) See Also "Habsburg Empire (to 1918)," "Montenegro

(to 1918)," "Ottoman Empire (to 1918)," "Serbia (to 1918)" By Place (See Also Topics)  
 Backa, 208, 221  
 Banat, 204  
 Baranje, 208  
 Novi Sad, 1223  
 Stari Becej, 1224  
 Syrmia, 209, 211  
 Voivodina, 1222, 1224  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 1223  
 Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance, 204  
 Crops and Processing, 211  
 Cultural Life, 322  
 Employment and Unemployment, 1224  
 Foreign Relations USSR (since 1918), 322  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 217, 1225  
 Human Relations, 215  
 Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 1222, 1224  
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 1222, 1223  
 Population, 209  
 Working Conditions and Wages, 1224

**Z**

Zabłotniak, Ryszard, 1203  
 Zambia See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, South" Human Relations, 444  
 Population, 444  
 Trade, 444  
 Zamojski, J., 217  
 Zamora, Florentino, 1071  
 Zastavenko, G., 255  
 Zavalia Matienzo, Roberto, 653  
 Zdziechowski, Marian\*, 312  
 Zeldin, Mary-Barbara, 1251  
 Zemaitis, Kiejstut, 1204  
 Zeniya, Gohei\*, 490  
 Ziemke, Karl F., 256  
 Zieseniss, Charles Otto, 139  
 Zikmund, Joseph, 308  
 Zionist Bund, 1259  
 Zivojinovic, Dragan R., 131  
 Zriachkin, S. M., 1245  
 Zuloaga, Guillermo, 703





PAMPHLET BY

# Historical Abstracts

PART A MODERN HISTORY ABSTRACTS (1775-1914)

U. of ILL. LIBRARY

SEP 5 1972

CHICAGO CIRCLE



INDEX

Index Entries 18A: 1305 - 2313

VOL. 18 PART A NO. 2 SUMMER 1972

# Historical Abstracts

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE WORLD'S PERIODICAL LITERATURE

## Part A: MODERN HISTORY ABSTRACTS 1775-1914 Part B: TWENTIETH CENTURY ABSTRACTS 1914-1972

Eric H. Boehm, Editor

Lloyd W. Garrison, Managing Editor

James R. Crane, Index Editor

### ADVISORY BOARD

The term of office ends in the year indicated in parentheses

Kálmán Benda (1975), Institute of Historical Research, Hungarian Academy of Sciences

Lynn M. Case (1978), University of Pennsylvania

Guillermo Céspedes del Castillo (1978), University of California, La Jolla

Chen Tsu-Lung (1978), China Academy, Taiwan

François Crouzet (1972), University of Lille

Constantine Th. Dimaras (1978), Royal Hellenic Research Foundation, Athens

Ivan Dujčev (1978), Sofia Academy, Bulgaria

Aleksander Gieysztor (1978), University of Warsaw

John A. S. Grenville (1975), University of Birmingham

Kentaro Hayashi (1972), University of Tokyo

František Hejl (1975), Purkyné University, Czechoslovakia

W. Kaye Lamb (1972), Dominion Archivist and National Librarian, Canada

Lyman H. Legters (1978), University of Washington

Raymond E. Lindgren (1975), California State College, Long Beach

Dagfinn Mansåker (1975), Riksarkivet, Oslo

W. Norton Medlicott (1972), University of London

Henry Cord Meyer (1978), University of California, Irvine

Theodor Schieder (1975), University of Cologne

S. P. Sen (1975), Director, Institute of Historical Studies, Calcutta

Richard H. Shryock (1972), American Philosophical Society

John Snell (1975), University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Donald W. Treadgold (1975), University of Washington

Fernand Vercauteran (1975), University of Liège

Francis S. Wagner (1981), Library of Congress

Silvio Zavala (1972), El Colegio de México

Fran Zwitter (1975), University of Ljubljana

### AREA EDITORS AND CONSULTANTS

Latit Adolphus, London

Gerald H. Davis, Georgia State College

Fritz Fellner, University of Salzburg

David McIntyre, University of Canterbury, New Zealand

D. H. Murdoch, University of Leeds

Masao Nishikawa, University of Tokyo

Sarah E. Roberts, Hollywood, California

Roberta G. Selleck, Earlham College

Dwight L. Smith, Miami University, Ohio

### COLLABORATING INSTITUTIONS

Centro de Estudios Históricos Internacionales, University of Barcelona

Historisches Institut, University of Salzburg

Shigaku Kai [Japanese Historical Society]

AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CENTER-  
CLIO PRESS (ABC-CLIO, Inc.)

### CORPORATE OFFICERS

President  
Eric H. Boehm

Executive Vice President/General Manager  
Lloyd W. Garrison

Vice President, Marketing  
Michael F. Bush

Secretary-Treasurer  
Helen K. Rocky

Assistant Secretary  
Elizabeth Salter

### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Eric H. Boehm, Chairman  
Mortimer Andron  
Launor F. Carter  
Leo D. Fialkoff  
Terry R. Savage  
Lewis L. Schellbach  
John A. Stephens

### CORPORATE ADVISORY BOARD

Stuart M. Hauser  
Bert D. Thomas

### BIBLIOGRAPHY AND REFERENCE COUNCIL

R. Vernon Ritter, College Librarian,  
Westmont College, Chairman

Robert L. Collison, Professor,  
School of Library Services, UCLA  
Stuart M. Hauser, Stanford Research  
Institute

Frederick Holler, Reference Librarian,  
San Fernando Valley State College

### STAFF

Editor and Publisher  
Eric H. Boehm

### Editorial and Production Staff

Managing Editor  
Lloyd W. Garrison

Associate Editor  
Inge P. Boehm

Assistant Editors  
James R. Crane  
Roger W. Davis  
Daniel J. Engler  
Marsha J. McBaine  
Kathleen C. Wolfe

Editorial Assistants  
Joan C. Haugh  
Elizabeth Maynard  
William S. Rinaldo  
Cathy B. Schroeder

Librarian  
Barbara B. Swift

### Sales Staff

Director of Marketing  
Michael F. Bush

Director of Advertising and Sales  
Myrtle M. Leimer

Subscriptions  
Gloria J. Acuna

Business Office  
Elizabeth M. Salter

### EUROPEAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CENTER- CLIO PRESS (EBC-CLIO)

Oxford, England

Managing Director  
Michael F. Bush

Director of Sales  
Desmond F. Reaney

Director of Research and Development  
Roger Bilboul

ARTbibliographies Editorial Director  
Alexander Davis



ABC-CLIO, Inc. is incorporated in the State of California. Executive and editorial offices: Riviera Campus, 2040 Alameda Padre Serra, Santa Barbara, California 93103. HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS Part A (Modern History Abstracts), Part B (Twentieth Century Abstracts), and AMERICA: HISTORY AND LIFE are published quarterly. ABC POL SCI nine times per year. ARTbibliographies CURRENT TITLES, ten times per year. ARTbibliographies MODERN, semi-annually. Address requests for information concerning subscriptions to the Subscription Department.

Cover Illustration: HMS Victory.

# Historical Abstracts

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE WORLD'S PERIODICAL LITERATURE

BIBLIOGRAPHIE DES PUBLICATIONS PERIODIQUES MONDIALES

BIBLIOGRAPHIE DER ZEITSCHRIFTENLITERATUR DER WELT

BIBLIOGRAFIA MUNDIAL DE PUBLICACIONES PERIODICAS

БИБЛИОГРАФИЯ МИРОВОЙ ПЕРИОДИЧЕСКОЙ ЛИТЕРАТУРЫ

世界各國期刊目錄

## PART A

MODERN HISTORY ABSTRACTS 1775-1914



AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CENTER • CLIO PRESS

Riviera Campus, 2040 Alameda Padre Serra, Santa Barbara, California 93103

Copyright © 1972 by ABC-CLIO, Inc.

All rights reserved. No part of this issue may be reproduced in any form without the permission of the American Bibliographical Center-Clio Press

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number 56-56304

#### PUBLISHING INFORMATION

HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS: Part A consists of four numbers:

No. 1 Spring	Abstracts with Index
No. 2 Summer	Abstracts with Index
No. 3 Fall	Abstracts
No. 4 Winter	Annual Index

A separate index is published with Numbers 1 and 2, and a cumulative Annual Index is published as the Winter number.

#### SUBSCRIPTIONS

Institutional subscription rates (vols. 1-16, \$40-\$175; vol. 17ff., \$75-\$350) are based on the service rate principle and vary according to the annual budget for books, periodicals, and binding. Special consideration is given to high school and two-year college libraries, public and foreign libraries and to individuals. Prospective institutional subscribers are requested to ask for a book fund form when writing for subscription information.

FIVE-YEAR INDEX volumes are available as follows: First Five-Year Index, 1955-59 (Vols. 1-5); Second Five-Year Index, 1960-64 (Vols. 6-10); Third Five-Year Index, 1965-69 (Vols. 11-15).

#### DOCUMENTATION SERVICES

A subscription to HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS includes these two documentation services:  
**PERIODICALS INFORMATION SERVICE**  
Information on periodicals abstracted, authors of articles, or sources used in preparing abstracts may be obtained free charge from the editors.

#### REPRINTS AT COST

Subscribers may obtain reprints of abstracted articles when such services are authorized by the publishers of the periodicals. The cost is 10 cents per page, plus 25 cents handling fee per article requested. Please remit with your order.



AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CENTER • CLIO PRESS  
RIVIERA CAMPUS, 2040 ALAMEDA PADRE SERRA, SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA 93103

Application to mail at second-class postage rate pending at Santa Barbara, California

# HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS

## INDEX

### PART A MODERN HISTORY ABSTRACTS (1775-1914)

VOLUME 18

NUMBER 2

(ABSTRACTS 18:1305-2313)

#### COMBINED INDEX OF AUTHOR, BIOGRAPHICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, AND SUBJECT ENTRIES

##### NOTE:

\* BIOGRAPHICAL ENTRIES (Names followed by an asterisk)      \*\* AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL ENTRIES (Names followed by two asterisks)

Personal names without asterisks are authors of articles. Names of abstracters are not listed in the Index.

#### A

- Aberdare Committee (Great Britain, 1880), 2048  
Abolition Movements See "Slavery"  
Abrate, Mario, 2061  
Absolutism See "Political Theory"  
Abyssinia See "Ethiopia"  
Academia Boyacense de Historia, 1345  
Academic Freedom See "Education"  
Acculturation, Forced See "Cultural Imperialism"  
Achiminov, Herman, 2282  
Acosta, Joaquín, Captain\*, 1606  
Acosta, José de\*, 1549  
Action for Independence of the Polish Republic, 1467  
Acton, 1st Baron (John Emerich Edward Dalberg-Acton)\*, 1523, 1581  
Addresses See "Political Speeches and Oratory,"  
Adie, Douglas K., 1934  
Adler, Max\*, 1530  
Admitt, F. W., 1935  
Adorno, Theodor W.\*,  
1511  
Adult Education  
  Great Britain, 2025  
Afghan War (1878-79), 1954  
Afghanistan  
  Imperialism, 1954  
  Military History, 1954  
Africa, East See Also respective countries under present names  
Methodology or Research  
  Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 1631  
Periodization of History,  
1631  
Vital Statistics, 1631

- Africa, General See Also respective countries under present names  
  Bibliography, 1317  
Foreign Relations  
  Europe, 1384  
Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1317  
Human Relations, 1554  
Imperialism, 1629  
Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 1629  
Methodology or Research  
  Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 1317  
Politics, 1353  
Population, 1554  
Public Administration, 1629  
Social History, 1353  
Africa, South See Also respective countries under present names  
  Immigration, 1640  
Africa, West See Also respective countries under present names  
  Bibliography, 1654  
  Crops and Processing, 1654  
  Currency, 1653  
  Islam, 1655  
  Military History, 1655  
Agassiz, Jean Louis Rodolphe\*, 1957  
Aged See "Gerontology"  
Aging See "Gerontology"  
Agrarian Movements and Uprisings See "Agricultural Labor"  
Agrarian Party (Czechoslovakia), 2229  
Agreements, International See "Treaties"  
Agrelo, Pedro José\*, 1805  
Agricultural Commodities  
  Germany, 1571  
  Poland, 1571  
Agricultural Cooperatives See "Real Property"

- Agricultural Labor  
  France, 1892  
Great Britain, 2060  
Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2248  
India, 1698  
Ireland, Republic of, 2060  
Poland, 2248  
Rumania, 2267  
Spain, 2133  
USSR (since 1918), 2297, 2299, 2306  
Agricultural Organizations See Also by specific name  
  Spain, 2133  
Agricultural Reform and Reformers  
  Czechoslovakia, 2227  
  Germany, 1568  
Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2248  
Mexico, 1755, 1756  
Poland, 2248  
Russia, Russian Empire (to 1918), 1568  
United States, 1568  
USSR (since 1918), 2299, 2306  
Agriculture See Also "Agricultural Labor," "Agricultural Organizations," "Agricultural Reform and Reformers," "Conservation of Natural Resources," "Crops and Processing," "Dairy Farming," "Forestry and Lumber Industry," "Horticulture," "Land, Government Policy and Legislation," "Land and Water Conservation," "Real Property," "Rural Settlements," "Stock Raising," "Viniculture", 1574  
Australia, 1712, 1718  
Czechoslovakia, 2227  
Germany, 1571  
Hungary (since 1867), 2252  
Intergovernmental Relations, 2245  
Japan, 1683  
Nationalism, 2245

- Poland, 1571, 2259, 2261  
Population, 2245  
Air Forces  
  Germany, 1420  
  Great Britain, 1413, 1966  
  USSR (since 1918), 1490  
Alba, 13th Duchess of (Maria Teresa Cayetana de Silva y Alvarez de Toledo)\*, 2159  
Albania See Also "Balkans and Balkan States," "Europe, East and Southeast"  
  World War I and Antecedents  
    Battles, 1410  
Alberdi, Juan Bautista\*, 1780  
Alberigo, G., 1597  
Alcázar de Toledo (battle), 2099  
Alcina Roselló, Lorenzo, 1577  
Alcohol and Alcoholics See "Customs," "Social Reform and Reformers,"  
Alcolea (battle), 2138  
Alcudia, Duke of (Manuel de Godoy y Alvarez de Faria)\*, 2131  
Alfonso XIII, King of Spain\*, 2127  
Algeria See Also "Africa, General"  
  Military Ground Forces, 1476  
  World War II, 1476  
Allendesalazar y Arau, Jorge de, 1534  
Alliances See "Treaties"  
Allmayer-Beck, Johann Christoph, 2239  
Almera, Jacinto\*, 2153  
Alvarado, Lisardo\*, 1725  
Amar y Borbón, Antonio\*, 1849  
Amazon River, 1783  
Amendments, Constitutional See specific amendments, e.g., Constitutional Amendment (14th)  
American Revolution  
  Germany, 1977  
  Great Britain, 1940, 1977

## HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS

- Russian Empire (to 1918), 2288  
 United States, 1940, 1977, 2288  
 Americas (North and South) Politics, 1530  
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 1530  
 Amieva, Celso, 2099  
 Ammer, Gertraude, 2198  
 Amorós, Andrés, 1408  
 Amphibian Operations See Also specific battles and wars USSR (since 1918), 1485  
 Ampudia, Juan de\*, 1743  
 Anarchism and Anarchists See "Political Theory"  
 Anarcho-Syndicalism See "Syndicalism"  
 Añasco, Pedro de\*, 1743  
 Ancient Order of Foresters (Great Britain), 2041  
 Anderson, B. L., 1936  
 Anderson, H. George, 2177  
 Anderson, Olive, 1937  
 Andolenko, 1882  
 Andreas, Bert\*, 1502  
 Androutossos, Georgios, Admiral\*, 2237  
 Angelis, Pedro de\*, 1797  
 Anglican Communion Europe, 1589  
 Great Britain, 1590, 1941, 1946, 2031, 2037  
 Anglo-Japanese Alliance (1902), 1373, 1375  
 Anglo-Portuguese Treaty (1826), 1641  
 Animal Husbandry See "Stock Raising"  
 Animals See Also "Biological Sciences," "Dairy Farming," "Marine Resources," "Stock Raising" Spain, 2136  
 Annand, A. McKenzie, 1938  
 Annexation See "Imperialism"  
 Anstey, Roger, 1656  
 Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology) Colombia, 1746  
 Europe, East and Southeast, 2224  
 Latin America, 1735  
 Panama and Panama Canal, 1746  
 Anti-Communism See "Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism"  
 Anti-Fascism See "Fascism and Anti-Fascism"  
 Anti-imperialism See "Imperialism"  
 Anti-Religious Movements and Atheism Germany, 2197  
 Anti-Slavery See "Slavery"  
 Anti-Corn Law League, 1935  
 Anti-Fascist Organization-Left Unionist (Poland), 1436, 1458  
 Antiques See "Home Crafts"  
 Anttila, Veikko, 2204  
 Anual (battle), 1396  
 Anzoátegui, José Antonio\*, 1846  
 Apportionment See "Elections"  
 Arab States Bibliography, 1305  
 Aranegui y Coll, Manuel de, 1535  
 Aranzadi y de Cuervas-Mons, Iñigo de, 2100  
 Araujo Affonso, Domingos de, 1873  
 Arbitration, International See "International Relations and Law"  
 Arbitration, Labor Disputes See "Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes"  
 Archaeological Museum (Spain), 2105  
 Archaeology, 1604 Argentina, 1785  
 Asia, General, 1609 Bolivia, 1605  
 Brazil, 1785 Great Britain, 1609 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2298 Spain, 2105, 2147 USSR (since 1918), 2298  
 Archer, Julian, 1883  
 Architecture See Also "Construction" Mexico, 1762, 1769 Spain, 2111, 2117  
 Archives and Archival Collections See Also specific Archives by name, e.g., National Archives "Institutes," "Libraries," "Museums", 1336 Colombia, 1342 Ecuador, 1342 Great Britain, 2033 Greece, 2236 Imperialism, 1656, 1657 International Relations and Law, 1657 Italy, 1308 North America, 2214 Peru, 1339 Poland, 1344 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1656 Rubber and Rubber Industry, 1656 Spain, 1343, 2108, 2144, 2150 Sweden, 2214 Trade, 1657 Arciniegas, Germán, 1846 Argentina See Also "Latin America" By Place (See Also Topics) Buenos Aires, 1808 Corrientes (city), 1801 Rosario, 1793, 1798 By Topic (See Also Places) Archaeology, 1785 Art, 1794, 1808 Battles, 1752 Bibliography, 1796 Central Government, 1780 Communications, 1806 Educational Reform and Reformers, 1809 Foreign Relations Chile, 1789 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1792, 1795, 1797, 1804 Immigration, 1790, 1803 Imperialism, 1366 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1799 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 1789, 1797 Language, Written or Spoken, 1785, 1800 Law, 1797, 1808 Mail and Postal Systems, 1793 Mathematics, 1808 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1802 Nationalism, 1777, 1784, 1792, 1800, 1805 Navy and Marines, 1407 Neutrality, 1789 Philosophy, 1807 Political Theory, 1780 Politics, 1792, 1799 Public Finance, 1798 Religious Buildings, 1801 Roman Catholic Church, 1796, 1801 Social History, 1799 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 1795, 1808 Students and Student Affairs, 1809 Syndicalism, 1790 Trade, 1806 Treaties, 1789 University and College, 1809 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1790 Arias de Greiff, Jorge, 1813 Aristocracy See Also "Social History", 1535 China, 1668, 1671 Great Britain, 1970 Mexico, 1766, 1769 Peru, 1854 Poland, 2261 Portugal, 1873 Spain, 1539, 1873, 2100, 2107, 2117, 2123, 2146 Armament and Disarmament See "National Security, Armament and Disarmament"  
 Armenia See "USSR (since 1918)" Armer, Jörg, 2198 Armored Forces See Also "Military Ground Forces" USSR (since 1918), 2305 Arms, 1398 Ireland, Republic of, 2059 USSR (since 1918), 2305 Armstrong, Y. A.\*, 1425 Army See "Military Ground Forces" Arnim, Harry Karl Kurt Eduard von, Count\*, 2190 Aronsfeld, C. C., 2178 Art See Also "Home Crafts" Argentina, 1794, 1808 Asia, General, 1664 Bolivia, 1605 Brazil, 1550, 1782 Europe, 1542 France, 1550, 1889 Great Britain, 1944 Paraguay, 1550 Rio de la Plata, 1782 Spain, 2106 Artillery See Also "Military Ground Forces" France, 1402 Germany, 1402 Ashley, John Henry\*, 1642 Ashton, G. M., 1939 Asia, General See Also respective countries "Asia, Southeast" Archaeology, 1609 Art, 1664 Battles, 1696 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communist 1514 Cultural Life, 1549 Exploration and Discovery, 1609 Folklore, 1664 Imperialism, 1696 Mysticism, 1664 Asia, Southeast See Also respective countries Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1690 Assassinations and Attempts, Political France, 1888 Germany, 1422 Assimilation See "Social History" Association Patriotique Allemande (France, 1830's), 1906 Associations (in the Social Sciences) See specific association by name "Societies and Meeting (in the Social Sciences and Humanities)" Astafiev, I. I., 1356 Åström, Sven-Erik, 1561 Asylum, Right of See "International Relations and Law"  
 Atheism See "Anti-Religious Movements and Atheism" Atkinson, Isaac\*, 2074 Aubert, Roger, 1597 Australia By Place (See Also Topics) Macclesfield, 1712 New South Wales, 1714, 1716 South Australia, 1712 Western Australia, 1713 By Topic (See Also Places) Agriculture, 1712, 1718 Business History, 2005 Climate, 1715 Constitutional Law, 1717, 1719 Exploration and Discovery, 1713 Federal Government, 1717, 1719 Furniture, Household Goods, Glass and Porcelain Industries, 1716 Geography and Travel, 1713 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1718 Intergovernmental Relations,

1719  
 Land, Government Policy and Legislation, 1714  
 Public Finance, 1719  
 Real Property, 1714  
 Rural Settlements, 1712  
 State Government, 1719  
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 1719  
 Trade, 1718  
 Austria, Republic See Also  
 "Habsburg Empire (to 1918)"  
 Communications, 1538  
 Military History, 1401  
 Philosophy, 2241  
 Public Administration, 1538  
 Roman Catholic Church, 1586, 1595  
 Social Reform and Reformers, 1595  
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 1595  
 Youth Groups and Movements, 1586  
 Austro-Italian War of 1866, 1401  
 Austro-Prussian War, 1525  
 Auxiliary Historical Disciplines  
 See Also "Paleography," "Toponymy"  
 Colombia, 1841  
 Avila, José I., 1792  
 Ayllón, Juan de\*, 1549  
 Azores See "Portugal"

## B

Babeuf, François Emile\*, 1896, 1919, 1933  
 Babin, A., 1392  
 Bach, Alexander von, Baron\*, 2248  
 Bachofen, Johann Jakob\*, 2219  
 Badoglio, Pietro, Marshal\*, 2067  
 Baeva, L. K., 2293  
 Baevskii, D. A., 2294  
 Báez, Eduardo, 1753  
 Baham, David\*, 1599  
 Bailey, Charles E., 1884  
 Bailey, Samuel Silverthorne\*, 1651  
 Baines, Thomas\*, 1944  
 Bajo Palacé (battle), 1751  
 Bakács, István, 1336  
 Baker, Donald S., 1940  
 Baker, Frank, 1578  
 Baker, William J., 1941  
 Bakunin, Mikhail Aleksandrovich\*, 1505  
 Bal, Karol, 1314  
 Balabanoff, Angelica\*, 2067  
 Balaklava (battle), 1404  
 Balance of Payments See "Currency"  
 Balance of Power See "International Relations and Law"  
 Balanco, Juan, 2101  
 Baldwin, B. S., 1712  
 Balkan Wars, 1406  
 Balkans and Balkan States See Also individual countries  
 "Europe, East and Southeast"  
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 2221

Labor and Labor Movements, 1496  
 Military History, 1406  
 Nationalism, 2221  
 Neutrality, 1431  
 Press and Journalism, 1406  
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 1406  
 World War I and Antecedents, 1406  
 World War II, 1431, 1496  
 Balmaceda, José Manuel\*, 1789  
 Baltic Area and States (1918-40)  
 See Also "Russian Empire (to 1918)," "USSR (since 1918)"  
 Forestry and Lumber Industry, 1561  
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 1381  
 Trade, 1561  
 Banister, Joseph\*, 1985  
 Bank Charter Act (Great Britain, 1844), 1934  
 Bank of British West Africa, 1653  
 Bank of England, 1934  
 Banking, Credit, etc.  
     Europe, 1563  
     Great Britain, 1934, 1936, 1949, 1990, 1998, 2004, 2042  
     Mexico, 1767  
     United States, 1767  
 Bankruptcy See "Banking, Credit, etc."  
 Baptist Missionary Society (Great Britain), 1701  
 Baptists  
     Great Britain, 1701, 2017  
     India, 1701  
 Barany, George, 2249  
 Baraona, Manuela\*, 1814  
 Barboza de la Torre, Pedro, 1722  
 Barceló, Antonio\*, 2145  
 Barker, Nancy Nichols, 1357  
 Barnard, Hannah\*, 1960  
 Baroja, Serafín\*, 2110  
 Baroque, 1724  
 Barquera, Juan Wenceslao, 1754  
 Barreiro, José María, Brigadier General\*, 1818, 1821  
 Barreiro Maffiodo, Francisco, 1752  
 Barrera, José Antonio\*, 1759  
 Barrow, Lennox, 2051  
 Barry, Boubacar, 1660  
 Barry, Joseph, 1885  
 Barski, Józef, 1435  
 Barthel, Günter, 2279  
 Bartina, Sebastian, 1536  
 Bartroli, Tomás, 1358  
 Baruch, H., 1598  
 Basilian Fathers, 2103  
 Bassa Virgili, José\*, 2172  
 Bateman, Alfredo D., 1814  
 Bates, Henry Walter\*, 1622  
 Batlle y Prats, Luis, 2102  
 Battles See Also specific battle by name  
     Argentina, 1752  
     Asia, General, 1696  
     Brazil, 1752  
     Colombia, 1729, 1788, 1818, 1831, 1839  
     France, 1403  
     Germany, 1403, 1485  
     India, 1696  
     Latin America, 1751  
     Morocco, 1396  
 Paraguay, 1752  
 Peru, 1855  
 Puerto Rico, 1870  
 South Africa, 1647, 1650  
 Spain, 1396, 2115, 2138  
 Uruguay, 1752  
 USSR (since 1918), 1485  
 Venezuela, 1788, 1858  
 Bauer, Otto\*, 1530, 2227  
 Baugniet, Jean, 1880  
 Bax, Karl\*, 2195  
 Bayle (French psychiatrist)\*, 1598  
 Bazant, Jan, 1755  
 Beard, J. S., 1713  
 Beasley, W. G., 1677, 1678  
 Beatus, Barbara\*\*, 1436  
 Beck, Brenda E. F., 1695  
 Beck, Józef\*, 1429  
 Bedeschi, Lorenzo, 2062  
 Bedriy, Anatol W., 1337  
 Beethoven, Ludwig van\*, 2192  
 Beijbom, Ulf, 2214  
 Bekker, Cajus\*, 1420  
 Belgium  
     By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Thuin, 1391  
     By Topic (See Also Places)  
     Biography, 1880  
     Imperialism, 1656, 1657  
     International Relations and Law, 1657  
     Marriage and the Family, 1558  
     Napoleonic Era and Wars  
         Battles, 1391  
     Pacifism and Peace Movements, 1880  
     Political Parties, 1881  
     Provincial and Colonial Government, 1656  
     Rubber and Rubber Industry, 1656  
     Trade, 1657  
     Vital Statistics, 1558  
     World War II, 1475  
 Belgrano, Manuel, General\*, 1365  
 Bell, William\*, 2043  
 Bellah, Robert N., 1679  
 Benavente, Duchess of (María Josefa Alfonso Pimentel)\*, 2159  
 Benedict of Nursia, Saint\*, 2141  
 Benedictines, 1637, 2141  
 Benito y Durán, Angel, 2103  
 Benjamin, Curtis G., 1942  
 Bennett, R. W., 1943  
 Berenstein, Tatiana, 1418, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443  
 Bergeron, Louis, 1886  
 Bergnia de Córdoba Lutges, María Amanda, 1793  
 Berkhofer, Robert F., Jr.\*, 1310  
 Berlin Mission, 1637  
 Bermejo, Antonio\*, 1797  
 Bernadello, Adolfo, 2063  
 Bernis, Elisa, 2104  
 Bernstein, Paul, 1359  
 Berrantes Maldonado (family)\*, 2163  
 Berry, Charles, 1756  
 Bertaud, J. P., 1887  
 Berthelot, Pierre Eugene\*, 1371  
 Berthoud, Joël, 1888  
 Berti, Giuseppe\*, 2070  
 Bessington, Countess of (Marguerite Power)\*, 1962  
 Beumer, Johannes, 1579  
 Bianchi, L., 2240  
 Bibliography, 1306, 1307, 1309, 1425, 1502, 1574  
     Africa, General, 1317  
     Africa, West, 1654  
     Arab States, 1305  
     Argentina, 1796  
     Colombia, 1830  
     France, 1404, 1585, 1933  
     Germany, 1591  
     Great Britain, 1404, 1972  
     Greece, 2235  
     Latin America, 1308, 1591, 1735  
     Poland, 1424  
     Puerto Rico, 1872  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 1404  
     Spain, 1585  
 Biddiss, Michael M., 1889  
 Biggerstaff, Knight, 1665, 1676  
 Biography See Also specific individual by name  
     Belgium, 1880  
     Chile, 1324  
     Colombia, 1819, 1832, 1846  
     Denmark, 1618  
     France, 1899  
     Great Britain, 1322, 1651, 1942, 1962  
     Hungary (since 1867), 2251  
     Italy, 2087, 2092  
     Poland, 1620  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 2284, 2298  
     South Africa, 1651  
     Spain, 1323, 2102, 2104, 2109, 2147, 2160, 2166  
     USSR (since 1918), 2284, 2298  
 Biological Sciences, 1601, 1627  
 Bolivia, 1605  
 Colombia, 1606, 1820, 1834  
 Germany, 1591, 1605, 1606, 1626  
 Great Britain, 1622, 1969  
 Latin America, 1591, 1622, 1626  
 Netherlands, 2096  
 Spain, 1626  
 Birch, A. H., 1501  
 Birch, Walter\*, 2027  
 Birrell, Augustine\*, 2058  
 Birth Control See "Population," "Social Reform and Reformers"  
 Bismarck-Schönhausen, Otto Eduard Leopold von, Prince\*, 2181, 2188, 2193, 2196  
 Black Boulder Hill riot (Woo-shi-shan, China, 1878), 1672  
 Blakemore, Harold, 1322  
 Blanc, René, 1890  
 Blocco (Neapolitan Socialist faction), 2075  
 Bloomsbury Group (Great Britain), 1982  
 Blum, Jerome, 1537  
 Blumberg, Horst, 2179  
 Blunden, Edmund Charles\*, 1686  
 Board of Health (Great Britain), 2033  
 Board of Works (Ireland), 2053  
 Bocalosi, Girolamo\*, 2083  
 Boccara, Paul, 1562  
 Böhme, Jakob\*, 2026  
 Bohr, Niels\*, 1603, 1618  
 Boissonnat, J.\*, 1564

Bolívar, Simón\*, 1345, 1722, 1726, 1744, 1791, 1817, 1839, 1844, 1855, 1857, 1862, 1864  
 Bolivia See Also "Latin America"  
 By Place (See Also Topics)  
 Potosí, 1810  
 Tiahuanaco, 1605  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Archaeology, 1605  
 Art, 1605  
 Biological Sciences, 1605  
 Congress, 1812  
 Foreign Relations  
     Brazil, 1779  
 International Boundaries,  
     Borders, and Border Disputes, 1779  
 Nationalism, 1778, 1811  
 Real Property, 1810  
 Religious Buildings, 1810  
 Roman Catholic Church, 1810  
 Bolshevism and Bolsheviks See  
     "Communism, Communist  
         Parties, and Anti-Communism"  
 Bonapartism (1870-80), 1914  
 Bonnet, Jean-Charles, 1891  
 Book Publishing, 1307  
     Germany, 1552  
 Book Society (Newark, England), 2013  
 Borders and Disputed Territory  
     See "International Boundaries,  
         Borders, and Border Disputes"  
 Bordiga, Amedeo\*, 2068  
 Born, Max\*, 1603  
 Bosch y Gimpera, Pedro\*\*, 2105, 2106  
 Boswell, James\*, 1942  
 Bowsworth, R. S. B., 1360  
 Bottigelli, Emile, 1502  
 Boulle, Georges, 1476, 1479  
 Bourdieu, Pierre, 1892  
 Bourgeoisie See "Middle Class and  
     Bourgeoisie"  
 Bourke, Richard, Sir, Colonel\*, 1999  
 Bouvier, Jean, 1563  
 Bouvier-Ajam, Maurice, 1564  
 Bouws, Jan, 1642, 1643, 1644  
 Boves, José Tomás, General\*, 1736, 1859  
 Bowen, D.\*, 1946  
 Boyacá (battle), 1345, 1818, 1821, 1823, 1839  
 Braatz, Werner E., 2180  
 Bradlow, Frank R., 1944  
 Bradter, Hiltrud, 2199  
 Brady, T. J., 1538  
 Braithwaite, Constance, 1945  
 Bräutigam, Otto\*, 1425  
 Bravo, Gian Mario, 1503  
 Brazil See Also "Latin America"  
     By Place (See Also Topics)  
         Rio de Janeiro, 1732  
     By Topic (See Also Places)  
         Archaeology, 1785  
         Art, 1550, 1782  
         Battles, 1752  
         Cartography, 1783  
         Catastrophes, 1732  
         Foreign Relations  
             Bolivia, 1779  
         Furniture, Household Goods,  
             Glass and Porcelain Industries, 1782  
         Imperialism, 1365

Indians, 1550  
 Inland Waterways, 1783  
 International Boundaries,  
     Borders, and Border Disputes, 1779  
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1785  
 Living Standards, 1732  
 Religious Buildings, 1550  
 Roman Catholic Church, 1550  
     Trade, 1782  
 Briceño Perozo, Mario, 1846, 1866  
 Briggs, J. H. Y., 1946  
 Brills, Hermann\*, 2198  
 British Commonwealth and  
     Empire See Also "Great Britain"  
         Immigration, 1373  
         Treaties, 1373  
 British Guiana See Also "Latin  
     America"  
         Public Administration, 1850  
 Broadbent, Silvia M., 1815  
 Broederbond (South Africa), 1646  
 Broin, Leon\*, 2058  
 Bronne, Carlo, 1386  
 Brook, Peter, 1393  
 Brooke, Charles Anthony  
     Johnson, Sir, Second Raja of  
         Sarawak\*, 1704  
 Brooke, Charles Vyner, Sir, Third  
     Raja of Sarawak\*, 1704  
 Brooke, James, Sir, Raja of  
     Sarawak\*, 1704  
 Brosses, Charles de\*, 1582  
 Brothwell, Don\*, 1604  
 Broussard, Ray F., 1757  
 Brown, Leonard, 1947  
 Brown, Oliver Madox\*, 1971  
 Brown, Raymond Lamont, 1680  
 Brown, William, Admiral\*, 1777, 1847  
 Broz, Josip (Marshal Tito)\*, 2221  
 Brugghetti, Romualdo, 1794  
 Brunet, José, 1723  
 Brunswick, Duke of (Karl I)\*, 1977  
 Bryskier, Henryk\*\*, 1444  
 Buchez, Philip Joseph Benjamin\*, 1927  
 Buchheim, Karl, 2181  
 Buddhism  
     Ceylon, 1694  
 Buildings See "Architecture,"  
     "Construction"  
 Bulgaria (and antecedents)  
     Communism, Communist  
         Parties, and Anti-Communism, 1461, 2221  
     Nationalism, 2221, 2223  
     Orthodox Church, 2222  
     Press and Journalism, 2222  
     World War I and Antecedents, 1415  
         Battles, 1410  
         World War II, 1461  
 Bulgarian Popular Liberation  
     Army, 1461  
 Bülow, Bernhard von, Prince\*, 2182  
 Bunsen, Frances (née  
     Waddington), Baroness\*, 1970  
 Buonarroti, Filippo Michele\*, 1877  
 Burma See Also "Asia, Southeast"  
     Military History, 1405  
     Population, 1692

Provincial and Colonial  
     Government, 1692  
 Burnham Society (Great Britain), 2026  
 Burzio, Humberto F., 1795  
 Business Cycles  
     Denmark, 2201  
 Business History  
     Australia, 2005  
     Finland (including periods  
         under Sweden and Russian  
         Empire), 2206  
     Great Britain, 2005, 2012  
     South Africa, 1648  
     Spain, 2143, 2162  
 Bustamante, Anastasio\*, 1766

## C

Cabal Barona, Miguel\*, 1751, 1840  
 Cabal, Francisco\*, 1840  
 Cabal, José María, General\*, 1840, 1845  
 Caballero y Góngora, Antonio,  
     Archbishop\*, 1842  
 Cabet, Etienne\*, 1911  
 Cabinet See "Presidency (including  
     Cabinet)"  
 Cadell, Patrick, 1696  
 Cadenas y Vicent, Vicente de, 1539, 2107  
 Cadorna, Luigi, General\*, 2085  
 Caldas, Francisco José\*, 1814  
 Caldas y Tenorio, Francisco José  
     de\*, 1834  
 Cambridge University, 1951  
 Camino y Orella, Joaquín Antonio  
     de\*, 2174  
 Campaigns, Military See specific  
     war and battle by name  
     "American Revolution,"  
     "Battles," "Civil War," "Naval  
         Battles," "World War I and  
         Antecedents," "World War II"  
 Campaigns, Political See  
     "Elections"  
 Campbell-Bannerman, Henry,  
     Sir\*, 1979  
 Camps (Military Prison,  
     Relocation) See "Prisoners of  
         War"  
 Canada See Also "North  
     America"  
         Constitutional Law, 1717  
         Exploration and Discovery,  
             1358  
 Canal Zone, 1774  
 Canals  
     United Arab Republic (Egypt), 1383  
 Canellas López, Angel, 2108  
 Canini, M. A.\*, 2063  
 Canterac, José, General\*, 1855  
 Capener, A. L., 1645  
 Capital See "Banking, Credit, etc."  
 Capital Sources See "Banking,  
     Credit, etc."  
 Capitalism See "Economic  
     Theory"  
 Capper, Joseph\*, 1964  
 Capps, Donald, 1599  
 Capps, Walter H., 2215  
 Caputo, Giuseppe, 1580

Carbonari (France), 1924  
 Cárcano, Miguel Angel, 1361  
 Cárdenas García, José, 1816  
 Cardiff, Juan, 1796  
 Caribbean Sea and Area See  
     "West Indies"  
 Carilla, Emilio, 1724  
 Carles, Rubén de, 1771  
 Carlist War (1834-39), 1965, 215  
 Carlist War (1872-75), 2110  
 Carlsson, Sten\*, 2217  
 Carman, W. Y., 1948  
 Carmelites, 1753  
 Carnot, Sadi\*, 1888  
 Caro Baroja, Julio, 2109, 2110  
 Carrera Damas, Germán, 1725,  
     1857  
 Carrera Damas, Germán\*, 1859  
 Carrera Stampa, Manuel, 1769  
 Cartagena, Conde de (General  
     Pablo Morillo)\*, 1736, 1739,  
     1825  
 Cartography  
     Brazil, 1783  
     Colombia, 1813  
     Peru, 1783  
 Casas, Manuel Gonzalo, 1325  
 Casement Report (1903), 1656  
 Casement, Roger David, Sir\*, 1656  
 Časopis Matice Moravské  
     (periodical), 2232  
 Casparis, John, 1600  
 Castellan, G., 1315  
 Castilla, Conde Ruiz de\*, 1849  
 Castillero, Ernesto J., 1726  
 Castro, Allesandro, 1409  
 Castro y Arosa, Miguel de\*, 1760  
 Castronovo, Valerio, 2064  
 Catastrophes  
     Brazil, 1732  
     Ireland, Republic of, 2053  
     Rio de la Plata, 1732  
 Catholic Center Party (Germany), 2188  
 Catholic Social Conference  
     (Vienna, 1929), 1595  
 Cattle Raising  
     Hungary (since 1867), 2253  
 Cauca, University of the, 1342  
 Cavalry  
     Great Britain, 1938, 2011  
 Cavour, Camillo Benso di, Conte\*, 2093  
 Cayetana de Silva y Alvarez de  
     Toledo, María Teresa (13th  
         Duchess of Alba)\*, 2159  
 Căzănișteanu, C., 2269  
 Celebrations See "Customs"  
 Censorship  
     Europe, East and Southeast,  
         1557  
     Poland, 2266  
     USSR (since 1918), 1557, 2287  
 Census See "Vital Statistics"  
 Central Government  
     Argentina, 1780  
     China, 1669  
     Colombia, 1820  
     France, 1883, 1885, 1922  
     Great Britain, 2010  
     Greece, 2238  
     Hungary (since 1867), 1421  
     Italy, 2066, 2067, 2080, 2090  
     Japan, 1680  
     Mexico, 1757, 1766

- Peru, 1786  
 Poland, 2264  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2211  
 Spain, 1731, 2099, 2101, 2127, 2131  
 Sweden, 2218  
 Venezuela, 1780  
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1473  
 Cereals and Grains  
   Spain, 2158  
 Černý, Karel, 2225  
 Cerro Corá (battle), 1752  
 Ceylon See Also "Asia, Southeast"  
   Buddhism, 1694  
   Imperialism, 1693  
   Modernization, 1694  
   Social History, 1694  
 Chaco War, 1811  
 Chad See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West", 1597  
 Chamberlain, Basil Hall\*, 1686  
 Chan, Wellington K. K., 1362  
 Chanet, Anne-Marie, 1893  
 Chanlaine, Pierre\*\*, 1410  
 Chao, Yuen Ren, 1666  
 Chaplan, Margaret, 1338  
 Chapman, Stanley D., 1949  
 Chappell, John E., Jr., 1351  
 Chartism, 1935  
 Chatelain, Abel, 1894  
 Chauvinism See "Nationalism"  
 Chemistry  
   France, 1608  
   Germany, 1607  
   Great Britain, 1607  
 Ch'en, Jerome, 1667  
 Cherif, M.-H., 1363  
 Chernyshevski, Nikolai Govrillovich\*, 2283  
 Chiclana, Feliciano Antonio de\*, 1805  
 Ch'ien Lung, Emperor of China\*, 1671  
 Child Rearing See "Marriage and the Family"  
 Children See "Youth and Children"  
 Chile See Also "Latin America"  
   Biography, 1324  
   Exploration and Discovery, 1534  
 Family and Genealogy, 1534  
 Foreign Relations  
   Argentina, 1789  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1324  
 Immigration, 1790  
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 1789, 1797  
 Nationalism, 1784  
 Syndicalism, 1790  
 Treaties, 1789  
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1790  
 Chin Ch'eng-i, 1668  
 China  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Foochow, 1672  
     Shansi, 1670  
     Tsingtao, 1412  
     Yunnan, 1362  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
     Aristocracy, 1668, 1671  
 Central Government, 1669  
 Civil Disturbances, 1667  
 Economic Policy and Planning, 1670  
 Education, 1676  
 Foreign Policy, 1669  
   Germany, 1412  
   Japan, 1412  
 Foreign Relations  
   Great Britain, 1362  
   Japan, 1663, 1684  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1311, 1668, 1671  
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1669  
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 1674  
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1666, 1675  
 Law, 1673  
 Literature, 1667  
 Methodology or Research  
   Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 1311, 1666  
 Missionaries, 1672  
 Modernization, 1665, 1676  
 Naval Vessels, 1393  
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1692  
 Regional Government, 1670  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1362, 1672, 1674, 1684  
 Social History, 1670  
 Social Organizations, 1667  
 Vital Statistics, 1311  
 World War I and Antecedents, 1412  
 Chopin, Frédéric François\*, 1907  
 Christian German Students' League, 1586  
 Christianity  
   Europe, 1596  
   Germany, 1592  
   Great Britain, 1937  
   Italy, 1580  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1596  
 Christie, William\*, 2029  
 Church and State  
   Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2208  
   France, 1890  
 Church Code of 1869 (Finland), 2208  
 Church History See "Religions and Churches"  
 Church Missionary Society (Oxford Auxiliary), 2037  
 Church of England See "Anglican Communion"  
 Churches See specific denomination by name  
   "Religious Buildings"  
 Churchill, Randolph\*, 1989  
 Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer, Sir\*, 1432, 1989  
 Ciano di Cortellazzo, Galeazzo, Conte\*, 1431  
 Cienciala, Anna M., 1429  
 Cieza, Francisco de\*, 1743  
 Cifuentes, F.\*\*, 1843  
 Cinema See "Films"  
 Cirici, Alexandre, 2111  
 Cities and City Planning See "Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing"  
 "Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing"  
 Citizenship  
   Japan, 1682  
   Poland, 2260  
 City Government See "Local Government"  
 Ciubotaru, Iuliu C., 2267  
 Civeira Taboada, Miguel, 1727, 1758, 1759, 1760  
 Civil Disturbances  
   China, 1667  
   Colombia, 1741  
   France, 1877, 1920  
   Italy, 1877, 2083  
   Nigeria, 1659  
   Venezuela, 1741  
 Civil Rights  
   Great Britain, 2032  
 Civil Service See "Public Administration"  
 Civil War  
   Battles, 2099  
   Senegal Republic, 1660  
   Spain, 2106, 2115, 2120, 2130  
   United States, 1372, 2054  
 Civilizations and Cultures See "Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology)," "Social History"  
 Clandestine Organizations See specific organization by name  
   "Nationalism," "Political Parties," "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"  
 Claret, Pompeyo, 2112  
 Clark, Andrew Inglis\*, 1717  
 Clark, Laurence, 2241  
 Claro, Samuel, 1728  
 Classes See "Aristocracy," "Human Relations," "Middle Class and Bourgeoisie," "Social History"  
 Clausewitz, Karl von\*, 2189  
 Clergy See specific denomination by name "Religions and Churches"  
 Climate, 1351  
   Australia, 1715  
   Spain, 1625  
 Clothing See "Customs"  
 Clowes, William\*, 1947  
 Coal Mines and Mining  
   Great Britain, 1976  
   Poland, 2257  
 Coats, A. W., 1565, 1950, 1951  
 Coats of Arms See "Family and Genealogy"  
 Coats, S. E., 1951  
 Cobden-Chevalier Commercial Treaty (1860), 1567  
 Cogniot, Georges, 1504  
 Cohen, D. W., 1631  
 Cohen, Henry J., 2242  
 Cohen, William B., 1661  
 Colapietra, Raffaele, 2065  
 Cole, Margaret, 1952  
 Colegrave, E. H. M., 1663  
 Collections See "Archives and Archival Collections," "Institutes," "Libraries," "Museums"  
 Collective Bargaining See "Labor Organizations, Unions, and  
 Management-Labor Relations"  
 College See "University and College"  
 Collison, Francis\*, 1648  
 Collison, Henry\*, 1648  
 Collison, John\*, 1648  
 Colombia See Also "Latin America"  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Antioquia, 1826  
     Bogotá, 1821, 1824  
     Boyacá, 1788, 1831  
     Buga, 1840  
     Caloto, 1743, 1840  
     Cartagena, 1791, 1835  
     Chocó River, 1746  
     Magdalena River, 1813, 1844  
     Ocaña, 1844  
     Socorro, 1816  
   Tolima Department, 1833  
 Tunja, 1345, 1816  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology), 1746  
 Archives and Archival Collections, 1342  
 Auxiliary Historical Disciplines, 1841  
 Battles, 1729, 1788, 1818, 1831, 1839  
 Bibliography, 1830  
 Biography, 1819, 1832, 1846  
 Biological Sciences, 1606, 1820, 1834  
 Cartography, 1813  
 Central Government, 1820  
 Civil Disturbances, 1741  
 Constitutional Law, 1731  
 Courts, 1843  
 Exploration and Discovery, 1827  
 Family and Genealogy, 1832, 1833, 1837, 1838  
 Geology, 1836  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1345, 1819, 1820, 1822  
 Hospitals, 1842  
 Indians, 1746, 1822, 1830  
 Inland Waterways, 1827  
 Law, 1830  
 Local Government, 1840  
 Local History, 1826  
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1842  
 Medical Profession, 1841  
 Military History, 1743  
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 1821  
 Nationalism, 1729, 1731, 1739, 1747, 1787, 1788, 1791, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1821, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1828, 1829, 1831, 1835, 1839, 1840, 1844, 1845, 1846  
 Political Theory, 1791, 1819  
 Politics, 1828  
 Population, 1822  
 Presidency (including Cabinet), 1832  
 Press and Journalism, 1824  
 Prisoners of War, 1821, 1829  
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1835  
 Public Health and Sanitation, 1842

- Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1742, 1815
- Roman Catholic Church, 1741, 1825
- Science and Technology, 1814
- Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 1345
- Tariffs and Protectionism, 1743
- Colonels' Coup (Greece, 1967), 2238
- Colonial Government See "Provincial and Colonial Government"
- Colonies and Colonialism See "Imperialism"
- Columbia College Libraries, 1337
- Committee of National Liberation (Italy), 2067
- Committee of Public Safety (Lyon), 1883
- Communications See Also "Book Publishing," "Censorship," "Mail and Postal Systems," "Periodicals," "Photography," "Press and Journalism," "Printing and Printing Industry," "Public Opinion and Propaganda," "Telegraph and Telephone"
- Argentina, 1806
- Austria, Republic, 1538
- Great Britain, 1538
- Panama and Panama Canal, 1771
- United States, 1538
- Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 1507, 1512
- Asia, General, 1514
- Balkans and Balkan States, 2221
- Bulgaria (and antecedents), 1461, 2221
- Czechoslovakia, 2227, 2231
- France, 1460, 1905
- Germany, 2187, 2198, 2199
- Germany, East (Democratic Republic), 2199
- Hungary (since 1867), 2250
- Italy, 2067, 2068, 2070
- Macedonia, 2221
- Poland, 1344, 1458, 1462
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 2283
- USSR (since 1918), 1509, 2221, 2283, 2296, 2308, 2310
- Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1473, 2221
- Communist International See International, Third
- Communist Manifesto, 1502
- Communist Party (Poland), 2255
- Community Experiments See "Reform, Reform Movements, Community Experiments and Utopias"
- Comonfort, Ignacio\*, 1757
- Comte, Auguste (Isidore Auguste Marie François) \*, 1527, 1582, 1807
- Confederación Nacional de Trabajo, 2142
- Confederation See "Nationalism"
- Conference on Modern Japan (Hakone, Japan, 1960), 1665
- Conferences See "Treaties"
- Confiscation of Property See "Real Property"
- Congo Republic (Democratic Republic) See Also "Africa, West"
- Exploration and Discovery, 1630
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1630
- Congress
- Bolivia, 1812
  - Congress of History of the Region of Valencia, 1st, 1347
  - Congress of North African Studies, 2d, 1347
  - Congress of Paris (1856), 1382
  - Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, 16th, (1930), 2310
  - Congress of Tucumán, 1805
  - Congresses See specific congresses by name e.g., Bolivarian Congress of Archivists, 1st
  - Conrad, Joseph\*, 1995
  - Conscientious Objectors See "Civil Rights," "Pacifism and Peace Movements"
  - Conscription See "Recruitment, Military"
  - Conservation, Land See "Conservation of Natural Resources"
  - Conservation of Natural Resources See Also "Forestry and Lumber Industry," "Land and Water Conservation," "Marine Resources"
  - Italy, 2076
- Conservative Party (Great Britain), 2036
- Constable, Trevor\*, 1420
- Constantine, King of Greece\*, 2238
- Constitutional Law
- Australia, 1717, 1719
  - Canada, 1717
  - Colombia, 1731
  - Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2211
  - New Granada, 1731
  - Spain, 2129
  - United States, 1717
- Construction See Also "Architecture"
- Italy, 2078
- Consulate (France), 1919
- Consumers See "Living Standards"
- Consumers' Cooperatives See "Personal Property"
- Contucci, Felipe\*, 1365
- Conventions See "Elections"
- Convents See "Religious Buildings"
- Conway, Jill, 2050
- Conzemius, J. V., 1581
- Cooke, Alistair B., 1953
- Coppa, Frank J., 2066
- Córdoba, University of, 1809
- Corominas, Agustín\*, 2153
- Correa, Ramón C., 1345, 1817, 1818
- Corriere Italiano (newspaper), 1369
- Cortesi, Luigi, 2067, 2068
- Corvalho e Oliveira, Luis de\*, 1564
- Cougar, L., 1597
- County Government See "Local Government"
- Coup d'état See "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"
- Courts
- Colombia, 1843
  - Europe, 1553
  - Germany, 1465
  - Italy, 2094
  - Poland, 1465, 2262
- Coward, Dan, 1714
- Crangle, John V., 1954
- Credit See "Banking, Credit, etc."
- Crellin, J. K., 1601
- Crimean War, 1367, 1394, 1404
- Croce, Benedetto\*, 2079
- Cromwell, Valerie, 1955
- Crops and Processing See Also specific crop by name "Cereals and Grains," "Horticulture"
- Africa, West, 1654
  - Ireland, Republic of, 2053
  - Latin America, 1749
- Crouzet, François, 1895
- Crown Lands Alienation Act (New South Wales, 1861), 1714
- Croy (family)\*, 1386
- Cruz Santos, Abel, 1819
- Csimá, János, 1481
- Csoknai Vitéz, Mihály\*, 2249
- Cuba See Also "West Indies"
- By Place (See Also Topics)
  - Guatánamo, 1867
- By Topic (See Also Places)
- Economic History and Life, 1727
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1867
- Imperialism, 1727
- Nationalism, 1508
- Social History, 1727
- University and College, 1868
- Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1867
- Cuenca, José Manuel, 2113
- Cuero y Caicedo, José\*, 1737
- Cultural Imperialism
- Czechoslovakia, 1452
- Cultural Life See Also "Architecture," "Art," "Dance," "Films," "Intellectual Life and Ideas," "Music," "Philosophy," "Theater"
- Asia, General, 1549
  - Japan, 1549, 1679
  - Latin America, 1750, 1775
  - Panama and Panama Canal, 1775
- South Africa, 1648
- Spain, 1556
- Culturally-Deprived Children See "Disadvantaged Children"
- Curie, Maria Skłodowska\*, 1608
- Currency
- Africa, West, 1653
  - Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2210
- Great Britain, 1653, 1936
- Ireland, Republic of, 2051
- Currie, R., 1956
- Customs
- France, 1892, 1919
  - Great Britain, 1973, 2018
  - India, 1695
  - Japan, 1678, 1685
  - Latin America, 1775
  - Morocco, 1639
  - Panama and Panama Canal, 1775
  - Spain, 2101, 2112
- Czechoslovakia See Also "Europe, East and Southeast," "Habsburg Empire (to 1918)," "Hungary (since 1867)"
- By Place (See Also Topics)
- Brno, 2243
- Moravia, 1464
- Pest, 2234
- Slovakia, 2231
- By Topic (See Also Places)
- Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 2227
- Agriculture, 2227
- Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 2227, 2231
- Cultural Imperialism, 1452
- Economic Reform and Reformers, 2225
- Engineering, 1621
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 2228
- Human Relations, 2225, 2226
- Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1575, 2233
- Institutes, 2232
- Language, Written or Spoken, 2234
- Lutherans, 2234
- Nationalism, 2226, 2228, 2230
- Periodicals, 2232
- Political Parties, 2227, 2229
- Politics, 2225, 2226, 2231
- Population, 2226, 2234, 2243
- Public Opinion and Propaganda, 1430
- Roman Catholic Church, 2234
- Social Organizations, 2231
- Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 2230
- University and College, 2234, 2243
- World War II, 1430, 1452, 1464, 2225, 2233

## D

- Dąbrowska, Danuta, 1445
- Dąbrowska, Maria\*, 2301
- Dadrian, Vahagn N., 2295
- Dāghir, Yusuf As'ad, 1305
- D'Aguilar, George Charles, Sir, Lieutenant-General\*, 1943
- Dairy Farming
- Great Britain, 2039
  - Hungary (since 1867), 2253
- Dalberg-Acton, John Emerich Edward (1st Baron Acton)\*, 1523, 1581
- Dalin, Viktor M., 1896
- Daline, V. M.\*, 1933
- Dálnoki-Veres, Lajos, Lieutenant-General\*, 1497

- D'Amato, Carmelo, 2069  
 Damrong, Prince (fl.1893-1915)\*, 1708  
 Dance  
   Europe, 1536  
   Spain, 1536  
   Turkey (since 1918), 1536  
 Dandois, B., 1897  
 Daniel-Rops, Henry (pseud. of Jules Charles Henry Petiot)\*, 1597  
 Danilov, V. I.\*, 2280  
 Dardel, Eric, 1326  
 Darlan, Jean Louis Xavier François\*, 1434  
 Darnton, Robert, 1898  
 Darwin, Charles Robert\*, 1622, 1627, 1969, 2096  
 Datner, Szymon, 1440  
 Daumier, Honore\*, 1889  
 Daveluy, Admiral\*\*, 1899  
 Davenport, Samuel, Sir\*, 1712  
 Davey, A. B.T, 1394  
 David, Madeleine, 1582  
 Davidson, F. H. N.,  
   Major-General\*\*, 1475  
 Davies, Gordon L., 1957  
 Davies, Isaac\*, 1993  
 Davis, Harold, 1327  
 Davis, R. W., 1958  
 Debates See "Political Speeches and Oratory"  
 Deccan Riots (1875), 1698  
 Declaration of the Rights of Man and of the Citizen (France, 1789), 2268  
 De Clementi, Andreina, 2070  
 Decorations, Military See "Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military)"  
 Defense See "National Security, Armament and Disarmament"  
 Defense of the Nation (Obrana Národa, Czechoslovakia), 1464  
 Degenfeld, F.\*, 1595  
 De Giorgio, Ivana, 2071  
 deHelle, Marie-Antoine, 1306  
 Delescluze, Louis Charles\*, 1897  
 Delgado y Orellana, José Antonio, 2114  
 Dellin, L. A. D., 2221  
 Delmas, 1411  
 Delpech, François, 1900  
 Dement'ev, V., 2296  
 Demography See "Vital Statistics"  
 Demonstrations See "Civil Disturbances"  
 Dening, Ester, Sir\*\*, 1681  
 Denmark See Also "Scandinavia"  
   Biography, 1618  
   Business Cycles, 2201  
   Economic Reform and Reformers, 2202  
   Grain, 2201  
   Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 2202  
   Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1540  
   Local Government, 2203  
   Lutherans, 1590  
   Physical Sciences, 1618  
   Political Reform and Reformers, 2203  
   Prices, 2201  
   Public Administration, 2202  
   Secondary Education, 1540  
   Vital Statistics, 2200  
 Department for National Education (Netherlands), 2097  
 Department of Commerce (Denmark), 2202  
 Depressions See "Business Cycles"  
 Deprivation See "Real Property"  
 Derisi, Octavio Nicolás, 1328  
 Desbaines, Sarah\*, 1877  
 Descola, Jean, 2115  
 de Silva, K. M., 1693  
 Destefani, Laurio H.\*, 1407  
 Destruge, Camilo, 1777  
 Deterrence (Military) See "National Security, Armament and Disarmament"  
 Deutsch, Julius\*, 1530  
 Development, Economic See "Economic Development and Growth"  
 Dézamy, Théodore\*, 1911  
 Diaz, Carlos Arturo, 1729  
 Diaz de Mendoza, Fernando\*, 1341  
 Diaz, E., 2116  
 Diaz, Furio, 2072  
 Diaz Molano, Elías, 1797  
 Dickson, Charles, 2052  
 Diez Canedo, Enrique\*, 1341  
 Diligenkij, G. G., 1321  
 Dingaan, King of the Zulus\*, 1650  
 Dinwiddie, J. R., 1959  
 Dinwoodie, D. H., 1364  
 Directory (France), 1919  
 Disadvantaged Children  
   Spain, 2118  
 Disarmament See "National Security, Armament and Disarmament"  
 Discovery See "Exploration and Discovery"  
 Displaced Persons See "Immigration"  
 Ditchfield, G. M., 1960  
 Divorce See "Marriage and the Family"  
 Documents and Documentary Collections See "Archives and Archival Collections," "Institutes," "Libraries," "Museums"  
 Dods, Meg (pseud. of Isabel Johnstone)\*, 1973  
 Doerig, J. A., 1730  
 Döllinger, Johann Joseph Ignaz von\*, 1581  
 Domínguez, José Manuel\*, 1770  
 Domínguez, Manuel\*, 1727  
 Domínguez, Olegario, 1583  
 Dominion Government (Canada) See "Federal Government"  
 Dommangeat, Maurice, 1933  
 Donaldson, Kathleen, 2004  
 Donoso-Cortés, Juan Francisco María de la Salud (Marqués de Valdegamas)\*, 1529  
 Dotor, Angel, 2117  
 Douai College, 1876  
 Drake, Francis, Sir\*, 1870  
 Drake, Michael, 1961  
 Dramatic Literature See "Literature"  
 Dress See "Customs"  
 Dreyfus, Alfred\*, 2242  
 Dručne, B., 1874  
 Druzhinin, Nikolai Mikhailovich\*, 2297  
 Du Toit, Brian M., 1646  
 Dubois de Saligny, Alphonse\*, 1357  
 Duggan, Paul R., 2182  
 Dulieu, Louis, 1602  
 Dumouriez, Charles François, General\*, 1874, 2055  
 Dunin-Wąsowicz, Krzysztof, 1447  
 Dunk, H. W. von der, 1505  
 Dupâquier, J., 1901  
 Dupuis, Charles François\*, 1582  
 Durand Flórez, Guillermo, 1339  
 Durković-Jaksic, Ljubomir, 2271  
 Džambazovski, Kliment, 2222
- E
- Earle, Kathleen, 1962  
 Eastman, Lloyd E., 1669  
 Ebersol, Josef Leu von\*, 2220  
 Ecclesiastical Journal of Rome, 2088  
 Ecology See "Conservation of Natural Resources," "Forestry and Lumber Industry," "Land and Water Conservation," "Marine Resources"  
 Economic Development and Growth See Also "Economic Policy and Planning"  
   Europe, 1563  
   Germany, 2179, 2196  
   Great Britain, 2020  
   Poland, 2257, 2259  
   Turkey (since 1918), 2279  
 Venezuela, 1860  
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2272  
 Economic History and Life See Also "Banking, Credit, etc.," "Business Cycles," "Business History," "Construction," "Currency," "Economic Development and Growth," "Economic Reform and Reformers," "Economic Theory," "Foreign Investments," "Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution," "Investments," "Marine Resources," "Mining," "Monopolies," "Oil and Petroleum Products," "Personal Property," "Prices," "Public Finance," "Tariffs and Protectionism", 1565  
   Cuba, 1727  
   Italy, 2061, 2066  
   Japan, 1683  
   Latin America, 1775  
   Mexico, 1727  
   Mozambique, 1641  
   Netherlands, 2098  
   Panama and Panama Canal, 1775  
   Peru, 1786  
   Poland, 1576, 2259, 2261  
   Spain, 2119, 2137  
   Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2278  
 Economic Planning See "Economic Policy and Planning"  
 Economic Policy and Planning See Economic Policy and Planning
- Also "Economic Development and Growth"  
 China, 1670  
 USSR (since 1918), 2307  
 Economic Reform and Reformers  
   Czechoslovakia, 2225  
   Denmark, 2202  
   Great Britain, 2020, 2060  
   Ireland, Republic of, 2060  
   Spain, 2162  
 Economic Theory, 1354, 1527, 1564, 1572  
   France, 1569  
   Germany, 2179  
   Great Britain, 1950, 1951, 1981, 2060  
   Ireland, Republic of, 2060  
   Venezuela, 1861  
 Ecuador See Also "Latin America"  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Guayaquil, 1777  
     Quito, 1342, 1847, 1848, 1849  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
     Archives and Archival Collections, 1342  
     Education, 1848  
     Local Government, 1849  
     Nationalism, 1737, 1739, 1777, 1847  
     Paleography, 1848  
     Provincial and Colonial Government, 1849  
     Roman Catholic Church, 1737  
   Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1342  
 Ecumenism See "Christianity"  
 Education See Also "Adult Education," "Educational Reform and Reformers," "Elementary Education," "Military Training," "Secondary Education," "Teaching," "University and College"  
   China, 1676  
   Ecuador, 1848  
   Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2204  
   Germany, 2198  
   Great Britain, 1904, 1998, 2034, 2045  
   Hungary (since 1867), 2275  
   India, 1700  
   Kenya, 1634  
   Latin America, 1750  
   Spain, 1407, 2104  
   Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2275  
 Educational Reform and Reformers  
   Argentina, 1809  
   France, 1904  
   Great Britain, 2028, 2048  
   Guatemala, 1770  
   Spain, 2149, 2174  
 Edwards, Maldwyn L., 1963, 1964  
 Egorov, L., 2308  
 Egypt See "United Arab Republic (Egypt)"  
 Eid, Nadia F., 2073  
 Eiras Roel, Antonio, 2118  
 Eiselen, W. W. M.\*, 1646  
 El Hadj Omar\*, 1655

Elections  
 Europe, 1382  
 Great Britain, 1953, 1958, 1961,  
 1986, 2008, 2015, 2030  
 Ireland, Republic of, 2057  
 Italy, 2075  
 Rumania, 1382  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2311  
 Elementary Education  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2274  
     Netherlands, 2097  
     Yugoslavia and Antecedents  
         (from 1918), 2274  
 Eliade, Mircea, 1584  
 Elío, Francisco Javier\*, 1361  
 Elites See "Aristocracy"  
 Elizaguirre, Ricardo, 2119  
 Ellison, David, 1965  
 Emerson, Ralph Waldo\*, 1329  
 Emigrants, Emigres, Emigration  
     See "Immigration"  
 Emmet, Robert\*, 2059  
 Emmott, N. W., 1966  
 Employment and Unemployment  
     Great Britain, 2001  
     USSR (since 1918), 2307  
 Endlich, Heide, 2198  
 Engels, Friedrich\*, 1502, 1503,  
 1519, 1526, 1532, 1570  
 Engineer Troops and Military  
     Engineering  
         Italy, 1409, 1414  
 Engineering  
     Czechoslovakia, 1621  
 Enlightenment, 1314, 1750, 2192,  
 2249  
 Ensink, Oscar Luis, 1798  
 Entract, J. P., 1967  
 Entrepreneurial History See  
     "Business History"  
 Eötvös, József, Baron\*, 2251  
 Epstein, David M., 1902  
 Escobar Vélez, Edgar Guillermo,  
 1820  
 Espionage See "Military  
     Intelligence"  
 Esteve y Grimaú, Pablo\*, 2159  
 Estrada Cabrera, Manuel\*, 1364  
 Etchepareborda, Roberto, 1365  
 Ethics See "Human Relations,"  
     "Philosophy"  
 Ethics, Medical See "Medical  
     Profession"  
 Ethiopia See Also "Africa, East,"  
     "Africa, General"  
     Immigration, 1632  
     Medical Practice, Research and  
         Advancement, 1633  
 Ethnic Groups See specific group  
     under "Immigration,"  
     "Population"  
 Ethnocentrism See "Nationalism"  
 Ethnology See "Anthropology  
     (Cultural and Physical, including  
         Ethnology)"  
 Eugénie, Empress of the French\*,  
 1383  
 Europe See Also individual  
     countries and areas  
     Anglican Communion, 1589  
     Art, 1542  
     Banking, Credit, etc., 1563  
     Christianity, 1596  
     Courts, 1553  
     Dance, 1536  
     Economic Development and

Growth, 1563  
 Elections, 1382  
 Folklore, 1553  
 Foreign Policy  
     Spain, 1529  
 Foreign Relations  
     Africa, General, 1384  
 Historiography, Humanities and  
     Social Sciences, 1554, 1570  
 Hospitals, 1616  
 Human Relations, 1554  
 Immigration, 1543  
 Industry, Industrialization and  
     Industrial Revolution, 1562,  
     1563, 1566, 1570  
 Intellectual Life and Ideas,  
     1540, 1596  
 International Relations and  
     Law, 1382  
 Interpretation of History and  
     the Social Sciences, 1511, 1570  
 Living Standards, 1616  
 Local Government, 1537  
 Orthodox Church, 1596  
 Parliament, 1513  
 Political Theory, 1511  
 Psychology and Psychiatry  
     (including relevant  
         Physiology), 1546, 1616  
 Roman Catholic Church, 1596  
 Rural Settlements, 1537  
 Secondary Education, 1540  
 Vital Statistics, 1546  
 World War II, 1546  
 Europe, East and Southeast See  
     Also "Europe"  
     Anthropology (Cultural and  
         Physical, including Ethnology),  
         2224  
     Censorship, 1557  
     Immigration, 1543  
     Literature, 1557, 2301  
     Roman Catholic Church, 1579  
     Socialism, Socialist Parties and  
         Marxism, 2301  
     Vital Statistics, 2224  
     World War II, 1493  
 Europe, West and South See Also  
     "Europe"  
     Population, 1419  
     Public Opinion and Propaganda,  
         1419  
 Even, 1395  
 Evenhuis, J. R., 2074  
 Everett, Alan, 1968  
 Everson, Carrie Jane\*, 1619  
 Exchange Rates See "Currency"  
 Exelmans, Remi Joseph Isidore,  
     Comte, Marshal\*, 1387  
 Exhibits and Expositions See  
     "Art," "Customs"  
 Exiles See "Immigration"  
 Existentialism, 1544  
 Exploration and Discovery  
     Asia, General, 1609  
     Australia, 1713  
     Canada, 1358  
     Chile, 1534  
     Colombia, 1827  
     Congo Republic (Democratic  
         Republic), 1630  
     Great Britain, 1609  
     Latin America, 1325, 1622  
     Liberia, 1630  
     Malawi, 1630  
     Spain, 1358

Uganda, 1630  
 Venezuela, 1743, 1865  
 Eyzaguirre G., Jaime\*, 1324  
  
**F**  
 Fabra, Pompeyo\*, 2171  
 Fain, E. F., 1540  
 Faivre, Antoine, 1903  
 Falkland Islands  
     Nationalism, 1723  
     Provincial and Colonial  
         Government, 1366  
     Roman Catholic Church, 1723  
 Family and Genealogy, 1336  
     Chile, 1534  
     Colombia, 1832, 1833, 1837,  
         1838  
     Mexico, 1547, 1769  
     Panama and Panama Canal,  
         1776  
     Portugal, 1873  
     Spain, 1534, 1547, 1873, 2122,  
         2123, 2163, 2173  
 Famines See "Catastrophes,"  
     "Crops and Processing"  
 Farmakovskii, Boris  
     Vladimirovich\*, 2298  
 Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 1518  
     Germany, East (Democratic  
         Republic), 1346  
     Germany, West (Federal  
         Republic), 1346  
     Italy, 1477  
 Fashion See "Customs"  
 Fatica, Michele, 2075  
 Favagrossa, Carlo, Lieutenant  
     General\*, 2092  
 February Manifesto (Russia,  
     1899), 2211  
 Fedenko, Panas, 2283  
 Federal Government  
     Australia, 1717, 1719  
 Federal Pact (Argentina, 1831),  
     1792  
 Federation  
     USSR (since 1918), 2221  
     Yugoslavia and Antecedents  
         (from 1918), 2221  
 Fensch, Dorothea, 1346  
 Fenyo, Mario D., 1448  
 Ferdinand VII, King of Spain\*,  
     1361, 1849  
 Fernández de Castro, Ignacio\*,  
     2099  
 Fernández de la Reguera, Ricardo,  
     1396  
 Fernández Gaytán, J., 2120  
 Fernández Guillén Tato, Julio,  
     2121  
 Fernández, Manuel Félix (pseud.  
     Guadalupe Victoria)\*, 1761  
 Ferrari, Giuseppe\*, 2069  
 Ferré, Pedro\*, 1792  
 Ferrer del Río, Antonio\*, 2131  
 Ferrer, Gaspar, 1778  
 Fesser, Gerd, 2199  
 Feuds See "Human Relations"  
 Fifer, J. Valerie, 1779  
 Figueroa y Melgar, Alfonso de  
     (Duque de Tovar), 2122  
 Filipovich, Filip\*, 1406  
 Films  
     Spain, 1397

United States, 1397  
 Finance, Public See "Public  
     Finance"  
 Finel (French psychiatrist)\*, 1598  
 Finland (including periods under  
     Sweden and Russian Empire) See  
     Also "Scandinavia"  
 By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Viipuri, 2204  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
     Business History, 2206  
     Church and State, 2208  
     Communism, Communist  
         Parties, and Anti-Communism,  
         2213  
     Constitutional Law, 2211  
     Currency, 2210  
     Education, 2204  
     Foreign Investments, 2210  
     Foreign Relations  
         USSR (since 1918), 2213  
     Historiography, Humanities and  
         Social Sciences, 2209  
     Immigration, 2209  
     Language, Written or Spoken,  
         2207  
     Living Standards, 2212  
     Local Government, 2204  
     Nationalism, 2175, 2207, 2213  
     Personal Property, 2212  
     Politics, 2175  
     Press and Journalism, 2176,  
         2205  
     Provincial and Colonial  
         Government, 2211  
     Public Opinion and Propaganda,  
         2176  
     Railroads, 2206  
     Revolutions, Revolutionary  
         Movements, and Rebellions,  
         2213  
     Social History, 2207  
     Social Organizations, 2205  
     Socialism, Socialist Parties and  
         Marxism, 2213  
     Trade, 2210  
     Vital Statistics, 1545  
     Welfare, 2204  
     World War II, 2205  
 Finland's Swedish Journalist's  
     Association, 2205  
 First Burmese War, 1405  
 Fiscal Systems See "Public  
     Finance"  
 Fisher, John, 1851  
 Fishing See "Marine Resources"  
 Fiszman-Kamińska, Karyna, 1419  
 Fitte, Ernesto J., 1366  
 Flags See "Symbols and Flags,"  
     "Uniforms, Decorations, Flags  
         and Symbols (Military)"  
 Fletcher, Harry R., 1420  
 Flische, Agustín\*, 1597  
 Flood Control See "Land and  
     Water Conservation"  
 Flores Caballero, Romeo, 1761  
 Flores, Manuel\*, 1770  
 Flores Marini, Carlos, 1762  
 Floristry See "Horticulture"  
 Fluvíá y Escorsa, Amando de,  
     2123  
 Foch, Ferdinand, Marshal\*, 1411  
 Folklore  
     Asia, General, 1664  
     Europe, 1553  
     Greece, 2235

## INDEX

- Morocco, 1639  
 Spain, 2136, 2157  
 Forbes, Charles (Comte de Montalembert)\*, 1904  
 Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions  
   Germany, 1977  
   Great Britain, 1977  
 Foreign Investments  
   Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2210  
 Foreign Office (Germany), 2183  
 Foreign Policy See "Foreign Policy" under respective countries  
 Foreign Relations See "Foreign Relations" under respective countries  
 Foreign Trade See "Trade"  
 Forero, Manuel José, 1731  
 Forero, Paulo E., 1821  
 Forestry and Lumber Industry See Also "Land and Water Conservation"  
   Baltic Area and States (1918-40), 1561  
   Great Britain, 1561  
   Scandinavia, 1561  
 Forman, Paul, 1603  
 Formisano, Ronald P., 1310  
 Forrest, Alexander\*, 1713  
 Forts See "Military Construction, Camps and Forts"  
 Forzan-Dagger, S. T., 1858  
 Foscolo, Ugo\*, 2083  
 Foster, W. D., 1969  
 Fouché, Joseph (Duc d'Otrante)\*, 1913  
 Fourier, François Marie Charles\*, 1923  
 Fournié, Pierre\*, 1903  
 Fox, Charles James\*, 1959  
 Fracker, George, 1732  
 France, 1906  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Auvergne, 1920  
     Bourbonnais, 1920  
     Clermont, 1893, 1917  
     Le Havre, 1403  
     Loire Valley, 1891  
     Lyon, 1883, 1900  
     Meulan, 1901  
     Paris, 1400, 1930  
       (Gros-Caillou), 1932  
     Savoy, 1908  
     Toulouse, 1886  
     Verlay, 1920  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
     Agricultural Labor, 1892  
     Art, 1550, 1889  
     Artillery, 1402  
     Assassinations and Attempts, Political, 1888  
     Battles, 1403  
     Bibliography, 1404, 1585, 1933  
     Biography, 1899  
     Central Government, 1883, 1885, 1922  
     Chemistry, 1608  
     Church and State, 1890  
     Civil Disturbances, 1877, 1920  
     Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 1460, 1905  
     Customs, 1892, 1919  
     Economic Theory, 1569  
 Educational Reform and Reformers, 1904  
 Foreign Policy  
   Great Britain, 1372  
   Mexico, 1372  
   United States, 1372  
 Foreign Relations, 1423  
   Germany, 1359, 1377, 1434  
   Great Britain, 1567  
   Mexico, 1357, 1372  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1371  
   Serbia (to 1918), 1416  
   United States, 1372  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1311, 1460, 1569, 1910, 1919  
   United States, 1423  
 Hospitals, 1598  
 Immigration, 1555, 1891  
 Imperialism, 1363, 1660, 1661, 1711  
 Indians, 1550  
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1895  
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1521, 1582  
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 1394  
 Labor and Labor Movements, 1927  
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1926  
 Literature, 1551, 1898  
 Local Government, 1883, 1930  
 Maritime History, 1926  
 Marriage and the Family, 1386, 1558, 1892  
 Medicine, 1390, 1602, 1620  
 Methodology or Research  
   Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 1311  
 Military Ground Forces, 1403, 1882, 1925  
 Military History, 1390, 1394, 1400, 1404, 1887, 1924  
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 1387, 1399, 1411, 1899, 1925  
 Music, 1907  
 Mysticism, 1903  
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 1386, 1387, 1390, 1874  
   Battles, 1391  
 Navy and Marines, 1403  
 Nuclear Science, Power, Arms and Technology, 1608  
 Periodicals, 1927  
 Philosophy, 1582, 1611  
 Political Parties, 1900, 1914  
 Political Speeches and Oratory, 1919  
 Political Theory, 1516, 1524, 1730, 1888, 1905, 1923, 1927  
 Politics, 1904, 1909, 1913, 1921, 1929  
 Population, 1921  
 Press and Journalism, 1900  
 Prisoners of War, 1395  
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1661  
 Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology), 1598  
 Public Administration, 1884  
 Public Finance, 1909  
 Real Property, 1908, 1931  
 Reform, Reform Movements, Community Experiments and Utopias, 1923  
 Religions and Churches, 1582, 1915  
 Religious Buildings, 1550  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1874, 1877, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1902, 1916, 1919, 1920, 1924, 1928, 1930, 1931, 1933, 1935, 2268  
 Roman Catholic Church, 1550, 1585, 1876, 1903, 1918, 1928  
 Science and Technology, 1611  
 Secondary Education, 1915  
 Social Reform and Reformers, 1889, 1896, 2268  
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 1521, 1905, 1911, 1923  
 Syndicalism, 1912  
 Trade, 1567  
 Treaties, 1567  
 University and College, 1602, 1876, 1884  
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1886, 1893, 1917, 1932  
 Vital Statistics, 1311, 1558, 1894, 1901, 1910  
 Women, 1894  
 World War I and Antecedents, 1411, 1415, 1416  
   Battles, 1410  
 World War II, 1395, 1434, 1460, 1478, 1479, 1499, 1500  
   Battles, 1479  
 Franchet d'Esperey, Louis Félix Marie François, General\*, 1415  
 Francis Joseph I, Emperor of Austria\*, 2239  
 Franco-Prussian War, 1400, 1403, 2194  
 Frank, Elke, 2183  
 Frantz, Constantin\*, 1377  
 Franz Ferdinand, Archduke of Austria\*, 2240  
 Frapolli, Ludovico\*, 1370  
 Frauds See "Human Relations"  
 Frazer, Maxwell, 1970  
 Friedman, William E., 1971  
 Freeman, Ronald E., 1972  
 Freire, Ramón\*, 1784  
 French, Domingo, General\*, 1805  
 Freud, Sigmund\*, 1599, 1623  
 Frick, Stephen, 1367  
 Fricke, Dieter, 2199  
 Fridell, Wilbur M., 1682  
 Friedel, Fritz Gustav\*, 1454  
 Friendly Societies (Great Britain), 2041  
 Frisch, Morton J., 1432  
 Fritsch, Werner, 2199  
 Fromm, Harold, 1329  
 Frost, Frank J., 1604  
 Froude, Richard Hurrell\*, 1941  
 Frunze Academy, 2300  
 Frykenberg, Robert Eric, 1697  
 Fuchs, Emil\*, 2199  
 Fuller, Andrew\*, 1701  
 Funerals See "Customs"  
 Furnishings See "Home Crafts"

## G

- Gache, Paul, 1368  
 Gaeta, Giuliano, 1369  
 Galavis, Eustaquio\*, 1815  
 Galdi, Matteo\*, 2083  
 Gallo, Ezequiel, 1799  
 Galsworthy, John\*, 1995  
 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand (Mahatma)\*, 1353, 1700, 1703  
 Gandia, Enrique de, 1733, 1780  
 Garas, Józef, 1449  
 Garaudy, Roger\*, 1520  
 García de Palacio, Diego\*, 2121  
 García de Valdeavellano, Luis, 1323  
 García Falcón (family)\*, 1768  
 Gardella, Graciela G. M. de, 1800  
 Garibaldi, Giuseppe\*, 2087, 2093  
 Garment Making See "Textiles and Garment Making"  
 Gärtsch, Erika, 2198  
 Gazsi, József, 1482, 1483, 1484  
 Geddes, Patrick, Sir\*, 2050  
 Gelzer, Thomas, 2219  
 Genealogy See "Family and Genealogy"  
 General Staff See "Military Officer Corps and General Staff"  
 Gentilcore, R. Louis, 2076  
 Geography and Travel See Also "Cartography," "Catastrophes," "Climate," "Exploration and Discovery"  
   Australia, 1713  
   France, 1383  
   Great Britain, 1624, 1957  
   Ireland, Republic of, 1624  
   Italy, 2071  
   Peru, 1786  
   Spain, 1383  
 Geology  
   Colombia, 1836  
   Great Britain, 1957  
 George V, King of Hanover\*, 2194  
 German Academy of Sciences (Institute of History), 1346  
 German General Workers' Association, 1525  
 German Historical Society, 1346  
 Germanization See "Cultural Imperialism"  
 Germany See Also "Germany, East (Democratic Republic)," "Germany, West (Federal Republic)"  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Braunau, 2184  
     Hanover, 2194  
     Thuringia, 2198  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
     Agricultural Commodities, 1571  
     Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 1568  
     Agriculture, 1571  
     Air Forces, 1420

- American Revolution, 1977  
 Anti-Religious Movements and Atheism, 2197  
 Artillery, 1402  
 Assassinations and Attempts, Political, 1422  
 Battles, 1403, 1485  
 Bibliography, 1591  
 Biological Sciences, 1591, 1605, 1606, 1626  
 Book Publishing, 1552  
 Chemistry, 1607  
 Christianity, 1592  
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 2187, 2198, 2199  
 Courts, 1465  
 Economic Development and Growth, 2179, 2196  
 Economic Theory, 2179  
 Education, 2198  
 Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions, 1977  
 Foreign Policy  
     Near and Middle East, 1356  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 1356  
 Foreign Relations, 2183, 2190  
     France, 1359, 1377, 1434  
     Poland, 1573  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 1356  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1316, 1420, 2184, 2199  
 Immigration, 1555  
 Imperialism, 1637, 2196  
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 2179, 2185, 2196  
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1592, 2180  
 Intergovernmental Relations, 2265  
 International Relations and Law, 2189  
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 2199  
 Labor and Labor Movements, 2198  
 Letters, 2189  
 Libraries, 1338  
 Local Government, 2191  
 Middle Class and Bourgeoisie, 2199  
 Military Ground Forces, 1977  
 Military History, 1400, 1525, 2181  
 Military Intelligence, 2190  
 Military Strategy, 1485, 2194  
 Mining, 2195  
 Missionaries, 1637  
 Music, 2192  
 National Socialism and Anti-Nazism, 1418, 2178, 2183, 2195, 2197, 2198  
 Nationalism, 1906, 2176, 2180, 2181, 2194, 2197  
 Pacifism and Peace Movements, 2199  
 Philosophy, 1316, 2186  
 Political Reform and Reformers, 2182, 2183  
 Political Theory, 1533, 2191  
 Politics, 1530, 2175, 2188, 2189, 2198, 2199  
 Population, 1418, 1465, 1571, 2180  
 Protestants, 2177, 2186  
 Public Administration, 1439, 1440, 1451, 1465, 1471, 2182, 2183, 2193  
 Public Finance, 2193  
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 1408, 1430, 1560, 2180  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 2198  
 Roman Catholic Church, 1586, 2188  
 Social History, 1533, 2189, 2195  
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 1525, 1530  
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 1573  
 Treaties, 1356, 1573  
     Japan, 1380  
 University and College, 2177, 2197  
 Vital Statistics, 1418  
 Working Conditions and Wages, 2185  
 World War I and Antecedents, 1412  
 World War II, 1418, 1420, 1430, 1433, 1434, 1440, 1452, 1478, 1485, 1499  
 Youth Groups and Movements, 1586  
 Germany, East (Democratic Republic) See Also "Germany," "Germany, West (Federal Republic)"  
     Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 2199  
     Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 1346  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1315, 1346, 2199  
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 2199  
 Middle Class and Bourgeoisie, 2199  
 Pacifism and Peace Movements, 2199  
 Politics, 2199  
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 1346  
 World War II, 1346  
 Germany, West (Federal Republic) See Also "Germany," "Germany, East (Democratic Republic)"  
     Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 1346  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1318  
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 1318  
 World War II, 1346  
 Germino, Dante, 1506  
 Gerona, College of (University of Montpellier), 1602  
 Gerontology  
     Great Britain, 2041  
 Gestrin, Ferdo, 2272  
 Ghana (Gold Coast) See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West"  
     By Place (See Also Topics)  
 Elmina, 1658  
     By Topic (See Also Places)
- Imperialism, 1658  
 Trade, 1658  
 Ghibaudi, Silva Rota\*, 2069  
 Giannopoulos, Ioannis G., 2235  
 Gibert, Rafael, 2124  
 Gicklhorn, Renée, 1605  
 Giers, Nicholas\*, 1371  
 Gil y Robles, Enrique\*, 1515  
 Gilbert, William Schwenck, Sir\*, 2050  
 Giles, Ernest\*, 1713  
 Gillin, Donald G., 1670  
 Giner de los Ríos, Francisco\*, 2104  
 Giner, Gloria\*, 2104  
 Gioannetti, Giuseppe\*, 2083  
 Giolitti, Giovanni\*, 2061, 2066, 2090  
 Giornelli, Giovanni, 2077  
 Girondins, 1919  
 Gladstone, William Ewart\*, 1878, 1879, 1953  
 Glass and Porcelain See "Furniture, Household Goods, Glass and Porcelain Industries," "Home Crafts"  
 Glassner, Martin, 1822  
 GNP See "Economic Development and Growth"  
 Godfrey, J., 1904  
 Godó, Agnes, 1480  
 Godoy, Manuel de (in full Manuel de Godoy y Alvarez de Faria, Duke of Alcudia)\*, 2131  
 Godwin, William\*, 1354  
 Goebbelz, Joseph Paul\*, 1430  
 Gökalp, Ziya\*, 2281  
 Goldberg, Harvey, 1638  
 Goliński, Jerzy, 2254  
 Golovnin, Vasili Mikhailovich\*, 1786  
 Goliuchowski, Agenor, Count\*, 2248  
 Gómez Iglesias, Agustín, 2125  
 Gómez, Juan Vicente\*, 1862  
 Gómez Latorre, Armando, 1823  
 Gómez Ocerín, Justo\*, 2109  
 Goñi Gaztambide, José, 2126  
 González Echegaray, Rafael, 2128  
 González, N., 2127  
 González Pola, Manuel, 1705  
 González-Polo y Acosta, Ignacio, 1769  
 Gorbunov, I. I., 2311  
 Gordon, C. D., 1973  
 Gosztoky, Péter von, 1421, 1433  
 Gosztoky, Péter von\*, 1428  
 Goudsmit, Samuel Abraham\*, 1603  
 Government See "Central Government," "Congress," "Federal Government," "Local Government," "Parliament," "Politics," "Presidency (including Cabinet)," "Provincial and Colonial Government," "Public Administration," "Regional Government"  
 Government Regulation See "Public Administration"  
 Gracián, Batasar (pseud. Lorenzo Gracián)\*, 1559  
 Graham, James Robert George, Sir\*, 2032  
 Grain  
     Denmark, 2201
- Grajewska, Irena, 1905  
 Grand Colombia  
     Nationalism, 1823  
 Grandjouc, Jacques, 1906  
 Granoff, Phyllis, 1664  
 Grant, Charles\*, 1701  
 Gray, J. Glenn, 1330  
 Great Britain See Also "Ireland, Republic of", 2054  
     By Place (See Also Topics)  
 Ashton, 2023  
 Berwick upon Tweed, 2040  
 Buckingham, 1958  
 Derbyshire, 1976  
 Kent  
     (county), 1961  
 Leeds, 1987, 2017  
 London, 2039  
 Northamptonshire, 1986  
 Nottinghamshire, 1976, 2034  
 Scotland, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2021, 2042, 2045  
     (Dundee), 2004  
     (Edinburgh), 2008  
     (Leith), 1953  
     (Montrose), 2029  
     (Sutherlandshire), 2020  
 Tyneside, 2010  
 Wales, 1988, 2045  
     (Bardsley Island), 1991  
     (Cardiganshire), 1992  
     (Montgomeryshire), 2048  
     By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Adult Education, 2025  
 Agricultural Labor, 2060  
 Air Forces, 1413, 1966  
 American Revolution, 1940, 1977  
 Anglican Communion, 1590, 1941, 1946, 2031, 2037  
 Archaeology, 1609  
 Archives and Archival Collections, 2033  
 Aristocracy, 1970  
 Art, 1944  
 Banking, Credit, etc., 1934, 1936, 1949, 1990, 1998, 2004, 2042  
 Baptists, 1701, 2017  
 Bibliography, 1404, 1972  
 Biography, 1322, 1651, 1942, 1962  
 Biological Sciences, 1622, 1969  
 Business History, 2005, 2012  
 Cavalry, 1938, 2011  
 Central Government, 2010  
 Chemistry, 1607  
 Christianity, 1937  
 Civil Rights, 2032  
 Coal Mines and Mining, 1976  
 Communications, 1538  
 Currency, 1653, 1936  
 Customs, 1973, 2018  
 Dairy Farming, 2039  
 Economic Development and Growth, 2020  
 Economic Reform and Reformers, 2020, 2060  
 Economic Theory, 1950, 1951, 1981, 2060  
 Education, 1904, 1998, 2034, 2045  
 Educational Reform and Reformers, 2028, 2048  
 Elections, 1953, 1958, 1961, 1986, 2008, 2015, 2030

Employment and Unemployment, 2001  
 Exploration and Discovery, 1609  
 Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions, 1977  
 Foreign Policy  
   Baltic Area and States (1918-40), 1381  
   Germany, 1381  
   Malaysia and Malay Peninsula, 1689  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1381  
   Thailand, 1689  
 Foreign Relations, 1423  
   China, 1362  
   France, 1372, 1567  
   Guatemala, 1364  
   Iran, 1378  
   Italy, 1360  
   Japan, 1681  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1367  
   United States, 1364, 1372  
 Forestry and Lumber Industry, 1561  
 Furniture, Household Goods, Glass and Porcelain Industries, 2012  
 Geography and Travel, 1624, 1957  
 Geology, 1957  
 Gerontology, 2041  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1311, 2035  
   United States, 1423  
 Human Relations, 1985  
 Immigration, 1975  
 Imperialism, 1358, 1366, 1531, 1689, 1693, 1702, 1954, 1967, 2043  
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1575, 1936, 2006  
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1523, 1982, 2026, 2035  
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 1394, 2030  
 Investments, 1949, 1990, 1998, 2042  
 Labor and Labor Movements, 2016  
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 1976, 2000, 2041  
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1939, 2019  
 Law, 1945  
 Legislation, 1934, 1955, 1981, 1983, 2014, 2058  
 Libraries, 1996  
 Literature, 1578, 1942, 1962, 1971, 1982, 1994, 1995, 2013, 2044  
 Living Standards, 1952, 1973, 1983, 2016  
 Local Government, 2010  
 Mail and Postal Systems, 2032  
 Maritime History, 1975  
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1651, 1974, 1992  
 Methodists, 1578, 1947, 1956, 1963, 1964, 1976, 1980, 1987, 1996, 1997, 2003, 2022, 2023,

2024, 2031, 2038, 2040, 2046  
 Methodology or Research  
   Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 1311  
 Military Ground Forces, 2043  
 Military History, 1394, 1404, 1405, 1937, 1954, 1965, 1967  
 Military Intelligence, 1475, 2032  
 Military Law, 1943  
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 1948, 1999  
 Military Reform, 2014  
 Military Reserves, 2047  
 Military Strategy, 1427, 1874  
 Missionaries, 1672, 1701  
 Music, 1987, 1997, 2003  
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 1874  
   Battles, 2043  
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 1381  
 Nationalism, 1523, 2058  
 Naval Battles, 1389  
 Navy and Marines, 1413  
 Pacifism and Peace Movements, 1367, 1945  
 Parliament, 1513, 1875, 1950, 1955, 1959, 1979, 1989, 2014, 2036  
 Physical Sciences, 1624  
 Poetry, 1940, 1988, 2027  
 Political Parties, 1961  
 Political Reform and Reformers, 1935, 1958  
 Political Theory, 1516, 1878, 1935  
 Politics, 1689, 1879, 1998, 2013  
 Population, 1985, 1993, 2008  
 Ports, 2049  
 Presbyterians, 1993  
 Protestants, 1968, 1996  
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1635, 1659, 1692  
 Public Administration, 1538  
 Public Finance, 2045  
 Public Health and Sanitation, 2016, 2033, 2039  
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 1945, 1959, 1986, 2020  
 Quakers, 1960, 1978, 2007  
 Railroads, 1990, 2042  
 Real Property, 2060  
 Recruitment, Military, 2047  
 Religions and Churches, 1991, 1994, 2026  
 Religious Buildings, 2046  
 Religious Reform and Reformers, 1941  
 Roads, 2001  
 Roman Catholic Church, 1876, 2009, 2028  
 Secondary Education, 2048  
 Social History, 1991, 2015, 2034  
 Social Organizations, 2013  
 Social Reform and Reformers, 1952, 1954, 1983, 2010, 2020  
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 1951  
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 1385, 1950, 2036  
 Teaching, 1686  
 Textiles and Garment Making, 1949, 2004, 2021  
 Trade, 1561, 1567, 2049  
 Treaties, 1567  
 Japan, 1373, 1375  
   United States, 1375  
 Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military), 1938, 1948  
 Unitarian and Universalist Church, 1960, 1984, 2029  
 University and College, 1876, 2025, 2028, 2048  
 Vital Statistics, 1311, 1951, 1956, 1968, 2002, 2015  
 Welfare, 1981  
 Women, 1973, 2050  
 Working Conditions and Wages, 2036, 2041  
 World War I and Antecedents, 1413, 2000  
 World War II, 1427, 1432, 1475, 1966  
 Great Colombia See "Grand Colombia"  
 Greece  
   Archives and Archival Collections, 2236  
   Bibliography, 2235  
   Central Government, 2238  
   Folklore, 2235  
   Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 2235  
   Language, Written or Spoken, 2235  
   Literature, 2235  
   Military Strategy, 2237  
   Nationalism, 2237  
   Navy and Marines, 2237  
   Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 2238  
   Welfare, 2236  
   World War II, 2238  
 Greenblatt, Samuel H., 1974  
 Greenhill, Basil, 1975  
 Gregoire, Reginald, 1585  
 Greppo, Louis\*, 1911  
 Grey, Henry George (3d Earl Grey)\*, 1693  
 Griffin, A. R., 1976  
 Griffiths, A. R. G., 2053  
 Griffiths, David M., 2288  
 Griggs, T. S., 1647  
 Grönik, Axel, 2205  
 Gross National Product See "Economic Development and Growth"  
 Gruener, Ruth, 2199  
 Grundtvig, Nikolai Frederik Severin\*, 1540  
 Grunfeld, Frederic V., 1907  
 Guacabas (battle), 1788  
 Guadalupe Hidalgo, Treaty of (1848), 1764  
 Gualita, Enrico, 2078  
 Guatemala See Also "Latin America"  
   Educational Reform and Reformers, 1770  
   Foreign Relations  
    Great Britain, 1364  
    United States, 1364  
   Politics, 1770  
 Gubern, Román, 1397  
 Güell (family)\*, 2123  
 Guelph (family)\*, 2194  
 Guerrero, Alfonso Esteban\*, 1849  
 Guèze, Raoul, 1541  
 Guionnet, Paul, 1908

Guide to Sources for the History of Ibero-America (book), 1308  
 Guillaumont, Patrick\*, 1354  
 Gulden, Zenon\*, 2261  
 Gutiérrez Estrada, José María\*, 1766  
 Gutiérrez, Ramón, 1801  
 Gutiérrez, Tomás de\*, 1787  
 Guz, Eugeniusz, 1430  
 Gzasi, József, 1499

## H

Haarman, Albert W., 1869, 1977  
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918) See Also "Austria, Republic," "Balkans and Balkan States," "Czechoslovakia," "Hungary (since 1867)"  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
   Vienna, 2242  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
   Agricultural Labor, 2248  
   Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 2248  
   Elementary Education, 2274  
 Foreign Relations  
   Italy, 1370  
   Human Relations, 2242  
   Institutes, 2244  
   Intergovernmental Relations, 2245  
   Labor and Labor Movements, 2247  
   Legislation, 2274  
   Literature, 2244  
   Military History, 1369, 1525  
   Nationalism, 2230, 2239, 2240, 2245  
   Political Parties, 2229, 2247  
   Political Reform and Reformers, 2239  
   Politics, 2240  
   Population, 2240, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245  
   Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 2239, 2243, 2248  
   Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 1525, 2230  
   University and College, 2243  
   World War I and Antecedents  
    Battles, 1410  
 Habsburg-Lorraine, Archduke of (Peter Leopold)\*, 2072  
 Hadrianopolis, Treaty of, 2222  
 Haenke, Thaddäus\*, 1605  
 Haeusser, Ludvig\*, 1564  
 Haldane, Richard Burdon (Viscount Haldane of Cloan)\*, 2014  
 Hall, Benjamin (Lord Llanover)\*, 1970  
 Hall, David J., 1978  
 Hall, John Whitney\*, 1665  
 Handicrafts See "Home Crafts," "Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution"  
 Hanga, Vladimir, 2268  
 Hanley, Susan B., 1683  
 Hanotaux, Albert Auguste Gabriel\*, 1371  
 Hardy, Thomas\*, 2044  
 Harris, José F., 1979

## HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS

- Harris, Robert D., 1909  
 Harsányi, János, 1450  
 Hartmann, Eduard von\*, 1599  
 Hartung, Horst, 1763  
 Hartwell, R. M., 1566  
 Harvey, G. E., 1692  
 Harvey, Martin E., 1980  
 Hassing, Per, 1637  
 Haupt, Georges, 1507  
 Haussner, Konrad\*, 1402  
 Hazlitt, Henry, 1981  
 Health See "Public Health and Sanitation"  
 Heathcote, R. L., 1715  
 Hedman, Humberto, 1508  
 Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich\*, 1314, 1329, 1330, 1332, 1506  
 Hegeman, J. G., 2096  
 Heilbrun, Carolyn G., 1982  
 Heisenberg, Werner\*, 1603  
 Henriques, U., 1983  
 Henry, Louis, 1910  
 Heraldry See "Family and Genealogy"  
 Heras, Julián, 1781  
 Heres, Tomás de, General\*, 1855  
 Hermes Pereira de Araujo, Joao, 1782  
 Hernández de Alba, Guillermo, 1606  
 Hermon, Joseph M., Jr., 2054  
 Herrera, Ligia, 1772  
 Herring, Patricia R., 1764  
 Herrman, Hugo, 2184  
 Herschel, William, Sir\*, 1613  
 Herzl, Theodor\*, 2242  
 Herzog, R.\*, 1425  
 Heydrich, Reinhard\*, 1440  
 Higgins, A. C., 1600  
 Higgs, Eric\*, 1604  
 Higgs, Robert, 1566  
 Higher Education See "University and College"  
 Higuera B., Tarcisio, 1824  
 Hill, Andrew M., 1984  
 Hinojosa, Jerónimo\*, 2143  
 Hippius, Rudolf\*, 1560  
 Historians See "Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences"  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences See Also  
 "Auxiliary Historical Disciplines," "Local History," "Paleography," "Periodization of History," "Toponymy," 1310  
 Africa, General, 1317  
 Argentina, 1792, 1795, 1797, 1804  
 Asia, Southeast, 1690  
 Chile, 1324  
 China, 1311, 1668, 1671  
 Colombia, 1345, 1819, 1820, 1822  
 Congo Republic (Democratic Republic), 1630  
 Cuba, 1867  
 Czechoslovakia, 2228  
 Europe, 1554, 1570  
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2209  
 France, 1311, 1460, 1569, 1910, 1919  
 Germany, 1316, 1420, 2184, 2199  
 Germany, East (Democratic Republic), 1315, 1346, 2199  
 Germany, West (Federal Republic), 1318  
 Great Britain, 1311, 2035  
 Greece, 2235  
 Hungary (since 1867), 1428, 2250  
 India, 1311  
 Italy, 1316, 1388, 2061, 2070, 2079, 2090, 2095  
 Latin America, 1322, 1327  
 Liberia, 1630  
 Malawi, 1630  
 Mexico, 1758  
 North America, 2214  
 Poland, 1424, 1524, 1576, 2254  
 South Africa, 1649, 1650  
 Spain, 1319, 1323, 2108, 2116, 2122, 2130, 2131, 2134  
 Sweden, 2214, 2217  
 Switzerland, 2219  
 Thailand, 1709  
 Turkey (since 1918), 2280  
 Uganda, 1630  
 United States, 1690  
 USSR (since 1918), 1320, 1321, 1337, 1340, 1392, 2280, 2289, 2297  
 Venezuela, 1857, 1860  
 Vietnam, 1710
- History, Interpretation of See "Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences"  
 History, Teaching of, 1348, 1350  
 Venezuela, 1349  
 History of Ideas See "Intellectual Life and Ideas"  
 History of Religions (periodical), 1584  
 Hitler, Adolf\*, 1422, 1434  
 Hodža, Milan\*, 2226, 2240  
 Hoffmann, Bengt R., 2216  
 Hoffmann, Heinrich (1819-91)\*, 1627  
 Hoffmann, Peter, 1422  
 Höhne, Günter, 2199  
 Hošek, Vaclav, 1352  
 Hollings, Edward\*, 2017  
 Hollingsworth, T. H., 1311  
 Holmes, Colin, 1985  
 Holmes, R., 1398  
 Holstein, Friedrich von\*, 2190  
 Holt, B. W. G., 1607  
 Home Crafts  
 Peru, 1854  
 Home Office (Great Britain), 2010  
 Home Rule Bill (1912-14), 2058  
 Hopkins, A. G., 1653  
 Hormaza y Matute, Mariano\*, 1743  
 Horned Cattle Raising Society (Hungary), 2253  
 Horner, Leonard\*, 2006  
 Horticulture  
 Spain, 2158  
 Hosotov, Eugenio María de\*, 1871  
 Hospitals  
 Colombia, 1842  
 Europe, 1616  
 France, 1598  
 New Granada, 1842  
 Spain, 2118  
 House of Commons (Great Britain), 1955, 2036  
 Household Crafts, Furnishings See "Furniture, Household Goods," 2249  
 Glass and Porcelain Industries, "Home Crafts"  
 Housing See "Living Standards"  
 Howarth, Janet, 1986  
 Howe, William, Sir, General (5th Viscount Howe)\*, 1940  
 Howinden, M. A., 1654  
 Hrkaloč, Stevan\*, 2271  
 Huang Chia-mu, 1412  
 Huard, Pierre, 1710  
 Hubatsch, Walther, 2175  
 Hughes, H. Stuart, 2079  
 Hughes, John T., 1987  
 Human Environment See "Conservation of Natural Resources," "Forestry and Lumber Industry," "Land and Water Conservation," "Marine Resources"  
 Human Relations  
 Africa, General, 1554  
 Czechoslovakia, 2225, 2226  
 Europe, 1554  
 Great Britain, 1985  
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2242  
 India, 1695, 1697, 1698  
 Latin America, 1749, 1775  
 Panama and Panama Canal, 1775  
 South Africa, 1646  
 Spain, 1556, 2131  
 United Arab Republic (Egypt), 1554  
 Humanities See "Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences"  
 Humbert-Droz, Jules\*\*, 1509  
 Humboldt, Alexander von, Baron (in full Friedrich Heinrich Alexander von)\*, 1591  
 Humboldt, Alexander von, Baron (in full Friedrich Heinrich Alexander von), 1606  
 Humboldt, Alexander von, Baron (in full Friedrich Heinrich Alexander von)\*, 1626, 1725, 1813, 1865  
 Hungary (since 1867) See Also "Europe, East and Southeast," "Habsburg Empire (to 1918)" By Place (See Also Topics)  
 Tisza River, 1493  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Agriculture, 2252  
 Biography, 2251  
 Cattle Raising, 2253  
 Central Government, 1421  
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 2250  
 Dairy Farming, 2253  
 Education, 2275  
 Foreign Relations  
 Italy, 1370  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1428, 2250  
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 2249  
 Military Communications, 1487  
 Military Construction, Camps and Forts, 1487  
 Military History, 1401  
 Military Intelligence, 1426  
 Military Organization, 1487  
 Military Reserves, 1480  
 Nationalism, 1370, 1401, 2240, 2249  
 Poetry, 2249  
 Political Theory, 2251  
 Politics, 2240, 2249  
 Population, 2240  
 Psychological Warfare, 1484  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 2250  
 Viniculture, 2252  
 World War II, 1421, 1426, 1428, 1433, 1448, 1450, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1486, 1487, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1495, 1497, 1498  
 Huntington, Ellsworth\*, 1351  
 Hurwic, Józef, 1608  
 Huszadik Század (periodical), 2250  
 Hutton, James\*, 1624  
 Huws, Daniel, 1988  
 Hyam, Ronald, 1989  
 Hytier, Adrienne D., 1423

## I

- Iago, Ieuau ab (Evan James)\*, 1988  
 Ibáñez Sánchez, Roberto, 1825  
 Ignjatović, Djordje, 2223  
 I-hsin (Prince Kung of China, ca. 1846-50)\*, 1668  
 Ikeyi, Masaru, 1684  
 Ikime, Oboro, 1659  
 Ikle, Frank W., 1609  
 Iliaš, A. A., 1567  
 Ilirizam (South Slav Movement, Croatia, 1830's), 2271  
 Imhof, Arthur, 2217  
 Immigration  
 Africa, South, 1640  
 Argentina, 1790, 1803  
 British Commonwealth and Empire, 1373  
 Chile, 1790  
 Ethiopia, 1632  
 Europe, 1543  
 Europe, East and Southeast, 1543  
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2209  
 Finns, 2209  
 France, 1555, 1891  
 Germans, 1560  
 Germany, 1555  
 Great Britain, 1975  
 Jews, 1803  
 Kafa, 1632  
 Marehans, 1635  
 Mexico, 1757, 1761, 1764  
 Mozambique, 1640, 1641  
 Nguni, 1640  
 North America, 2214  
 Poland, 1555, 1560  
 Poles, 1555  
 Portugese, 1641  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1555  
 Slovenes, 2272  
 Somalia, 1635  
 Spaniards, 1761  
 Sweden, 2214  
 Swedes, 2214

## INDEX

- Venezuelans, 1744  
 West Indies, 1744  
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2272  
 Impeachment (Presidential) See "Law," "Presidency (including Cabinet)"  
 Imperialism  
   Afghanistan, 1954  
   Africa, General, 1629  
   Archives and Archival Collections, 1656, 1657  
   Argentina, 1366  
   Asia, General, 1696  
   Belgium, 1656, 1657  
   Brazil, 1365  
   Ceylon, 1693  
   Cuba, 1727  
   France, 1363, 1372, 1660, 1661, 1711  
   Germany, 1637, 2196  
   Ghana (Gold Coast), 1658  
   Great Britain, 1358, 1366, 1531, 1689, 1693, 1702, 1954, 1967, 2043  
   India, 1531, 1696, 1702, 1967  
   Kenya, 1634  
   Malaysia and Malay Peninsula, 1689  
   Mascarene Islands, 2043  
   Mexico, 1372, 1727, 1761  
   Mozambique, 1640  
   Netherlands, 1658  
   Oceania, 1721  
   Portugal, 1640  
   Rio de la Plata, 1365  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1531  
   Senegal Republic, 1660, 1661  
   South Africa, 1650, 1652, 1954  
   Spain, 1358  
   Sudan and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1636  
   Tanzania, 1637  
   Thailand, 1689  
   Tunisia, 1363  
   USSR (since 1918), 1531  
   Vietnam, 1711  
 Income, Private See "Personal Property"  
 Independence Movements See "American Revolution," "Nationalism," "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"  
 Independent Socialists (Germany), 2198  
 India  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
   Bombay, 1699  
   Decca, 1698  
   Guntur District, 1697  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
   Agricultural Labor, 1698  
   Baptists, 1701  
   Battles, 1696  
   Customs, 1695  
   Education, 1700  
   Foreign Policy, 1703  
   Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1311  
   Human Relations, 1695, 1697, 1698  
   Imperialism, 1531, 1696, 1702, 1967  
   Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1700  
   Local Government, 1697  
 Methodology or Research  
   Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 1311  
   Military History, 1405, 1967  
   Missionaries, 1701  
   Modernization, 1531  
   National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 1702  
   Politics, 1353  
   Public Administration, 1697, 1698  
   Social History, 1353  
   Social Reform and Reformers, 1699  
   University and College, 1699  
   Vital Statistics, 1311, 1545  
 Indians  
   Brazil, 1550  
   Colombia, 1746, 1822, 1830  
   France, 1550  
   Latin America, 1750, 1781  
   Mexico, 1547  
   Panama and Panama Canal, 1746  
   Paraguay, 1550  
   Peru, 1781, 1786  
 Industrial Revolution See "Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution"  
 Industrialization See "Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution"  
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1570, 1617  
   Argentina, 1799  
   Australia, 1718  
   Czechoslovakia, 1575, 2233  
   Denmark, 2202  
   Europe, 1562, 1563, 1566, 1570  
   France, 1895  
   Germany, 2179, 2185, 2196  
   Great Britain, 1575, 1936, 2006  
   Italy, 2078  
   Japan, 1685  
   Latin America, 1748  
   Poland, 2259  
   South Africa, 1645  
   Turkey (since 1918), 2279  
 Inflation See "Business Cycles"  
 Ing (pseud. of Russian émigré in Italy, 1917)\*, 2068  
 Ingenieros, José\*, 1809  
 Inland Waterways  
   Brazil, 1783  
   Colombia, 1827  
   Peru, 1783  
 Institute for Party History (Poland, library), 1344  
 Institute of Military History (USSR), 1340  
 Institutes See Also specific  
   Institute by name "Archives and Archival Collections," "Libraries," "Museums"  
   Czechoslovakia, 2232  
   Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2244  
   USSR (since 1918), 1340  
 Instituto Barcelonés, 2137  
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1332, 1517  
   China, 1669  
   Denmark, 1540  
   Europe, 1540, 1596  
   France, 1521, 1582  
 Germany, 1592, 2180  
 Great Britain, 1523, 1982, 2026, 2035  
 Hungary (since 1867), 2249  
 India, 1700  
 Italy, 2065, 2083  
 Japan, 1679, 1685  
 Latin America, 1327  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1596  
 South Africa, 1646  
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 2065  
 Intelligence, Espionage and Estimates See "Military Intelligence"  
 Interest Groups See "Lobbies"  
 Intergovernmental Relations  
   Agriculture, 2245  
   Australia, 1719  
   Germany, 2265  
   Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2245  
   Poland, 2265  
   Politics, 2245  
   Population, 2245  
   Social History, 2245  
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes  
   Argentina, 1789, 1797  
   Bolivia, 1779  
   Brazil, 1779  
   Chile, 1789, 1797  
   Malaysia and Malay Peninsula, 1691  
   Mexico, 1764  
   Philippines, 1691  
   United States, 1764  
 International Congress of Historical Sciences, 13th (Moscow, 1970), 1347  
 International Congress of the History of Religion, 10th, 1593  
 International Economics See "Trade"  
 International, First, 1504  
 International Law See "International Relations and Law"  
 International Monetary Reserves See "Currency"  
 International Organizations See specific organization by name  
 International Relations and Law See Also "Neutrality", 1376  
   Archives and Archival Collections, 1657  
   Belgium, 1657  
   Europe, 1382  
   Germany, 2189  
   Rumania, 1382  
 International Rivers See specific river by name  
 International Socialist Bureau, 1406  
 International, Third, 1507, 1509, 1512  
 International, Third (2d Congress), 1514  
 International Transactions See "Currency"  
 Internees See "Prisoners of War"  
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 1314, 1326, 1328, 1331, 1333, 1334, 1570  
   Africa, General, 1629  
   China, 1674  
 Europe, 1511, 1570  
 France, 1394  
 Germany, 2199  
 Germany, East (Democratic Republic), 2199  
 Germany, West (Federal Republic), 1318  
 Great Britain, 1394, 2030  
 Italy, 2095  
 Latin America, 1325, 1327  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1335, 1394  
 South Africa, 1650  
 Spain, 1325  
 USSR (since 1918), 2303  
 Intransigenti (Neapolitan Socialist faction), 2075  
 Inventions and Patents See "Science and Technology"  
 Investments  
   Great Britain, 1949, 1990, 1998, 2042  
   Mexico, 1767  
   United States, 1767  
 Ionescu, Ghita, 1510  
 Iran  
   Foreign Relations  
    Great Britain, 1378  
    Russian Empire (to 1918), 1378  
 Irazábal, Carlos\*, 1725  
 Ireland, Republic of See Also "Great Britain", 1875  
 By Place (See Also Topics)  
 Antrim, 2057  
 Dublin, 2059  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Agricultural Labor, 2060  
 Arms, 2059  
 Catastrophes, 2053  
 Crops and Processing, 2053  
 Currency, 2051  
 Economic Reform and Reformers, 2060  
 Economic Theory, 2060  
 Elections, 2057  
 Geography and Travel, 1624  
 Legislation, 2058  
 Military History, 2056  
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 2055  
 Nationalism, 1879, 2052, 2054, 2056, 2058  
 Physical Sciences, 1624  
 Real Property, 2060  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 2052  
 Roman Catholic Church, 1876  
 University and College, 1876  
 Welfare, 2053  
 Irish Insurrection of 1798, 2052  
 Irish Universities Act (1908), 2058  
 Irredenta See "Nationalism"  
 Irrigation See "Land and Water Conservation"  
 Irving, R. J., 1990  
 Isanda y de Torner, José\*, 2153  
 Islam  
   Africa, West, 1655  
   Mali, 1655  
 Isonzo (battles), 1409  
 Italian-Austrian War of 1866, 1401  
 Italy See Also "Habsburg Empire (to 1918)," "Vatican, Papacy and

Papal States"  
By Place (See Also Topics)  
Calabria, 2071  
Elba Island, 2089  
Naples, 2075, 2079  
Pasubio Mountains, 1414  
Pontine, 2076  
Turin, 2061  
Tuscany, 2072  
Venetia, 2063  
Venezia Giulia, 1477  
Venice, 2063  
By Topic (See Also Places)  
Archives and Archival Collections, 1308  
Biography, 2087, 2092  
Central Government, 2066, 2067, 2080, 2090  
Christianity, 1580  
Civil Disturbances, 1877, 2083  
Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 2067, 2068, 2070  
Conservation of Natural Resources, 2076  
Construction, 2078  
Courts, 2094  
Economic History and Life, 2061, 2066  
Elections, 2075  
Engineer Troops and Military Engineering, 1409, 1414  
Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 1477  
Foreign Policy, 2080  
Foreign Relations, 2093  
  Great Britain, 1360  
  Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1370  
  Hungary (since 1867), 1370  
  Spain, 2109  
  United States, 1417  
Geography and Travel, 2071  
Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1316, 1388, 2061, 2070, 2079, 2090, 2095  
Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 2078  
Intellectual Life and Ideas, 2065, 2083  
Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 2095  
Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 2089  
Land, Government Policy and Legislation, 2076  
Law, 2091  
Lobbies, 2078  
Medicine, 1620  
Military Communications, 2077  
Military History, 1369, 1401, 2074  
Military Intelligence, 2032  
Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 2085, 2092  
Modernization, 2062  
Music, 1643  
Napoleonic Era and Wars, 1388  
Nationalism, 1370, 1541, 1878, 2087, 2093  
Naval Vessels, 1393  
Neutrality, 2080  
Paris Peace Settlements, 1417  
Periodicals, 2088  
Personal Property, 1388  
Philosophy, 1316, 2069

Photography, 2074  
Poetry, 2065  
Political Parties, 2068, 2081  
Political Reform and Reformers, 2072  
Political Theory, 2069  
Politics, 2084, 2091  
Press and Journalism, 1369, 2062, 2064, 2073, 2084, 2088  
Real Property, 1908  
Religious Reform and Reformers, 1580  
Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1877, 2063, 2073, 2086, 2087  
Roman Catholic Church, 1388, 2062, 2073, 2081, 2088  
Social Reform and Reformers, 2063  
Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 2075, 2082, 2091  
Telegraph and Telephone, 2077  
Theater, 1643  
Vital Statistics, 2071  
Working Conditions and Wages, 2089  
World War I and Antecedents, 1409, 1414, 2080  
World War II, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 2067  
  Battles, 1479  
Ivanova, N. A., 2289  
Ivern, Andrés, 1802  
Iwanowski, Wincenty, 1424  
Izvolski, Aleksandr Petrovich\*, 1356

**J**

Jackson, John Hughlings\*, 1974  
Jacobins, 1919, 2083  
Jaén, Ricardo, Jr., 1773  
Jamaica See Also "West Indies"  
  Recruitment, Military, 1869  
  Tariffs and Protectionism, 1385  
James, Evan (Ieuan ab Iago)\*, 1988  
James, Henry (1843-1916)\*, 2044  
James, William\*, 2035  
Jameson, Robert\*, 1624  
Japan  
  By Place (See Also Topics)  
    Bizen Province, 1683  
  By Topic (See Also Places)  
    Agriculture, 1683  
    Central Government, 1680  
    Citizenship, 1682  
    Cultural Life, 1549, 1679  
    Customs, 1678, 1685  
    Economic History and Life, 1683  
    Foreign Policy  
      China, 1663  
    Foreign Relations  
      China, 1684  
      Great Britain, 1681  
Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1685  
Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1679, 1685  
Literature, 1688  
Modernization, 1677, 1678, 1680, 1685  
Nationalism, 1677  
Naval Vessels, 1393

Philosophy, 1682  
Politics, 1684  
Public Opinion and Propaganda, 1684  
Social History, 1677  
Teaching, 1682, 1686  
Treaties  
  Germany, 1380  
  Great Britain, 1373, 1375  
Vital Statistics, 1683  
World War I and Antecedents, 1412  
Jaramillo Barrientos, Guillermo, 1826  
Jaros, Jerzy, 1451  
Jászay, Magda, 1370  
Jaumeandreu, Eudaldo\*, 2137  
Jazborovskaia, I. S., 2255  
Jedin, Hubert\*, 1597  
Jelavich, Barbara, 1371  
Jelinek, Yeshayahu, 1452  
Jewish Colonization Association, 1803  
Jews and Judaism See Jews Under "Immigration," "Population"  
Jindra, Zdeněk, 2185  
Joaquima de Mas i de Vedrúna, Saint\*, 2156  
John the Evangelist, Saint\*, 2136  
Johnson, Christopher H., 1911  
Johnson, Samuel\*, 1942  
Johnston, Harry Hamilton, Sir\*, 1630  
Johnstone, Isabel (pseud. Meg Dods)\*, 1973  
Jones, Emry Wyn, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994  
Jones, William\*, 1991  
Jones, William Thomas\*, 1991  
Jonoy, Tomás\*, 2102  
Jordán, František, 2243  
Joslin, David M.\*, 1322  
Journalism See "Press and Journalism"  
Jover Zamora, J. M., 2129  
Juárez, Benito Pablo\*, 1757  
Judaism See Jews Under "Immigration," "Population"  
Judiciary See "Courts"  
Junín (battle), 1855  
Jurisprudence See "Law"  
Justo Ramón, Hermano, 1827  
Justyński, Janusz, 1353  
Jutikkala, Eino, 2206

**K**

Kahk, J., 1568  
Kahn, Harold L., 1671  
Kaliński, Janusz, 2256  
Kaltenbach, Anneliese\*, 1564  
Kamara, Moussa, Sheik\*, 1655  
Kamenetsky, Ihor, 1425  
K'ang-hsi, Emperor of China\*, 1671  
Kann, Roger, 1399  
Kant, Cleres, 1316  
Kantzenbach, Friedrich Wilhelm, 2186  
Kapfhammer, Franz Maria, 1586  
Kapłan, Chaim Aron\*\*, 1453  
Kaplan, Pesach, 1454, 1455, 1456  
Kaplan, Viktor\*, 1621  
Karavelov, Ljuben\*, 2223

Karl, Frederick R., 1995  
Karl I (Duke of Brunswick)\*, 1777  
Karsten, Dietrich\*, 1624  
Katalin, Szokolay, 2250  
Katō, Shūichi, 1685  
Katsterovich, Trisha\*, 1406  
Kaufman, Paul, 1996  
Kautsky, Karl Johann\*, 1528  
Keble, John\*, 1941  
Kelin, Ira, 1689  
Kemal Ataturk (Kemal Pasha)\*, 2279, 2281  
Kennan, George F., 2284  
Kenya See Also "Africa, East," "Africa, General"  
  Education, 1634  
  Imperialism, 1634  
  Missionaries, 1634  
Ker, R. Ernest, 1997  
Kerkhove, F. van den, 1400  
Kern, Robert W., 2130  
Kero, Maija-Leena, 2176  
Khomyakov, Aleksei Stepanovich\*, 1596  
Kierkegaard, Søren Aabye\*, 1329  
Killen, John\*, 1420  
Killick, J. R., 1998  
Kimball, Stanley B., 2244  
King, Hazel, 1999  
Kirby, James E., Jr., 1672  
Kirimal, Edige, 2290  
Kirwan, Richard\*, 1624  
Kiselev, Pavel Dimitrievich, Count, General\*, 2297  
Kiwanuka, M. Semakula, 1629  
Kiyasu, Akira, 1912  
Kleiner, Rachela\*\*, 1457  
Klinge, Matti, 2207  
Knowles, Michael David\*, 1597  
Knox, Philander Chase\*, 1364  
Koch, Erich\*, 1454  
Kofman, Jan, 2257  
Kolakowski, Leszek, 1331  
Kolpinski, Yu, 1542  
Koltay-Kastner, Eugenio, 1401  
Koltunov, G., 1485  
Komsomol, 2296, 2308  
Konopnicka, Marja\*, 2301  
Konstas, K. S., 2236  
Kopp, Georg\*, 2188  
Korherr, Richard\*, 1418  
Korniienko, R. P.\*, 2280  
Kosiński, Leszek A., 1543, 2224  
Kossuth, Lajos\*, 1401  
Kott, Andrej\*, 1467  
Kourim, Zdenek, 1544  
Kovács, Imre, 1426  
Koval'chenko, I. D., 2297  
Kovpak (partisan leader, World War II)\*, 1483  
Kozak, Stepan, 2291  
Kozłowski, Roman, 2258  
Kozyriew, Aleksander, 1610  
Krajčovičová, Natália, 2226  
Krakowski, Stefan, 1458  
Kresal, France, 2273  
Kriegel, A. D., 1875  
Krikeldorf, Karin, 2198  
Krizman, Bogdan, 2245  
Królikowski, Jerzy\*\*, 1459  
Kruas, Eva Marie, 1628  
Kruglikova, I. T., 2298  
Krupp, Alfred\*, 2185  
Kuderowicz, Zbigniew, 1332

## INDEX

Kuethe, Allan J., 1734  
 Kuhlmann, Angela, 2198  
 Kukushkin, Iu. S., 2299  
 Kula, W.\*, 1576  
 Kuliscioff, Anna\*, 2068, 2082  
 Kulturkampf, 2188, 2197  
 Kumar, J., 1545  
 Kumar, Ravinder, 1698  
 Kurita, Ken, 2000  
 Kurtz, Harold, 1913

**L**

Labor and Labor Movements See Also "Employment and Unemployment," "Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes," "Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations," "Working Conditions and Wages"  
 Balkans and Balkan States, 1496  
 France, 1927  
 Germany, 2198  
 Great Britain, 2016  
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2247  
 Oceania, 1721  
 Spain, 2134  
 USSR (since 1918), 1496, 2293

Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2289

Labor Movements See "Labor and Labor Movements"

Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations  
 Great Britain, 1976, 2000, 2041  
 Italy, 2089  
 Spain, 2142  
 USSR (since 1918), 2282  
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2273

Lachiver, M., 1901  
 Lacina, Vlastislav, 2227  
 Lacour, René, 1914  
 La Fontaine, Henri\*, 1880  
 Lagarde, Paul Anton de\*, 2180  
 Lamont, Thomas William\*, 1767  
 Land See "Agriculture"  
 Land, Government Policy and Legislation  
 Australia, 1714  
 Italy, 2076  
 Land and Water Conservation See Also "Conservation of Natural Resources," "Forestry and Lumber Industry"  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2285  
 USSR (since 1918), 2285

Land Conservation See "Conservation of Natural Resources"

Land Reform See "Agricultural Reform and Reforms"

Land Tenure See "Real Property"

Landau, Jacob, 2280  
 Landau, Zbigniew, 2259  
 Landes, David, 1348  
 Landes, David\*, 1566  
 Landi, Alfred\*, 1603  
 Landi, Maria Ruffina, 2080  
 Landor, Walter Savage\*, 2027  
 Landscaping See "Horticulture"  
 L'Ange, François-Joseph\*, 1923

Langham-Carter, R. R., 1648, 1649  
 Langholm, Sivert, 1317  
 Language, Written or Spoken  
 Argentina, 1785, 1800  
 Brazil, 1785  
 China, 1666, 1675  
 Czechoslovakia, 2234  
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2207  
 France, 1926  
 Great Britain, 1939, 2019  
 Greece, 2235  
 Latin America, 1781  
 Mexico, 1760  
 Peru, 1781  
 Philippines, 1706  
 Poland, 1552  
 Spain, 1319, 1323, 2121, 2171  
 Lansberry, H. C. F., 2001  
 Larbaud, Valéry\*, 1551  
 Larrégola, Jean-Guy, 1372  
 Las, Ignacio, 2174  
 Laschitzka, Annelies, 2187  
 La Serna y Hinojosa, José de, Major General\*, 1855  
 Laslett, P., 2002  
 Lasso de la Vega, Rafael\*, 1726  
 L'Atelier (journal), 1927  
 Latin America See Also respective countries "West Indies"  
 By Place (See Also Topics)  
 Amazon River, 1622  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology), 1735  
 Battles, 1751  
 Bibliography, 1308, 1591, 1735  
 Biological Sciences, 1591, 1622, 1626  
 Crops and Processing, 1749  
 Cultural Life, 1750, 1775  
 Customs, 1775  
 Economic History and Life, 1775  
 Education, 1750  
 Exploration and Discovery, 1325, 1622  
 Foreign Policy, 1748  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1322, 1327  
 Human Relations, 1749, 1775  
 Indians, 1750, 1781  
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1748  
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1327  
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 1327  
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1781  
 Literature, 1724  
 Military History, 1736  
 Mining, 1749  
 Music, 1728  
 Nationalism, 1385, 1722, 1726, 1730, 1736, 1744, 1748, 1750, 1751, 1859  
 Philosophy, 1733  
 Political Theory, 1730, 1750  
 Politics, 1724  
 Population, 1749  
 Real Property, 1859  
 Roman Catholic Church, 1726, 1781  
 Slavery, 1725  
 Social History, 1724  
 Stock Raising, 1749  
 Trade, 1749  
 Latrière, André, 1915  
 Laurel, José P.\*, 1707  
 Laval, Pierre\*, 1434  
 La Válgora, Dalmiro de, 2131, 2132  
 Laverde Gilbert, Luis, 1783  
 Lavoisier, Antoine\*, 1619  
 Law See Also "Constitutional Law," "Courts," "Law Reform and Reforms," "Military Law"  
 Argentina, 1797, 1808  
 China, 1673  
 Colombia, 1830  
 Great Britain, 1945  
 Italy, 2091  
 Poland, 2263  
 Spain, 2124, 2137, 2149  
 Switzerland, 2219  
 Law Reform and Reforms  
 Poland, 2262  
 Lawson, W., 1716  
 Lawton, George, 2003  
 Leadership See "Citizenship"  
 Lebrun, Richard, 1611  
 Leclerc, Jacques Philippe, General (1902-47)\*, 1500  
 Leclercq, Jean\*, 1585  
 Legends See "Folklore"  
 Legge, Christopher, 1721  
 Legislation  
 Great Britain, 1934, 1955, 1981, 1983, 2014, 2058  
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2274  
 Ireland, Republic of, 2058  
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2273, 2274  
 Le Goyet, 1479  
 Leibowitz, Joshua O., 1612  
 Lelewel, Joachim\*, 2266  
 Lenin, Vladimir Ilich (Ulianov)\*, 1355, 1406, 1514, 1535, 1568, 2061, 2199, 2213, 2282, 2295  
 Leninism See "Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism"  
 Lenman, Bruce, 2004  
 León Echaiz, René, 1784  
 Leon, Pierre, 1569  
 Leoni, Francesco, 2081  
 Leopardi, Giacomo, Comte\*, 2065  
 Leopold II, King of Belgium\*, 1657  
 Lepre, Aurelio, 2082, 2083  
 Leske, Nathanael Gottfried\*, 1624  
 Letters, 1336  
 Germany, 2189  
 Lever, J. T., 1658  
 Levi, Solomon Iosif\*, 1544  
 Lhote, Henri, 1636  
 Li Hsui-ch'eng\*, 1674  
 Libelt, Karol\*, 2258  
 Liberal Party (Belgium), 1881  
 Liberia See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West"  
 Exploration and Discovery, 1630  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1630  
 Libraries See Also specific Library by name, e.g., Library of Congress "Archives and Archival Collections," "Institutes," "Museums"  
 Germany, 1338  
 Great Britain, 1996  
 Mexico, 1341  
 Poland, 1344  
 Thailand, 1709  
 United States, 1338  
 USSR (since 1918), 1337  
 Libya See Also "Africa, General"  
 By Place (See Also Topics)  
 Tripoli, 1638  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Population, 1638  
 Vital Statistics, 1638  
 Lichtheim, George, 1511  
 Lida, Clara E., 2133, 2134  
 Lieber, Ernst\*, 2188  
 Liesegang, Gerhard, 1640  
 Ligue des Bannis (France, 1830's), 1906  
 Limanowski, Bolesław\*, 2260  
 Lindsey, Theophilus\*, 1960  
 Linguistics See "Language, Written or Spoken"  
 Liniers, Santiago Antonio María de, Captain\*, 1778  
 Lipták, L'ubomír, 2228  
 Lisea, Condes de\*, 1873  
 Lister, Joseph (1st Baron Lister of Lymoregic)\*, 1601  
 Literature See Also "Language, Written or Spoken"  
 China, 1667  
 Europe, East and Southeast, 1557, 2301  
 France, 1551, 1898  
 Great Britain, 1578, 1942, 1962, 1971, 1982, 1994, 1995, 2013, 2044  
 Greece, 2235  
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2244  
 Japan, 1688  
 Latin America, 1724  
 Mexico, 1341, 1551  
 Peru, 1549  
 Rumania, 1559  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1335  
 Spain, 1341, 1408, 1559  
 USSR (since 1918), 1557, 2301  
 Liveau, V., 1312  
 Livi-Bacci, Massimo, 2135  
 Living Standards  
 Brazil, 1732  
 Europe, 1616, 2113  
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2212  
 Great Britain, 1952, 1973, 1983, 2016  
 Poland, 1612  
 Rio de la Plata, 1732  
 Spain, 2113  
 Llanover, Lord (Benjamin Hall)\*, 1970  
 Llompard, Gabriel, 2136  
 Lluch, Ernest, 2137  
 Loans See "Banking, Credit, etc."  
 Lobanov-Rostovski, Aleksei B.\*, 1371  
 Lobato, Alexandre, 1641  
 Lobbies  
 Italy, 2078  
 South Africa, 1652

Local Government  
Colombia, 1840  
Denmark, 2203  
Ecuador, 1849  
Europe, 1537  
Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2204  
France, 1883, 1930  
Germany, 2191  
Great Britain, 2010  
India, 1697  
Nigeria, 1659  
Peru, 1851  
Poland, 1455, 1552, 2265  
Russian Empire (to 1918), 2311  
Spain, 1343, 2100  
Thailand, 1708  
Local History  
Colombia, 1826  
Mexico, 1768  
Panama and Panama Canal, 1771, 1773  
Spain, 2125, 2132, 2152, 2155  
USSR (since 1918), 2302  
Venezuela, 1863  
Lochhead, Douglas, 1307  
Locke, Richard (fl. 1773)\*, 2026  
Lodolini, Elio, 1308  
Lohman Villena, Guillermo, 1852  
Lombarès, Michel de, 1402  
London Missionary Society, 1672  
López de la Castilla, Agustín\*, 1833  
López, Estanislao\*, 1792  
López, Francisco Solano\*, 1752  
López, José Hilario\*, 1832  
Lorenzis Minasi, M.-Antonietta de, 1916  
Loria, Achille\*, 1503  
Losack, Augustus\*, 1965  
Losado Campos, Antonio, 2138  
Lototskii, S., 2300  
Lovell, D. J., 1613  
Lowe, Peter, 1373  
Löwenheim, Walter\*, 1530  
Loyalty See "Citizenship"  
Loyola, Saint Ignatius of (real name, Íñigo de Oñez Y Loyola)\*, 1997  
Lozek, Gerhard, 1318  
Lu I-tzu\*, 1674  
Lucena Salmoral, Manuel, 1735  
Lucuna, Vicente\*, 1866  
Lugard, Frederick Dealtry (1st Baron Lugard)\*, 1659  
Luirard, Monique, 1460  
Lukács, György\*, 1511  
Lukacs, John, 1546  
Lumber Industry See "Forestry and Lumber Industry"  
Luna Cárdenas, Juan, 1765  
Lutfalla, Michel, 1354  
Lutherans  
Czechoslovakia, 2234  
Denmark, 1590  
Luthman, Harold A., 1850  
Lüttich, Rosmarie, 2199  
Luxemburg, Rosa\*, 1533, 2187  
Luykx, P., 1512  
Luz y Caballero, José de la\*, 1868

## M

Mably, Gabriel Bonnet de\*, 2264  
MacAuley, J. A., 2055  
MacCarthy, C. J.  
(Auditor-General of Ceylon, 1847-50)\*, 1693  
MacDonald, Eula, 1374  
Macedonia  
Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 2221  
Nationalism, 2221  
MacGregor, Charles Metcalfe, Sir\*, 1702  
Macholl, Waldemar\*, 1454  
Macmillan, David S., 2005  
Madondon Pacheco, Juan, 1810  
Magic See "Folklore"  
Maguire, W. A., 2056  
Mail and Postal Systems  
Argentina, 1793  
Great Britain, 2032  
Maistre, Joseph Marie de, Comte\*, 1611  
Majdanek (concentration camp), 1443  
Maji-Maji Rebellion, 1637  
Malahov, M., 1486  
Malaspina, Alessandro, Captain\*, 1605  
Malawi See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, South"  
Exploration and Discovery, 1630  
Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1630  
Malaysia and Malay Peninsula See Also "Asia, Southeast"  
By Place (See Also Topics)  
North Borneo, 1691  
Sarawak, 1704  
Foreign Relations  
Philippines, 1691  
By Topic (See Also Places)  
Imperialism, 1689  
International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 1691  
Provincial and Colonial Government, 1704  
Public Administration, 1704  
Malcolmson, A. P. W., 2057  
Mali See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West"  
Islam, 1655  
Military History, 1655  
Malinovski, Rodion Iakovlevich, Marshal\*, 1498  
Malthus, Thomas Robert\*, 1354  
Mamina, Ion, 2269  
Management See "Business History"  
Management-Labor Relations See "Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations"  
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows (Great Britain), 2041  
Manent, Albert, 2139  
Manin, Daniele\*, 2063  
Manners See "Customs"  
Mano Negra (Spanish secret anarchist organization), 2133  
Manrobert, Vivien, 1917  
Mantoux, Paul\*, 1562  
Mäntylä, R. A., 2208  
Manzanarès, Henri, 1513  
Maps and Map Making See "Cartography"  
Marcket, Jane\*, 1619  
March, Susana, 1396  
Marchese, Stelio, 1711  
Marcuse, Herbert\*, 1511  
Martinez de Ospina (family)\*, 1838  
Margalit, D., 1614, 1615  
Marianists, 2169  
Marín H., Miguel, 1587  
Marine Resources  
Spain, 2143  
Marines See "Navy and Marines"  
Mariño, Ignacio, Colonel\*, 1817  
Mariologist Society (Spain, 1968), 1583  
Maritime History See Also "Ports," "Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation"  
France, 1926  
Great Britain, 1975  
Markov, D. F., 2301  
Marković, Svetozar\*, 2277  
Markuza, Moshe\*, 1612  
Marontel, Jean François\*, 1921  
Márquez, Isidoro\*, 2161  
Marrero-Núñez, Julio, 1870  
Marriage and the Family  
Belgium, 1558  
France, 1386, 1558, 1892  
Netherlands, 1558  
Switzerland, 1558  
Marsh, Peter T.\*, 1946  
Marshall, Alfred\*, 2035  
Martí, José Julian\*, 1508  
Martin, Bernice, 2006  
Martínez Delgado, Luis, 1845  
Martínez Pasqualis\*, 1903  
Martinovics, Ignatius\*, 2249  
Marwick, William H., 2007  
Marx, Karl\*, 1332, 1352, 1355, 1502, 1505, 1519, 1526, 1527, 1570, 1572, 2061, 2270  
Marx, Otto M., 1616  
Marxism See "Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism"  
Marzari, Frank, 1431  
Mas i Perera, Pere, 2140  
Mascarene Islands  
By Place (See Also Topics)  
Mauritus, 2043  
By Topic (See Also Places)  
Imperialism, 2043  
Military Ground Forces, 2043  
Napoleonic Era and Wars  
Battles, 2043  
Massot i Muntaner, Josep, 2141  
Mastai-Ferretti, Giovanni Maria (Pope Pius IX)\*, 2073  
Mateos, Fernando, 1706  
Mathematics  
Argentina, 1808  
Matica (Serbian literary Foundation), 2244  
Matica Moravská (institution), 2232  
Matley, Ian M., 2285  
Matsumoto, Sachiko, 1514  
Maura, J. Romero, 2142  
Maza, Hermógenes, General\*, 1729  
Mazzini, Giuseppe\*, 2093

McAdam, James Nicoll\*, 2001  
McAdam, John Loudon\*, 2001  
McCaffrey, John, 2008  
McClelland, Vincent Alan, 1876, 2009  
McCord, N., 2010  
McDonald, Ellen E., 1699  
McGuffie, T. H., 2011  
McKay, Anthony, 1630  
McKendrick, Neil, 2012  
McMahon, Arthur\*, 2056  
Meda, Filippo\*, 2062  
Mediation, International See "International Relations and Law"  
Medical Advancement See "Medical Practice, Research and Advancement"  
Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1612, 1614, 1615  
Argentina, 1802  
Colombia, 1842  
Ethiopia, 1633  
Great Britain, 1651, 1974, 1992  
New Granada, 1842  
Russian Empire (to 1918), 2286  
South Africa, 1651  
USSR (since 1918), 1628, 2286  
Medical Profession  
Colombia, 1841  
Medicine See Also "Hospitals," "Medical Practice, Research and Advancement," "Medical Profession," "Public Health and Sanitation"  
France, 1390, 1602, 1620  
Italy, 1620  
Poland, 1620  
Spain, 1390, 1602  
Mediterranean Sea and Area See Also "Europe, West and South"  
Foreign Relations  
Russian Empire (to 1918), 1368  
USSR (since 1918), 1368  
Military Strategy, 2145  
National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 2145  
Navy and Marines, 2145  
Meenan, James F., 2058  
Meetings See specific Society or Meetings by name "Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities)"  
Megrelidze, Sh. V.\*, 2280  
Meiji Restoration, 1680  
Mélanges Religieux (newspaper), 2073  
Melik, Vasilij, 2274  
Meljide Pardo, Antonio, 2143  
Memoirs  
Russian Empire (to 1918), 1371  
Mendel, Gregor Johann\*, 1627  
Méndez Santos, Carlos, 1871  
Mendizábal, Francisco, 2144  
Menéndez Pidal, Ramón\*, 1319, 1323  
Menezer, Bela, 2251  
Menzel, Elke, 2198  
Mercenaries See "Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions"  
Merchant Marines See "Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation"  
Mercurio Peruano (periodical), 1853  
Mésáros, Július, 2246

- Mesolonghi (battle, 1825), 2237  
 Messner, J.\*., 1595  
 Meteorology See "Climate"  
 Metford, J. C. J., 1774  
 Methodist New Connexion, 2023  
 Methodists  
   Great Britain, 1578, 1947, 1956, 1963, 1964, 1976, 1980, 1987, 1996, 1997, 2003, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2031, 2038, 2040, 2046  
 New Zealand, 1720  
 United States, 1963  
 Methodology or Research  
 Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 1310, 1312, 1313, 1501, 1604  
   Africa, East, 1631  
   Africa, General, 1317  
   China, 1311, 1666  
   France, 1311  
   Great Britain, 1311  
   India, 1311  
 Metropolitan Areas See "Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing"  
 Mexico See Also "Latin America"  
 By Place (See Also Topics)  
 Bajío, 1755  
 Guanajuato, 1763  
 Mexico City, 1758  
 Oaxaca, 1756  
 Querétaro, 1753  
 Sabinas, 1768  
 Sonora, 1764  
 Tabasco, 1759  
 Taxco, 1763  
 Tlatelolco, 1762  
 Yucatán, 1727  
 Yucatán Peninsula, 1760  
 Zacatecas, 1763  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 1755, 1756  
 Architecture, 1762, 1769  
 Aristocracy, 1766, 1769  
 Banking, Credit, etc., 1767  
 Central Government, 1757, 1766  
 Economic History and Life, 1727  
 Family and Genealogy, 1547, 1769  
 Foreign Relations  
   France, 1357, 1372  
   United States, 1372  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1758  
 Immigration, 1757, 1761, 1764  
 Imperialism, 1372, 1727, 1761  
 Indians, 1547  
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 1764  
 Investments, 1767  
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1760  
 Libraries, 1341  
 Literature, 1341, 1551  
 Local History, 1768  
 Mining, 1763  
 Missionaries, 1587  
 Nationalism, 1754, 1759, 1761  
 Oil and Petroleum Products, 1767  
 Political Speeches and Oratory, 1754  
 Political Theory, 1766  
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1769  
 Real Property, 1755, 1756, 1760  
 Religious Buildings, 1753  
 Roman Catholic Church, 1587, 1753  
 Social History, 1727  
 Teaching, 1758  
 Toponymy, 1760, 1765  
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1763  
 Meyer, Bernhard\*, 2220  
 Meyer, George von Lengerke\*, 2292  
 Meyer, Lysle E., 1657  
 Miaoules, Andreas Vokos, Admiral\*, 2237  
 Michel, Louise\*, 1897  
 Michelet, Jules\*, 1918  
 Mickiewicz, Adam\*, 1555  
 Middle Class and Bourgeoisie See Also "Social History"  
   Germany, 2199  
 Germany, East (Democratic Republic), 2199  
 Spain, 2123  
 Middle East See "Near and Middle East"  
 Migration See "Immigration," "Population," "Vital Statistics"  
 Migratory Workers See "Agricultural Labor"  
 Miklós, Béla, Colonel-General\*, 1421  
 Military Camps See "Military Construction, Camps and Forts"  
 Military Communications  
   Hungary (since 1867), 1487  
   Italy, 2077  
 Military Construction, Camps and Forts  
   Hungary (since 1867), 1487  
   Puerto Rico, 1870  
 Military Education See "Military Training"  
 Military Engineering See "Engineer Troops and Military Engineering"  
 Military Ground Forces See Also specific ground forces, e.g., Artillery  
   Algeria, 1476  
   France, 1403, 1882, 1925  
   Germany, 1977  
   Great Britain, 1977, 2043  
   Mascarene Islands, 2043  
   Poland, 1449  
 Military History See Also "Air Forces," "Amphibian Operations," "Armored Forces," "Arms," "Artillery," "Battles," "Engineer Troops and Military Engineering," "Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions," "Military Communications," "Military Construction, Camps and Forts," "Military Ground Forces," "Military Intelligence," "Military Law," "Military Logistics," "Military Officer Corps and General Staff," "Military Organization,"  
 "Military Reform," "Military Reserves," "Military Strategy," "Military Training," "Naval Battles," "Naval Vessels," "Navy and Marines," "Prisoners of War," "Psychological Warfare," "Recruitment, Military," "Submarines," "Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military)"  
   Afghanistan, 1954  
   Africa, West, 1655  
   Austria, Republic, 1401  
   Balkans and Balkan States, 1406  
   Burma, 1405  
   Colombia, 1743  
   France, 1390, 1394, 1400, 1404, 1887, 1924  
   Germany, 1400, 1525, 2181  
   Great Britain, 1394, 1404, 1405, 1937, 1954, 1965, 1967  
   Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1369, 1525  
   Hungary (since 1867), 1401  
   India, 1405, 1967  
   Ireland, Republic of, 2056  
   Italy, 1369, 1401, 2074  
   Latin America, 1736  
   Mali, 1655  
   Rio de la Plata, 1361  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1394, 1404  
   South Africa, 1954  
   Spain, 1361, 1390, 1736, 2155  
   USSR (since 1918), 1392, 2300, 2308  
   Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1406  
 Military Intelligence  
   Germany, 2190  
   Great Britain, 1475, 2032  
   Hungary (since 1867), 1426  
   Italy, 2032  
   United States, 1426  
 Military Law  
   Great Britain, 1943  
 Military Logistics  
   USSR (since 1918), 1496  
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff  
   Colombia, 1821  
   France, 1387, 1399, 1411, 1899, 1925  
   Great Britain, 1948, 1999  
   Italy, 2085, 2092  
   Portugal, 1399  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1399  
   South Africa, 1647  
   USSR (since 1918), 2300  
 Military Organization  
   Hungary (since 1867), 1487  
   USSR (since 1918), 2296, 2305, 2312  
 Military Reform  
   Great Britain, 2014  
 Military Reserves  
   Great Britain, 2047  
   Hungary (since 1867), 1480  
   New Granada, 1734  
   Poland, 1449  
   USSR (since 1918), 2312  
 Military Security See "Military Intelligence"  
 Military Strategy  
   Germany, 1485, 2194  
   Great Britain, 1427, 1874  
 Greece, 2237  
 Mediterranean Sea and Area, 2145  
 Spain, 2145  
 United States, 1427  
 USSR (since 1918), 1485, 2305  
 Military Training  
   Spain, 1407, 2148  
   USSR (since 1918), 1485, 2296, 2300  
 Militia See "Military Reserves"  
 Mill, John Stuart\*, 1517, 2050, 2060  
 Millà Gafio, Francisco\*, 2166  
 Millett, Kate, 2050  
 Milner, Alfred (1st Viscount Milner)\*, 1652  
 Mineralogy See "Physical Sciences"  
 Minghetti, Marco\*, 1580  
 Mining See Also specific metal or mineral by name, e.g., Coal  
 Mines and Mining  
   Germany, 2195  
   Latin America, 1749  
   Mexico, 1763  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1610  
   Spain, 2110  
 Ministry for Propaganda and National Enlightenment (Germany), 1430  
 Minorities See respective group under "Immigration"  
 Mirabeau, Comte de (Honore Gabriel Victor Riqueti)\*, 1902  
 Miramón, Alberto, 1846, 1866  
 Mirelman, Victor A., 1803  
 Miró, Rodrigo, 1775  
 Missionaries  
   China, 1672  
   Germany, 1637  
   Great Britain, 1672, 1701  
   India, 1701  
   Kenya, 1634  
   Mexico, 1587  
   New Zealand, 1720  
   Tanzania, 1637  
   United States, 1587  
 Missions See "Missionaries"  
 Mitchell, George\*, 1624  
 Mitev, Jono, 1461  
 Moczulski, Leszek, 1474  
 Modernization  
   Ceylon, 1694  
   China, 1665, 1676  
   India, 1531  
   Italy, 2062  
   Japan, 1677, 1678, 1680, 1685  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1531  
   USSR (since 1918), 1531  
 Modona, Guido Neppi, 2084  
 Modelewski, Wojciech, 2260  
 Mohammad Abdille Hassan\*, 1635  
 Molina Ossa, Camilo, 1845  
 Molina y Bastante, Julian\*, 1760  
 Mormigliano, Arnaldo, 1321  
 Monarchist Parties See specific party by name "Political Parties"  
 Monarchs and Monarchy See specific rulers by name "Central Government"  
 Monasteries See "Religious Buildings"  
 Mondini, Luigi, 2085  
 Money See "Currency"

Mönich, C. W., 1597  
 Monopolies  
 Poland, 2257  
 Monserrat (French agent in Senegal, 1839)\*, 1660  
 Montalembert, Comte de (Charles Forbes)\*, 1904  
 Montalvo, Francisco\*, 1739  
 Montanelli, Indro\*, 2087  
 Montero Padilla, José, 1319  
 Montezuma Hurtado, Alberto, 1736  
 Montezuma, Isabella de (Princess Tecuixpo-Itlaxochitl)\*, 1547  
 Montoro Ballesteros, Manuel Alberto, 1515  
 Montpellier, University of (College of Gerona), 1602  
 Moody, Joseph N., 1918  
 Moore, W. Geoffrey\*\*, 1413  
 Moos, Carlo, 2220  
 Morales, Carlos H., 1845  
 Mordacq, R., 1403  
 Morehead, Robert Archibald Alison\*, 2005  
 Moreira, Adriano, 1516  
 Morelos y Pavón, José María\*, 1761  
 Moreno (family)\*, 1873  
 Moreno Ecevarría, José María, 2145  
 Moreno Gómez, Alberto, 1791, 1828  
 Moreno, Manuel\*, 1805  
 Morillo, Pablo, General (Conde de Cartagena)\*, 1736, 1739, 1825  
 Moritz, Günther\*, 1425  
 Morley, J., 2013  
 Morocco See Also "Africa, General"  
 By Place (See Also Topics)  
 Monte Arruit, 1396  
 Tetuán, 1639  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Battles, 1396  
 Customs, 1639  
 Folklore, 1639  
 Population, 1639  
 Morris, A. J., 2014  
 Morsey, Rudolf, 2188  
 Mortality See "Vital Statistics"  
 Mosino, Franco, 2086  
 Mosquera, Manuel José, Archbishop\*, 1843  
 Mosquera, Tomás Cipriano de\*, 1828  
 Mosques See "Religious Buildings"  
 Mostowicz, Arnold, 1462  
 Mouchez, Ernest, Captain\*, 1403  
 Movimiento Nacional Revolucionario (National Revolutionary Movement, Bolivia), 1811  
 Mozambique See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, South"  
 By Place (See Also Topics)  
 Lourenço Marques, 1641  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Economic History and Life, 1641  
 Immigration, 1640, 1641  
 Imperialism, 1640  
 Population, 1641  
 Slavery, 1641  
 Mucs, Sándor, 1487

Mukherjee, K. C., 1700  
 Munich Conference and Pact (1938), 1429, 1430  
 Municipal Institute of History (Barcelona), 1347  
 Münnich, Ferenc, 1488  
 Muñoz Cortés, M.\*, 2157  
 Muñoz de San Pedro, Miguel (Conde de Canilleros y de San Miguel), 1547  
 Muraviëv, Mikhail Nikolaevich\*, 1371  
 Murgueitio, Pedro José María, General\*, 1743, 1745  
 Museums See Also specific Museum by name, e.g., Metropolitan Museum of Art "Archives and Archival Collections," "Institutes," "Libraries"  
 Spain, 2105  
 Music France, 1907  
 Germany, 2192  
 Great Britain, 1987, 1997, 2003  
 Italy, 1643  
 Latin America, 1728  
 South Africa, 1642, 1643, 1644  
 Spain, 2159, 2167  
 USSR (since 1918), 2287  
 Mutinies See "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"  
 Mutis, José Celestino\*, 1842  
 Mutsuhito (reign name Meiji), Emperor of Japan\*, 1680  
 Mysticism, 1599  
 Asia, General, 1664  
 France, 1903  
 Myths See "Folklore"

## N

Napoleon I, Emperor of the French\*, 1896  
 Napoleon III, Emperor of the French\*, 1372, 1885  
 Napoleonic Code, 2263  
 Napoleonic Era and Wars Battles, 1391, 2043  
 France, 1386, 1387, 1390, 1874  
 Great Britain, 1874  
 Italy, 1388  
 Spain, 1390  
 Nariño, Antonio\*, 1824, 1829  
 Narodni gospodar (newspaper), 2276  
 National Academy of History (Argentina), 1795  
 National Archives Division (Thailand), 1709  
 National Commission for the Inspectorate-General (Netherlands), 2097  
 National Guard See "Military Reserves"  
 National Income See "Economic Development and Growth"  
 National Library (Manuscript and Inscriptions Section, Thailand), 1709  
 National Library (Mexico), 1341  
 National Library (Thailand), 1709  
 National Production See

"Economic Development and Growth"  
 National Revolutionary Movement (Movimiento Nacional Revolucionario, Bolivia), 1811  
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament  
 Baltic Area and States (1918-40), 1381  
 India, 1702  
 Ireland, Republic of, 2055  
 Mediterranean Sea and Area, 2145  
 Spain, 2145  
 National Socialism and Anti-Nazism  
 Germany, 1418, 2178, 2183, 2195, 2197, 2198  
 National Socialist Party (Czechoslovakia), 2227  
 National Socialist Student League, 2197  
 Nationalism  
 Agriculture, 2245  
 Argentina, 1777, 1784, 1792, 1800, 1805  
 Balkans and Balkan States, 2221  
 Bolivia, 1778, 1811  
 Bulgaria (and antecedents), 2221, 2223  
 Chile, 1784  
 Colombia, 1729, 1731, 1739, 1747, 1787, 1788, 1791, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1821, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1828, 1829, 1831, 1835, 1839, 1840, 1844, 1845, 1846  
 Cuba, 1508  
 Czechoslovakia, 2226, 2228, 2230  
 Ecuador, 1737, 1739, 1777, 1847  
 Falkland Islands, 1723  
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2175, 2207, 2213  
 Germany, 1906, 2176, 2180, 2181, 2194, 2197  
 Grand Colombia, 1823  
 Great Britain, 1523, 2058  
 Greece, 2237  
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2230, 2239, 2240, 2245  
 Hungary (since 1867), 1370, 1401, 2240, 2249  
 Ireland, Republic of, 1879, 2052, 2054, 2056, 2058  
 Italy, 1370, 1541, 1878, 2087, 2093  
 Japan, 1677  
 Latin America, 1385, 1722, 1726, 1730, 1736, 1744, 1748, 1750, 1751, 1859  
 Macedonia, 2221  
 Mexico, 1754, 1759, 1761  
 Netherlands Antilles, 1744  
 New Granada, 1731, 1740, 1745, 1747  
 Panama and Panama Canal, 1739  
 Peru, 1778, 1855, 1856  
 Politics, 2245  
 Population, 2245  
 Rio de la Plata, 1361, 1365  
 Serbia (to 1918), 2223, 2271  
 Social History, 2245  
 Spain, 1821, 2140

Turkey (since 1918), 2279, 2280  
 USSR (since 1918), 2287, 2295  
 Venezuela, 1739, 1787, 1788, 1791, 1858  
 Vietnam, 1711  
 West Indies, 1385  
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2221  
 Nationalist Party (South Africa), 1646  
 Nativist Movements See "Nationalism"  
 Natural Resources See "Forestry and Lumber Industry," "Land and Water Conservation," "Marine Resources"  
 Naturalization See "Citizenship"  
 Nautilus (vessel), 2148  
 Naval Battles See Also specific battle  
 Great Britain, 1389  
 Spain, 1389  
 Naval School (Argentina), 1407  
 Naval Vessels  
 China, 1393  
 Italy, 1393  
 Japan, 1393  
 Spain, 2121, 2148  
 Navigation See "Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation"  
 Navy and Marines  
 Argentina, 1407  
 France, 1403  
 Great Britain, 1413  
 Greece, 2237  
 Mediterranean Sea and Area, 2145  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2286  
 Spain, 1407, 2120, 2145  
 USSR (since 1918), 2286  
 Nazi Party See "National Socialism and Anti-Nazism"  
 Near and Middle East See Also constituent parts  
 Foreign Relations  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1368  
 USSR (since 1918), 1368  
 Roman Catholic Church, 1579  
 Neasey, J. M., 1717  
 Necker, Jacques\*, 1909  
 Necrolgies See "Biography"  
 Negotiations See "Treaties"  
 Negro Pavón, Dalmacio, 1517  
 Negroes  
 New Granada, 1734  
 Nelson, Horatio, Vice Admiral (Viscount Nelson)\*, 1389  
 Nelson, John (British Methodist, fl. 1775-1850)\*, 1964  
 Neocolonialism See "Imperialism"  
 Neotipia (press), 2166  
 Netherlands  
 Biological Sciences, 2096  
 Economic History and Life, 2098  
 Elementary Education, 2097  
 Imperialism, 1658  
 Marriage and the Family, 1558  
 Politics, 2097  
 Social History, 2098  
 Vital Statistics, 1558, 2098  
 Netherlands Antilles  
 Immigration, 1744  
 Neuland (German Catholic youth organization), 1586

Neumann, H.\*, 1615  
 Neutrality  
   Argentina, 1789  
   Balkans and Balkan States, 1431  
   Italy, 2080  
   Sweden, 2218  
 New Granada, 1743  
   Constitutional Law, 1731  
 Hospitals, 1842  
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1842  
 Military Reserves, 1734  
 Nationalism, 1731, 1740, 1745, 1747  
 Negroes, 1734  
 Public Health and Sanitation, 1842  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1742  
 Theater, 1738  
 New Zealand  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
   Whangaroa, 1720  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
   Methodists, 1720  
   Missionaries, 1720  
   Population, 1720  
 Newman, John Henry\*, 1941, 2037  
 Newnham-Davis, Nathaniel, Lieutenant-Colonel\*, 1647  
 News and News Media See "Press and Journalism"  
 Newton Conference (Wales, 1880's), 2048  
 Nezwal, Witezlaw\*, 2301  
 Nicholas I, Czar of Russia\*, 1367  
 Nieser, Jan\*, 1658  
 Nigeria See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West"  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
 Sokoto Sultanate, 1659  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
   Civil Disturbances, 1659  
   Local Government, 1659  
   Provincial and Colonial Government, 1659  
   Public Administration, 1659  
 Niitemaa, Vilho, 2209  
 Nimocks, Walter\*, 1652  
 Nipperden, Thomas, 1518  
 Nish, I. H., 1375  
 Noga, N., 1489  
 Nolte, Ernst\*, 1518  
 Non-Conformists See "Protestants"  
 Noonan, John T., Jr., 1548  
 North America See Also "Canada," "United States"  
   Archives and Archival Collections, 2214  
   Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 2214  
   Immigration, 2214  
 North Eastern and London Railway Company, 1990  
 North Western Railway Company (Great Britain), 1990  
 Northern Ireland See "Great Britain"  
 Nossiter, T., 2015  
 Novikov, A.\*\*, 1490  
 Nozza, Marco\*, 2087  
 Nuclear Science, Power, Arms and Technology See Also

"Arms"  
   France, 1608  
 Núñez, Estuardo, 1549  
 Núñez-Encabo, M., 2116  
 Núñez-Regueiro, Víctor A., 1785  
 Nyasaland See "Malawi"

## O

Oakeshott, Michael\*, 1501  
 Obituaries See "Biography"  
 Obrana Národa (Defense of the Nation, Czechoslovakia), 1464  
 Ocean Travel See "Geography and Travel"  
 Oceania  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
   Fiji, 1721  
   New Hebrides, 1721  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
   Imperialism, 1721  
   Labor and Labor Movements, 1721  
 Ocerin, Enrique de (Conde de Abásolo), 2146  
 Ochocki, Aleksander, 1355  
 Ochocki, Kazimierz, 1519  
 Oddy, D. J., 2016  
 Oelsner, Toni, 1333  
 Oger, Henri\*, 1710  
 Oil and Petroleum Products  
   Mexico, 1767  
   United States, 1767  
 Oker-Blom, Christian Theodor\*, 2204  
 Okoye, Felix N. C., 1650  
 Olah, Jozsef, 2252  
 Olcott, Henry Steel\*, 1694  
 Old Age See "Gerontology"  
 Olszewski, Eugeniusz, 1617  
 Ölvedi, Ignc, 1491, 1492  
 Omar, El Hadj, Emir of Sudan\*, 1655  
 Oñate, University of, 2174  
 Oñez y Loyola, Ignacio de (Saint Ignatius of Loyola)\*, 1997  
 Oordt, L. C. V., 1651  
 Orbach, Wila, 1463  
 Ørberg, Paul G., 2200  
 Orbes Moreno, Camilo, 1829  
 Orcel, Jean, 1520  
 Orcharding See "Horticulture"  
 Orel, Anton\*, 1595  
 Orent, Amnon, 1632  
 Organ Dispute (Leeds, 1827), 1987  
 Organizations, International See specific organization by name  
 Ors, Eugenio d'\*, 1341  
 Ortega, José, 1811  
 Ortega Torres, Jorge, 1830  
 Ortega y Gasset, José\*, 1544  
 Orthodox Church  
   Bulgaria (and antecedents), 2222  
   Europe, 1596  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1596  
   Serbia (to 1918), 2222  
 Ortiz, Sergio Elias, 1737, 1738, 1831  
 Osborne Pact (1857), 1382  
 O'Scalan y Lacy, Timoteo\*, 2121  
 Oscar I, King of Sweden and Norway\*, 2218

Ospina Rodríguez, Mariano\*, 1838  
 Otetea, A., 2270  
 Otlet, Paul\*, 1880  
 Otrante, Duc d' (Joseph Fouché)\*, 1913  
 Owen, R. J., 2017  
 Owens, John, 1720  
 Oxford Auxiliary (Church Missionary Society), 2037  
 Oxford Movement, 1941

## P

Pabón Núñez, Lucio, 1791  
 Pacheco Vélez, César, 1786  
 Pacifism and Peace Movements  
   Belgium, 1880  
   Germany, 2199  
   Germany, East (Democratic Republic), 2199  
   Great Britain, 1367, 1945  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1367  
 Páez, José Antonio\*, 1788, 1862  
 Paine, J., 1404  
 Palecek, Anthony, 2229  
 Paleography  
   Ecuador, 1848  
 Palmer, Harold\*, 1686  
 Palol, Pedro de, 2147  
 Pamplona, Manoel de, Baron, General\*, 1399  
 Panama and Panama Canal See Also "Latin America"  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
   La Venta de Cruces, 1771  
   Portobelo, 1773  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
   Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology), 1746  
   Communications, 1771  
   Cultural Life, 1775  
   Customs, 1775  
   Economic History and Life, 1775  
   Family and Genealogy, 1776  
   Human Relations, 1775  
   Indians, 1746  
   Local History, 1771, 1773  
   Nationalism, 1739  
   Vital Statistics, 1772  
 Pankhurst, Richard, 1633  
 Pantano de Vargas (battle), 1345, 1839  
 Papacy, Papal States See "Vatican, Papacy and Papal States"  
 Papadimitriou, Costas B., 1376  
 Paraguay See Also "Latin America"  
   Art, 1550  
   Battles, 1752  
   Indians, 1550  
   Religious Buildings, 1550  
   Roman Catholic Church, 1550  
 Parascience See "Science and Technology"  
 Parasun'ko, O. A., 2302  
 Pardo Tovar, Andrés, 1752  
 Paredes, Mariano\*, 1764  
 Paret, Peter, 2189  
 Paris Commune (1871), 1897, 1905, 1930  
 Paris Peace Settlements See Also

respective Treaties by name  
   Italy, 1417  
   United States, 1417  
   Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1417

Parliament  
   Europe, 1513  
   Great Britain, 1513, 1875, 1950, 1955, 1959, 1979, 1989, 2014, 2036  
   Spain, 2129  
   Sweden, 2218  
 Parmentola, Vittorio, 2087  
 Pascasio Martínez, Pedro\*, 1818  
 Pascendi (Encyclical), 2062  
 Paso de Planchón, 1784  
 Pasteur, Louis\*, 1601  
 Pastor y Fernández de Checa, M., 2148  
 Pasztor, Lajos, 1588  
 Patents See "Science and Technology"  
 Patriotism See "Citizenship"  
 Paul, Ernst, 2230  
 Pauli, Wolfgang\*, 1603  
 Pavlič, Slavica, 2275  
 Paya (battle), 1788  
 Pazos Silva, Vicente\*, 1805  
 Peace Movements See "Pacifism and Peace Movements"  
 Pearsall, R. J., 1405  
 Peasantry See "Agricultural Labor"  
 Périaux, Raymond, 1387  
 Pedagogy See "History, Teaching of"  
 Peel, Robert, Sir\*, 2010, 2036  
 Penal Systems See "Teaching"  
 P'eng Kung An (novel), 1667  
 Penshurst, 1st Baron (Percy Clinton Sydney Smythe, 6th Viscount Strangford)\*, 1365  
 People's Liberation Army (Yugoslavia), 1473  
 Percival, Walter, 1919  
 Pérez Amuchástegui, Antonio J., 1804  
 Pérez de Arroyo Valencia (family)\*, 1743  
 Pérez de Ayala, Ramón\*, 1408  
 Periodicals  
   Czechoslovakia, 2232  
   France, 1927  
   Italy, 2088  
   Peru, 1853  
 Periodization of History, 1314  
   Africa, East, 1631  
 Perrel, Jean, 1920  
 Personal Property  
   Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2212  
   Italy, 1388  
 Peru See Also "Latin America"  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
   Cuzco, 1856  
   Lima, 1854  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
   Archives and Archival Collections, 1339  
   Aristocracy, 1854  
   Battles, 1855  
   Cartography, 1783  
   Central Government, 1786  
   Economic History and Life, 1786

- Geography and Travel, 1786  
 Home Crafts, 1854  
 Indians, 1781, 1786  
 Inland Waterways, 1783  
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1781  
 Literature, 1549  
 Local Government, 1851  
 Nationalism, 1778, 1855, 1856  
 Periodicals, 1853  
 Political Reform and Reformers, 1852  
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1786, 1851, 1852  
 Public Administration, 1851  
 Roman Catholic Church, 1781  
 Perú Lacroix, Louis\*, 1787  
 Perútka, Jaromír, 2231  
 Peša, Václav, 2247  
 Pescatore, Martino, 1477  
 Peset Reig, Mariano, 2149  
 Pétaïn, Henri Philippe, Marshal\*, 1411, 1434  
 Peter Leopold (Archduke of Habsburg-Lorraine)\*, 2072  
 Peterson, M. Jeanne, 2050  
 Petiot, Jules Charles Henry (pseud. Henry Daniel-Rops)\*, 1597  
 Petroleum See "Oil and Petroleum Products"  
 Petrov, Iu., 2303  
 Peveri, Graciela, 1805  
 Pezuela, Joaquín de la\*, 1854  
 Phelps-Stokes reports (on African colonial education, 1920'S), 1634  
 Philately See "Mail and Postal Systems"  
 Philippines See Also "Asia, Southeast"  
 Foreign Relations  
     Malaysia and Malay Peninsula, 1691  
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 1691  
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1706  
 Presidency (including Cabinet), 1707  
 University and College, 1705  
 Philology See "Language, Written or Spoken"  
 Philosophical Radicals (Great Britain), 1935  
 Philosophy See Also "Intellectual Life and Ideas", 1329  
     Argentina, 1807  
     Austria, Republic, 2241  
     France, 1582, 1611  
     Germany, 1316, 2186  
     Italy, 1316, 2069  
     Japan, 1682  
     Latin America, 1733  
     Poland, 2258  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 2283  
     Serbia (to 1918), 2277  
     Spain, 1544  
     USSR (since 1918), 1544, 2283  
     Venezuela, 1861  
 Philosophy of History See  
     "Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences"  
 Photography  
     Italy, 2074  
 Physical Sciences, 1603, 1613, 1618  
     Denmark, 1618  
     Great Britain, 1624  
     Ireland, Republic of, 1624  
 Picanyol, Llogari, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155  
 Piccone, Corrado, 1414  
 Pichardo, Hortensia, 1867  
 Pierre, François, 1415  
 Pignatelli, Giuseppe, 2088  
 Pihkala, Erkki, 2210  
 Pimentel, Eleonora Fonseca\*, 2083  
 Pinnington, John E., 1589, 1590  
 Pino Roca, J. Gabriel, 1847  
 Pintér, István, 1450  
 Pinzón (family)\*, 1837  
 Pinzón y Franco, Nicolás\*, 1837  
 Pipping, Hugo E., 2211  
 Piquer i Jover, Josep J., 2156  
 Pisco, Ambrosio\*, 1742  
 Pius IX, Pope (Giovanni Maria Mastai-Ferretti)\*, 2073  
 Pizarrón, Juan Antonio\*, 1768  
 Pla, Josefina, 1550  
 Plaskov, G. D., Lieutenant General\*\*, 2312  
 Plays See "Theater"  
 Plazas S., Francisco de Paula, 1832, 1833  
 Plijev, I. A., 1493  
 Plumb, J. H., 2018  
 Poethe, Lothar, 2198  
 Poetry  
     Great Britain, 1940, 1988, 2027  
     Hungary (since 1867), 2249  
     Italy, 2065  
     Sweden, 1541  
     United States, 1940  
     Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 2065  
 Poggi, Teresa\*, 1877  
 Pohjola, Raimo, 2218  
 Poland See Also "Habsburg Empire (to 1918)"  
     By Place (See Also Topics)  
         Białytok, 1440, 1454, 1455, 1456  
         Bydgoszcz, 1474  
         Danzig, 2261  
         Galicia, 1437, 2248  
         Katowice, 1451, 1465  
         Łódź, 1436, 1445, 1458, 1462, 1463, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1571, 1573  
         Lvov, 1466, 1470  
         Opole, 1552  
         Pomerania, 1474, 2254  
         Ukraine, 2261  
         Warsaw, 1435, 1441, 1444, 1453, 1457, 1468, 1471  
     By Topic (See Also Places)  
         Agricultural Commodities, 1571  
         Agricultural Labor, 2248  
         Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 2248  
         Agriculture, 1571, 2259, 2261  
         Archives and Archival Collections, 1344  
         Aristocracy, 2261  
         Bibliography, 1424  
         Biography, 1620  
         Censorship, 2266  
         Central Government, 2264  
         Citizenship, 2260  
         Coal Mines and Mining, 2257  
         Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 1344, 1458, 1462  
         Courts, 1465, 2262  
         Economic Development and Growth, 2257, 2259  
         Economic History and Life, 1576, 2259, 2261  
         Foreign Policy, 1429  
         Foreign Relations  
             Germany, 1573  
         Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1424, 1524, 1576, 2254  
         Immigration, 1555, 1560  
         Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 2259  
         Intergovernmental Relations, 2265  
         Language, Written or Spoken, 1552  
         Law, 2263  
         Law Reform and Reformers, 2262  
         Libraries, 1344  
         Living Standards, 1612  
         Local Government, 1455, 1552, 2265  
         Medicine, 1620  
         Military Ground Forces, 1449  
         Military Reserves, 1449  
         Monopolies, 2257  
         Philosophy, 2258  
         Political Reform and Reformers, 2264, 2265  
         Political Theory, 1524  
         Politics, 2256, 2266  
         Population, 1419, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1447, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1462, 1463, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1571  
         Press and Journalism, 2266  
         Provincial and Colonial Government, 2262  
         Public Administration, 1439, 1440, 1444, 1445, 1451, 1455, 1465, 1468, 1471, 2262  
         Public Finance, 2263  
         Public Health and Sanitation, 1463  
         Public Opinion and Propaganda, 1552  
         Real Property, 2263  
         Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1555, 2248, 2255, 2291  
         Science and Technology, 1610  
         Social History, 2263  
         Social Organizations, 1468  
         Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 1344, 2255, 2260  
         Tariffs and Protectionism, 1573  
         Trade, 2256  
         Treaties, 1573  
         Welfare, 1468  
         World War II, 1419, 1424, 1429, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1447, 1449, 1451, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1462, 1463, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1474  
         Youth and Children, 1457  
 Polar Exploration See  
     "Exploration and Discovery"  
 Polish Historical Association, 142  
 Polish Uprising (1830), 2189  
 Polish Uprising (1863), 2291  
 Political Conventions See  
     "Elections"  
 Political Elites See "Aristocracy"  
 Political Federation See  
     "Federation"  
 Political Parties  
     Belgium, 1881  
     Czechoslovakia, 2227, 2229  
     France, 1900, 1914  
     Great Britain, 1961  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2229, 2247  
     Italy, 2068, 2081  
 Political Protest See "Civil Disturbances"  
 Political Reform and Reformers  
     Denmark, 2203  
     Germany, 2182, 2183  
     Great Britain, 1935, 1958  
     Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2239  
     Italy, 2072  
     Peru, 1852  
     Poland, 2264, 2265  
     Thailand, 1708  
 Political Speeches and Oratory  
     France, 1919  
     Mexico, 1754  
 Political Theory, 1355, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1505, 1506, 1517, 1519, 1520, 1522  
     Argentina, 1780  
     Colombia, 1791, 1819  
     Europe, 1511  
     France, 1516, 1524, 1730, 1888, 1905, 1923, 1927  
     Germany, 1533, 2191  
     Great Britain, 1516, 1878, 1935  
     Hungary (since 1867), 2251  
     Italy, 2069  
     Latin America, 1730, 1750  
     Mexico, 1766  
     Poland, 1524  
     Russia, 1516, 1878, 1935  
     Spanish Empire (to 1918), 2283  
     Spain, 1515, 1730, 1750, 2129, 2142  
     Switzerland, 1510  
     United States, 1516  
     USSR (since 1918), 1352, 1516, 2282, 2283  
     Venezuela, 1780, 1791, 1861  
 Political Unification See  
     "Federation"  
 Political Violence See  
     "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"  
 Politics See Also "Assassinations and Attempts, Political,"  
     "Central Government," "Church and State," "Civil Rights," "Congress," "Elections," "Federal Government,"  
     "Intergovernmental Relations," "Land, Government Policy and Legislation," "Legislation," "Lobbies," "Local Government," "Parliament," "Political Parties," "Political Reform and Reformers," "Political Speeches and Oratory," "Political Theory,"

- "Presidency (including Cabinet),"  
 "Provincial and Colonial Government," "Public Administration," "Regional Government", 1564  
 Africa, General, 1353  
 Americas (North and South), 1530  
 Argentina, 1792, 1799  
 Colombia, 1828  
 Czechoslovakia, 2225, 2226, 2231  
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2175  
 France, 1904, 1909, 1913, 1921, 1929  
 Germany, 1530, 2175, 2188, 2189, 2198, 2199  
 Germany, East (Democratic Republic), 2199  
 Great Britain, 1689, 1879, 1998, 2013  
 Guatemala, 1770  
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2240  
 Hungary (since 1867), 2240, 2249  
 India, 1353  
 Intergovernmental Relations, 2245  
 Italy, 2084, 2091  
 Japan, 1684  
 Latin America, 1724  
 Nationalism, 2245  
 Netherlands, 2097  
 Poland, 2256, 2266  
 Population, 2245  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2284  
 South Africa, 1646, 1652  
 Spain, 2111  
 Switzerland, 2220  
 USSR (since 1918), 2284, 2294, 2299  
 Venezuela, 1862  
 Politis, Elenis Ch., 2237  
 Pöls, Werner, 2190  
 Pomès, Mathilde, 1551  
 Poor Law Commissioners of Inquiry (Great Britain, 1834), 1983, 2010  
 Poor Laws (Great Britain), 1981  
 Population See Also "Gerontology," "Immigration," "Vital Statistics", 1333  
 Maguars, 2245  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Africa, General, 1554  
 Agriculture, 2245  
 Burma, 1692  
 Chibchas, 1822  
 China, 1692  
 Colombia, 1822  
 Crimean Tatars, 2290  
 Czechoslovakia, 2226, 2234, 2243  
 Czechs, 2226, 2243  
 Djichs, 1478  
 Europe, West and South, 1419  
 France, 1921  
 Germans, 1573  
 Germany, 1418, 1571, 2180  
 Great Britain, 1985, 1993, 2008  
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2240, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245  
 Hamites, 1554  
 Huguenots, 1921  
 Hungary (since 1867), 2240  
 Indians, 1641  
 Intergovernmental Relations, 2245  
 Irish, 2010  
 Jews, 1333, 1418, 1419, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1447, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1462, 1463, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1599, 1638, 1639, 1985, 2180, 2242  
 Latin America, 1749  
 Libya, 1638  
 Maoris, 1720  
 Morocco, 1639  
 Mozambique, 1641  
 Nationalism, 2245  
 New Zealand, 1720  
 Poland, 1419, 1435, 1436, 1439, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1447, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1462, 1463, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1571, 1573  
 Politics, 2245  
 Population, 2245  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2290  
 Senegal Republic, 1660  
 Serbes, 2244  
 Slavs, 2243, 2245  
 Slovaks, 2226, 2234, 2240, 2245  
 Social History, 2245  
 Sudan and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1636  
 Tuaregs, 1636  
 Tunisia, 1478  
 Ukrainians, 1337  
 United Arab Republic (Egypt), 1554  
 United States, 1921  
 USSR (since 1918), 1337  
 Wa, 1692  
 Welsh, 1993  
 Wolofs, 1660  
 Ports  
 Great Britain, 2049  
 Portugal  
 Aristocracy, 1873  
 Family and Genealogy, 1873  
 Imperialism, 1640  
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 1399  
 Pospisil, Evelyn, 2198  
 Postal Systems See "Mail and Postal Systems"  
 Potsdam Agreement (1911), 1356  
 Potts, E. Daniel, 1701  
 Poverty See "Living Standards"  
 Power, Sources of See "Nuclear Science, Power, Arms and Technology"  
 Power, Marguerite (Countess of Bessington)\*, 1962  
 Pratt, Edward\*, 1714  
 Presbyterians  
 Great Britain, 1993  
 Presidency (including Cabinet)  
 Colombia, 1832  
 Philippines, 1707  
 Press and Journalism  
 Balkans and Balkan States, 1406  
 Bulgaria (and antecedents), 2222  
 Colombia, 1824  
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2176, 2205  
 France, 1900  
 Italy, 1369, 2062, 2064, 2073, 2084, 2088  
 Poland, 2266  
 Serbia (to 1918), 2222  
 Spain, 1508  
 United States, 1805  
 USSR (since 1918), 1320  
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 2073  
 Venezuela, 1864  
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1406, 2276  
 Preston, Adrian, 1702  
 Pretelt Mendoza, Manuel H., 1834, 1835  
 Preziosi, Alfonso, 2089  
 Prices  
 Denmark, 2201  
 Spain, 2164  
 Príkryl, Josef, 1464  
 Primitive Methodism, 1947, 1964, 2023  
 Prince, Carlos\*, 1781  
 Printing and Printing Industry Spain, 2166  
 Prison Camps See "Prisoners of War"  
 Prisoners of War  
 Colombia, 1821, 1829  
 France, 1395  
 Proctor, James Toutant\*, 1721  
 Producers' Cooperatives See "Personal Property"  
 Propaganda See "Psychological Warfare," "Public Opinion and Propaganda"  
 Property See "Personal Property," "Real Property"  
 Protectionism See "Tariffs and Protectionism"  
 Protestants  
 Germany, 2177, 2186  
 Great Britain, 1968, 1996  
 Sweden, 2215, 2216  
 Provincial and Colonial Government  
 Archives and Archival Collections, 1656  
 Belgium, 1656  
 Burma, 1692  
 Colombia, 1835  
 Ecuador, 1849  
 Falkland Islands, 1366  
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2211  
 France, 1661  
 Great Britain, 1635, 1659, 1692  
 Malaysia and Malay Peninsula, 1704  
 Mexico, 1769  
 Nigeria, 1659  
 Peru, 1786, 1851, 1852  
 Poland, 2262  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2262  
 Senegal Republic, 1661  
 Somalia, 1635  
 Spain, 1731, 1750  
 Thailand, 1708  
 Pryde, Philip R., 2304  
 Przedświt (periodical), 2260  
 Psychiatry See "Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology)"  
 Psychological Warfare See Also "Public Opinion and Propaganda", 1484  
 Hungary (since 1867), 1484  
 Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology), 1599, 1623  
 Europe, 1546, 1616  
 France, 1598  
 Spain, 2127  
 Public Administration  
 Africa, General, 1629  
 Austria, Republic, 1538  
 British Guiana, 1850  
 Denmark, 2202  
 France, 1884  
 Germany, 1439, 1440, 1451, 1465, 1471, 2182, 2183, 2193  
 Great Britain, 1538  
 India, 1697, 1698  
 Malaysia and Malay Peninsula, 1704  
 Nigeria, 1659  
 Peru, 1851  
 Poland, 1439, 1440, 1444, 1445, 1451, 1455, 1465, 1468, 1471, 2262  
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2262, 2292, 2313  
 Senegal Republic, 1661  
 Serbia (to 1918), 2271  
 Thailand, 1708  
 Turkey (since 1918), 2279  
 United States, 1538  
 USSR (since 1918), 2306  
 Public Domain See "Land, Government Policy and Legislation"  
 Public Finance  
 Argentina, 1798  
 Australia, 1719  
 France, 1909  
 Germany, 2193  
 Great Britain, 2045  
 Poland, 2263  
 Spain, 1343  
 Public Health and Sanitation  
 Colombia, 1842  
 Great Britain, 2016, 2033, 2039  
 New Granada, 1842  
 Poland, 1463  
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 1306, 1333  
 Czechoslovakia, 1430  
 Europe, West and South, 1419  
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2176  
 France, 1661  
 Great Britain, 1408, 1430, 1560, 2180  
 Great Britain, 1945, 1959, 1986, 2020  
 Japan, 1684  
 Poland, 1552  
 United States, 1921  
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1473  
 Public Speaking See "Political Speeches and Oratory"  
 Publishing See "Book Publishing"

Puerto Rico See Also "West Indies"  
 By Place (See Also Topics)  
 San Juan, 1870  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Battles, 1870  
 Bibliography, 1872  
 Military Construction, Camps and Forts, 1870  
 Sociology, 1871  
 Pueyrredón, Juan Martín de, General\*, 1805  
 Puig i Cadafalch (architect, historian)\*, 2111  
 Pulszky, Franz\*, 1370  
 Purš, Jaroslav, 1570  
 Puttkamer, Robert von\*, 2182  
 Pye, Lucian W., 1690

## Q

Quakers  
 Great Britain, 1960, 1978, 2007  
 United States, 1960  
 Quarrying See "Mining"  
 Quartarolo, V. Mario\*, 1407

## R

Race Relations See "Human Relations"  
 Races See "Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology)," "Indians," "Negroes," "Population"  
 Racism See "Nationalism"  
 Radkiewicz, W., 1571  
 Ragsdale, J. Donald, 2019  
 Railroads  
   Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2206  
   Great Britain, 1990, 2042  
 Ramini, Marta, 1805  
 Ramírez de Arellano, Ignacio\*, 1587  
 Ramírez, Jesús Emilio, 1836  
 Ramos, Demetrio, 1859  
 Rangel, Domingo Alberto, 1860  
 Ranke, Leopold von\*, 2181  
 Ranta, Raimo, 2212  
 Ratýnská, Barbara, 1552  
 Raumer, Friedrich Ludwig Georg von\*, 1338  
 Rázso, Gyula, 1427  
 Rdríguez-Moñino, Antonio, 2163  
 Real Estate See "Real Property"  
 Real Hidalgo, José María del, 1835  
 Real Property  
   Australia, 1714  
   Bolivia, 1810  
   France, 1908, 1931  
   Great Britain, 2060  
   Ireland, Republic of, 2060  
   Italy, 1908  
   Latin America, 1859  
   Mexico, 1755, 1756, 1760  
   Poland, 2263  
   Rumania, 2267  
   Switzerland, 1908  
   USSR (since 1918), 2299, 2306

Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2272  
 Recessions See "Business Cycles"  
 Recruitment, Military  
   Great Britain, 2047  
   Jamaica, 1869  
 Red Guards (Russia), 2312  
 Redman, Vere, 1686  
 Reform, Reform Movements, Community Experiments and Utopias  
   France, 1923  
 Reform Bill (Great Britain, 1832), 1958  
 Reforms and Reformers See "Agricultural Reform and Reformers," "Economic Reform and Reformers," "Law Reform and Reformers," "Military Reform," "Political Reform and Reformers," "Religious Reform and Reformers," "Social Reform and Reformers"  
 Refugees See "Immigration"  
 Regional Government  
   China, 1670  
 Regional International Organizations See specific Organization by name  
 Reinerman, Alan J., 1388  
 Reinhardt, Jon M., 1704  
 Reitlinger, Gerlad\*, 1425  
 Religions and Churches See Also denominations by name  
   "Anti-Religious Movements and Atheism," "Church and State," "Mysticism," "Religious Buildings", 1329  
   France, 1582, 1915  
   Great Britain, 1991, 1994, 2026  
 Religious Buildings  
   Argentina, 1801  
   Bolivia, 1810  
   Brazil, 1550  
   France, 1550  
   Great Britain, 2046  
   Mexico, 1753  
   Paraguay, 1550  
   South Africa, 1649  
   Spain, 2103  
 Religious Reform and Reformers  
   Great Britain, 1941  
   Italy, 1580  
 Relocation Camps See "Prisoners of War"  
 Rendon, Jorge\*, 1564  
 Rennel, 1st Baron (James Rennel Rodd)\*, 1360  
 Renter, Ortulf\*, 2179  
 Rentzsch, Gunter, 2198  
 Renwick, John, 1921  
 Representation See "Elections"  
 Research Aids See "Bibliography"  
 Research Methods See "Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences"  
 Restrepo, José Manuel\*, 1739  
 Restrepo Posada, José, 1739, 1837, 1838  
 Retief, Pieter\*, 1650  
 Revolution of 1848 (France), 1885  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions  
   China, 1362, 1672, 1674, 1684  
   Colombia, 1742, 1815  
   Czechoslovakia, 2243  
   Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2213  
   France, 1874, 1877, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1902, 1916, 1919, 1920, 1924, 1928, 1930, 1931, 1933, 1935, 2268  
   Germany, 2198  
   Greece, 2238  
   Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2239, 2243, 2248  
   Hungary (since 1867), 2250  
   Ireland, Republic of, 2052  
   Italy, 1877, 2063, 2073, 2086, 2087  
   New Granada, 1742  
   Poland, 1555, 2248, 2255, 2291  
   Rumania, 2268, 2270  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1555, 2068, 2082, 2255, 2291, 2292, 2311, 2313  
   Somalia, 1635  
   Spain, 2110, 2116, 2133, 2138  
   Tanzania, 1637  
   USSR (since 1918), 2213, 2255, 2312  
   Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 2073  
   Vietnam, 1711  
   Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2243  
 Rex Planes, Nicolás, 2157  
 Reyer, Eduard\*, 1338  
 Reyes, Alfonso\*, 1551  
 Riascos Grueso, Eduardo, 1740, 1751  
 Ribalta, Antonio\*, 2151  
 Ricardo, Mordehay\*, 1744  
 Ricaurte, Antonio\*, 1787  
 Richards, Eric, 2020  
 Richmond College Chapel (Foundrey Pulpit), 2046  
 Richter, Melvin\*, 1310  
 Rickett, W. Allyn, 1673  
 Riera i Mesquida, Guillem\*, 2141  
 Rightist Movements See specific group by name "Nationalism"  
 Rihs, Charles, 1521  
 Ringrose, David R., 2158  
 Rio de la Plata  
   Art, 1782  
   Catastrophes, 1732  
   Furniture, Household Goods, Glass and Porcelain Industries, 1782  
   Imperialism, 1365  
   Living Standards, 1732  
   Military History, 1361  
   Nationalism, 1361, 1365  
   Trade, 1782  
   Treaties, 1361  
 Riots See "Civil Disturbances," "Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes," "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"  
 Riqueti, Honore Gabriel Victor (Comte de Mirabeau)\*, 1902  
 Ritelmeyer, Friedrich\*, 2186  
 Ritter, Ulrich Peter\*, 2179  
 Riva, Francisco\*, 1802  
 Rivers, International See specific river by name  
 Rivet, Auguste, 1922  
 Roads  
   Great Britain, 2001  
 Robbins, Rossell Hope, 1553  
 Roberts, Paul Craig, 1572  
 Robertson, A. J., 2021  
 Robespierre, Maximilien François Marie Isidore de\*, 1913, 1916  
 Robinson, Albert J., 1718  
 Robinson, D. J., 1806  
 Robinson, Francis Wrighton\*, 1967  
 Rochdale principles (cooperatives), 2212  
 Roche Domínguez, Vicente\*, 1600  
 Rodd, James Rennel (1st Baron Rennel)\*, 1360  
 Rodés, Luis\*, 2153  
 Rodrigo, Antonina, 2159  
 Rodríguez Batllori, F., 1389  
 Rodriguez Cepeda, Enrique, 2161  
 Rodriguez E., Carlos, 1591  
 Rodríguez, Félix, 2160  
 Rodriguez González, Angel, 2162  
 Rodriguez Leal, Edgard, 1861  
 Rodriguez Moñino, Antonio\*, 2122  
 Rodriguez Monroy, Gustavo, 1755  
 Rodriguez Piñeres, Eduardo\*, 1819  
 Rogala, W., 1573  
 Rogers, Earl M., 1574  
 Rogier, Ludovicus Jacobus\*, 1597  
 Roig, Arturo Andrés, 1807  
 Rojas, Ulises, 1839  
 Roman Catholic Church, 1328, 1588, 1597  
   Argentina, 1796, 1801  
   Austria, Republic, 1586, 1595  
   Bolivia, 1810  
   Brazil, 1550  
   Colombia, 1741, 1825  
   Czechoslovakia, 2234  
   Ecuador, 1737  
   Europe, 1596  
   Europe, East and Southeast, 1579  
   Falkland Islands, 1723  
   France, 1550, 1585, 1876, 1903, 1918, 1928  
   Germany, 1586, 2188  
   Great Britain, 1876, 2009, 2028  
   Ireland, Republic of, 1876  
   Italy, 1388, 2062, 2073, 2081, 2088  
   Latin America, 1726, 1781  
   Mexico, 1587, 1753  
   Near and Middle East, 1579  
   Paraguay, 1550  
   Peru, 1781  
   Russian Empire (to 1918), 1596  
   Spain, 1577, 1583, 1585, 2102, 2103, 2126, 2136, 2141, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2156, 2160, 2163, 2168, 2169, 2172  
   Switzerland, 2220  
   United States, 1587  
   Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 1581, 2073  
   Venezuela, 1741  
 Romania See "Rumania"  
 Romero, Mario Germán, 1741  
 Roosevelt, Franklin Delano\*, 1432  
 Rosa, Pia Onnis, 1877  
 Rosas, Juan Manuel de\*, 1792  
 Roscher, Wilhelm\*, 1333  
 Rose, E. A., 2022, 2023, 2024

Rosén, Jerker\*, 2217  
 Rosenberg, Arthur\*, 1507  
 Roshwald, Mordecai, 1522  
 Rossel, Louis-Nathaniel\*, 1897  
 Rossi, Pietro, 1321  
 Rota, Domingo la\*, 1842  
 Rougemont, Denis de\*, 1510  
 Round Table (Great Britain), 1652  
 Rousseau, Jean Jacques\*, 1730  
 Rouvroy, Claude Henry de (Comte de Saint-Simon)\*, 1582  
 Rowbotham, Sheila, 2025  
 Rowell, G., 2026  
 Równość (periodical), 2260  
 Roy, Manabendra Nath (Narendranath Bhattacharjya)\*, 1514  
 Royal Air Force (Great Britain), 1966  
 Royal Economic Society, 1951  
 Royal Hospital of Cúcuta, 1842  
 Royal Hospital of Santiago (Foundling Home), 2118  
 Rozaliyev, U. N.\*, 2280  
 Rozental, Stefan, 1618  
 Rożkowicz, Mieczysław, 1465  
 Rubber and Rubber Industry Archives and Archival Collections, 1656  
 Belgium, 1656  
 Rubel, M.\*, 1502  
 Rubinsteinowa\*\*, 1466  
 Rubluo, Luis, 1334  
 Rude, Fernand, 1923  
 Rudolf, Karl\*, 1586  
 Rueda Rueda, Rito, 1742  
 Ruiz Berrio, Julio, 2164  
 Ruling Class See "Aristocracy"  
 Rumania See Also "Europe, East and Southeast"  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Moldavia, 2267  
   By Topic (See Also Places)  
     Agricultural Labor, 2267  
     Elections, 1382  
     International Relations and Law, 1382  
     Literature, 1559  
     Real Property, 2267  
     Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 2268, 2270  
     Social History, 2267, 2270  
     Social Reform and Reformers, 2268  
     Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 2269  
     World War II, 1481, 1497  
 Rumar, Lars, 2201  
 Rundell, Walter, Jr., 1350  
 Ruoff, LaVonne A., 2027  
 Rural Life See "Agriculture," "Rural Settlements"  
 Rural Settlements  
   Australia, 1712  
   Europe, 1537  
 Ruskin, John\*, 2050  
 Russian Empire (to 1918) See Also "Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire)," "Poland," "USSR (since 1918)"  
   By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Central Asia, 1531  
     Estonia, 1568  
     Kazakhstan, 1531

Omsk, 2313  
 Omsk Region, 2313  
 Southern Urals, 1610  
 Ukraine, 2291  
 Usman, 2311  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
   Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 1568  
   American Revolution, 2288  
   Archaeology, 2298  
   Bibliography, 1404  
   Biography, 2284, 2298  
   Central Government, 2211  
   Christianity, 1596  
   Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 2283  
   Elections, 2311  
   Foreign Policy  
     Germany, 1356  
     Mediterranean Sea and Area, 1368  
     Near and Middle East, 1356, 1368  
   Foreign Relations  
     France, 1371  
     Germany, 1356  
     Great Britain, 1367  
     Iran, 1378  
   Immigration, 1555  
   Imperialism, 1531  
   Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1596  
   Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 1335, 1394  
   Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 2289  
   Land and Water Conservation, 2285  
   Literature, 1335  
   Local Government, 2311  
   Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 2286  
   Memoirs, 1371  
   Military History, 1394, 1404  
   Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 1399  
   Mining, 1610  
   Modernization, 1531  
   Navy and Marines, 2286  
   Orthodox Church, 1596  
   Pacifism and Peace Movements, 1367  
   Philosophy, 2283  
   Political Theory, 2283  
   Politics, 2284  
   Population, 2290  
   Provincial and Colonial Government, 2262  
   Public Administration, 2262, 2292, 2313  
   Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1555, 2068, 2082, 2255, 2291, 2292, 2311, 2313  
   Roman Catholic Church, 1596  
   Social Reform and Reformers, 2292  
   Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 2255, 2311  
   Treaties, 1356  
   Russification See "Cultural Imperialism"  
   Rusin, (French psychiatrist)\*, 1598  
   Russo, Vincenzo\*, 2083  
   Rutkowski, Adam, 1418, 1440.

1441, 1442, 1443, 1467  
 Rychlikowa, Irena, 2261  
 Ryzhakov, A., 2305

## S

S. O. C., 2166  
 Sagüés, José\*, 2160  
 Saint-Simon, Comte de (Claude Henry de Rouvroy)\*, 1582  
 Saitta, A., 1933  
 Sakaeda, Takahiro, 1523  
 Sakowska, Ruta, 1468  
 Sala, José\*, 1383  
 Salamanca Aguilera, Rafael, 1787, 1788  
 Salandra, Antonio\*, 2080  
 Salazar y Chapela, Esteban\*, 1341  
 Salcedo-Bastardo, J. L., 1862  
 Salomone, A. William, 2090  
 Salt and Salt Manufacturing  
   Sudan and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1636  
 Salvandy, Narcisse\*, 1929  
 Salvemini, Gaetano\*, 2090  
 Sámano, Juan de, General\*, 1736, 1831  
 Samayoa Guevara, Hector Humberto, 1770  
 Samb, Amar, 1655  
 Samosudov, V. M., 2313  
 San Agustín convent (Colombia), 1345  
 San Bartolomé (college), 2169  
 San Martín, José de\*, 1345, 1722  
 Sánchez Espejo, Carlos, 1846  
 Sánchez Moscoso, Manuel\*, 1778  
 Sanchez-Albornoz, Nicholas, 2165  
 Sanders, Edith R., 1554  
 Sanders, Frank J., 1766  
 Sanford, Henry Shelton\*, 1657  
 Sanitation See "Public Health and Sanitation"  
 Sans-Culottes, 1916  
 Sansom, George Bailey, Sir, 1687  
 Santaeugenia, Javier\*, 2153  
 Santander, Francisco de Paula, General\*, 1817, 1821, 1823  
 Santiago de Calimaya, Condes de\*, 1769  
 Santo Tomás, University of, 1705  
 Santsevych, A. V., 1320  
 Sanz del Río, Julián\*, 2116  
 Sanz de Santamaría, Bernardo, 1837, 1838  
 Sanz, Miguel José\*, 1861  
 Sardana (dance), 1536  
 Sautter, Udo, 1377  
 Savigear, P., 1924  
 Sazonov, Sergei Dmitrievich\*, 1356  
 Scalabrini, Pedro\*, 1807  
 Scandinavia See Also respective countries  
   Forestry and Lumber Industry, 1561  
   Trade, 1561  
 Schama, Simon, 2097  
 Schatz, Christiene, 2198  
 Schechter, Felicja\*\*, 1469  
 Schiefen, R. J., 2028  
 Schmidt, Kurt Dietrich\*, 1597  
 Schmidt, Siegfried, 2199  
 Schimink, Christoph U., 2091

Schmitz, Hans\*, 1595  
 Schmolze, Gerhard, 1592  
 Schneider, D. M., 1878  
 Schneider, Fernand-Thiebaut, 1434  
 Schofield, Maurice, 1619  
 Schön, Waldemar\*, 1471  
 School Law (Austria, 1869), 2274  
 Schrader, Erich, 1703  
 Schulz, Heinrich, 1628  
 Science and Technology See Also "Biological Sciences," "Engineering," "Mathematics," "Nuclear Science, Power, Arms and Technology," "Physical Sciences", 1309  
   Colombia, 1814  
   France, 1611  
   Poland, 1610  
   Vietnam, 1710  
 Scott, Samuel F., 1925  
 Scottish Australian Company, 2005  
 Sculpture See "Art"  
 Sealing See "Marine Resources"  
 Secession See "Civil War"  
 Secondary Education  
   Denmark, 1540  
   Europe, 1540  
   France, 1915  
   Great Britain, 2048  
   Spain, 2137  
 Sects See "Mysticism"  
 Seeger, Gustav, 2199  
 Seeman, Józef\*\*, 1470  
 Self-Determination See "Nationalism"  
 Seliger, Josef\*, 2230  
 Sendoya M., Mariano, 1743, 1840  
 Senegal Republic See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West"  
   Civil War, 1660  
   Imperialism, 1660, 1661  
   Population, 1660  
   Provincial and Colonial Government, 1661  
   Public Administration, 1661  
   Trade, 1660  
 Senior Citizens See "Gerontology"  
 Senior, Nassau William\*, 1981  
 Sentenach, Felipe\*, 1808  
 Sentou, Jean\*, 1886  
 Separate Alliance (Switzerland), 2220  
 Serbia (to 1918)  
   Foreign Relations  
     France, 1416  
     Nationalism, 2223, 2271  
   Orthodox Church, 2222  
   Philosophy, 2277  
   Press and Journalism, 2222  
   Public Administration, 2271  
   Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 2277  
   World War I and Antecedents, 1415, 1416  
 Serczyk, Władysław\*, 2261  
 Serfdom See "Agricultural Labor"  
 Serial Publications See "Periodicals"  
 Serra Belabre, María Luisa\*, 2147  
 Serrati, G. M.\*, 2068  
 Serviez, Manuel Roergas de, General\*, 1825  
 Seton-Watson, Christopher\*, 2095  
 Settlements See "Rural"

## HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS

- Settlements," "Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing"
- Sex See "Customs," "Marriage and the Family"
- Seyda, Bronisław, 1620
- Sharpe, Mitchell R., 2059
- Sheehan, James J., 2191
- Shidlovsky, Peter, 1628
- Shipbuilding See "Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation"
- Shipping See "Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation"
- Shirokov, M. M., 2306
- Shlopak, R. T., 2307
- Short, L. B., 2029
- Showalter, Elaine, 2050
- Showalter, English, 2050
- Shtudensky, Mosheh\*, 1614
- Sieges See specific battle by name
- "American Revolution," "Battles," "Civil War," "Naval Battles," "World War I and Antecedents," "World War II"
- Siegmund-Schultze, Walther, 2192
- Siegwart-Müller, Constantin\*, 2220
- Sierra Leone See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West" Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1662
- Sieyès, Emmanuel Joseph (Abbé Sieyès)\*, 1931
- Silva Cedeño, José R., 1744
- Silva Holguín, Raúl A., 1745, 1751
- Silver, A., 2030
- Siman, Ya. P., 2302
- Simmel, Georg\*, 1600
- Simon, Marcel, 1593
- Simón, Miquel\*, 2151
- Simonsen, Jarle\*, 1317
- Šindelář, Bedřich, 2232
- Sitaram Pande\*, 1696
- Sizaire, Pierre, 1926
- Škafar, Ivan, 2276
- Skałdanek, Bogdan, 1378
- Skevington Wood, A., 2031
- Slave Trade See "Slavery"
- Slavery
- Latin America, 1725
  - Mozambique, 1641
- Slavík, Jaroslav\*\*, 1621
- Slavin, G. M., 1406
- Slawinger, Gerhard\*, 2179
- Slovak National Council (1918), 2226
- Smith, F. B., 2032
- Smith, Geoffrey S., 1789
- Smith, H. J., 2033
- Smith, Robert Freeman, 1767
- Smith, Roger, 2034
- Smuggling See "Tariffs and Protectionism"
- Smythe, Percy Clinton Sydney (6th Viscount Strangford, 1st Baron Penshurst)\*, 1365
- Snoilsky, Carl August, Count\*, 1541
- Sobociński, Władysław, 2262
- Sobolewska, Barbara, 1524
- Soboul, Albert, 1933
- Soboul, Albert\*, 1916
- Social Democracy of the Kingdom
- of Poland and Lithuania, 2255
- Social Democratic Party (Czechoslovakia), 2227, 2230
- Social Democratic Party (Habsburg Empire), 2247
- Social Democratic Party (Rumania), 2269
- Social Democratic Party (Serbia), 1406
- Social Elites See "Aristocracy"
- Social History See Also
- "Aristocracy," "Customs," "Home Crafts," "Living Standards," "Marriage and the Family," "Middle Class and Bourgeoisie," "Social Organizations," "Social Reform and Reformers," "Welfare"
  - By Place (See Also Topics) hum., 2245
  - By Topic (See Also Places)
  - Africa, General, 1353
  - Argentina, 1799
  - Ceylon, 1694
  - China, 1670
  - Cuba, 1727
  - Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2207
  - Germany, 1533, 2189, 2195
  - Great Britain, 1991, 2015, 2034
  - India, 1353
  - Intergovernmental Relations, 2245
  - Japan, 1677
  - Latin America, 1724
  - Mexico, 1727
  - Nationalism, 2245
  - Netherlands, 2098
  - Poland, 2263
  - Population, 2245
  - Rumania, 2267, 2270
  - USSR (since 1918), 1352
- Social Organizations
- China, 1667
  - Czechoslovakia, 2231
  - Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2205
  - Great Britain, 2013
  - Poland, 1468
- Social Psychology See
- "Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology)"
- Social Reform and Reformers
- Austria, Republic, 1595
  - France, 1889, 1896, 2268
  - Great Britain, 1952, 1954, 1983, 2010, 2020
  - India, 1699
  - Italy, 2063
  - Rumania, 2268
  - Russian Empire (to 1918), 2292
  - USSR (since 1918), 2293
- Social Revolutionary Party (Russia), 2311
- Social Sciences See
- "Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences"
- Social Security See "Welfare"
- Social Work See "Welfare"
- Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 1502, 1504, 1505, 1520, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1532
- Americas (North and South), 1530
- Balkans and Balkan States, 1406
- Czechoslovakia, 2230
- Europe, East and Southeast, 2301
- Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2213
- France, 1521, 1905, 1911, 1923
- Germany, 1525, 1530
- Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1525, 2230
- Italy, 2075, 2082, 2091
- Poland, 1344, 2255, 2260
- Rumania, 2269
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 2255, 2311
- Serbia (to 1918), 2277
- USSR (since 1918), 2213, 2255, 2301
- Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1406
- Socialist Party (Italy), 2068
- Socialist Party (Poland), 2255
- Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities) See Also specific Society or Meeting by name, 1593
- Argentina, 1795, 1808
  - Austria, Republic, 1595
  - Colombia, 1345
  - Germany, East (Democratic Republic), 1346
  - Great Britain, 1951
  - Spain, 1577, 1583
- Society for the Public Good (Netherlands), 2097
- Society of Friends See "Quakers"
- Society of Friends of Slavic Language and Literature, 2234
- Society of Friends of the Soviet Union (Poland), 1435
- Sociology, 1527, 1597, 1600
- Puerto Rico, 1871
  - Spain, 2119
  - Venezuela, 1861
- Söderblom, Nathan, Archbishop\*, 2215, 2216
- Soffer, Reba N., 2035
- Sokol movement (Czechoslovakia), 2231
- Solberg, Carl, 1790
- Solonitsyn, G., 2308
- Soloway, Richard A.\*, 1946
- Solski, W.\*, 2199
- Somalia
- By Place (See Also Topics)
  - British Somaliland, 1635
  - Jubaland, 1635
  - By Topic (See Also Places)
  - Immigration, 1635
  - Provincial and Colonial Government, 1635
  - Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1635
- Sonderbund (Switzerland), 2220
- Sondergericht (Poland), 1465
- Soriano Lleras, Andrés, 1841, 1842
- Soubiran, André, 1390
- Soulie, G. Jean-Louis, 1478
- Source Studies See "Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences"
- Sources See "Bibliography"
- Sources of Capital See "Banking, Credit, etc."
- Sousa Cavadas, José de\*, 1550
- South Africa See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, South" By Place (See Also Topics)
- Capetown, 1643, 1644, 1648, 1649
- Isandalwana, 1647
- By Topic (See Also Places)
- Battles, 1647, 1650
- Biography, 1651
- Business History, 1648
- Cultural Life, 1648
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1649, 1650
- Human Relations, 1646
- Imperialism, 1650, 1652, 1954
- Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1645
- Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1646
- Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 1650
- Lobbies, 1652
- Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1651
- Military History, 1954
- Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 1647
- Music, 1642, 1643, 1644
- Politics, 1646, 1652
- Religious Buildings, 1649
- Teaching, 1642
- Theater, 1643, 1644
- Trade, 1648
- South Asia See "Asia, General," "Asia, Southeast"
- South Slav Movement (1830's), 2271
- Southeast Asia See "Asia, Southeast"
- Southworth, Herbert Rutledge\*, 2099
- Souviron, José María, 1324
- Spain
- By Place (See Also Topics)
  - Aragon(region), 2108
  - Barcelona, 1374, 2112
  - Cádiz, 2120
  - (province), 2114
  - Canary Islands, 1389, 1626
  - Casarreina, 2100
  - Castile, 2158
  - Catalonia, 2106, 2154
  - (region), 2123, 2140, 2170
  - El Ferrol, 2120
  - Espinardo, 2157
  - Extremadura
  - (region), 1547
  - Huerta, 2157
  - Iguelo, 2126
  - La Coruña, 2143
  - León
  - (region), 1534
  - Madrid, 2125, 2167
  - (province), 2117
  - Majorca, 2136
  - Minas de Riotinto, 2110
  - Minorca, 2147
  - Moya, 2150, 2152, 2155
  - Reus, 2146
  - Sabadell, 1625, 2151, 2153
  - San Sebastián, 2119, 2168
  - Santa Cruz de Tenerife, 1389
  - Santiago, 2162
  - Segovia, 1319

- Tauste, 2132  
 Valladolid, 2107, 2144  
 Vilaplana, 2139  
 Vizcaya, 2173  
 Zaragoza(province), 2108  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Agricultural Labor, 2133  
 Agricultural Organizations, 2133  
 Animals, 2136  
 Archaeology, 2105, 2147  
 Architecture, 2111, 2117  
 Archives and Archival Collections, 1343, 2108, 2144, 2150  
 Aristocracy, 1539, 1873, 2100, 2107, 2117, 2123, 2146  
 Art, 2106  
 Battles, 1396, 2115, 2138  
 Bibliography, 1585  
 Biography, 1323, 2102, 2104, 2109, 2147, 2160, 2166  
 Biological Sciences, 1626  
 Business History, 2143, 2162  
 Central Government, 1731, 2099, 2101, 2127, 2131  
 Cereals and Grains, 2158  
 Civil War, 2106, 2115, 2120, 2130  
     Battles, 2099  
 Climate, 1625  
 Constitutional Law, 2129  
 Cultural Life, 1556  
 Customs, 2101, 2112  
 Dance, 1536  
 Disadvantaged Children, 2118  
 Economic History and Life, 2119, 2137  
 Economic Reform and Reformers, 2162  
 Education, 1407, 2104  
 Educational Reform and Reformers, 2149, 2174  
 Exploration and Discovery, 1325, 1358  
 Family and Genealogy, 1534, 1547, 1873, 2122, 2123, 2163, 2173  
 Films, 1397  
 Folklore, 2136, 2157  
 Foreign Policy  
     Europe, 1529  
 Foreign Relations  
     Italy, 2109  
     United States, 1374  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1319, 1323, 2108, 2116, 2122, 2130, 2131, 2134  
 Horticulture, 2158  
 Hospitals, 2118  
 Human Relations, 1556, 2131  
 Imperialism, 1358  
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 1325  
 Labor and Labor Movements, 2134  
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 2142  
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1319, 1323, 2121, 2171  
 Law, 2124, 2137, 2149  
 Literature, 1341, 1408, 1559  
 Local Government, 1343, 2100  
 Local History, 2125, 2132, 2152, 2155  
 Marine Resources, 2143  
 Medicine, 1390  
 Middle Class and Bourgeoisie, 2123  
 Military History, 1361, 1390, 1736, 2155  
 Military Strategy, 2145  
 Military Training, 1407, 2148  
 Mining, 2110  
 Museums, 2105  
 Music, 2159, 2167  
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 1390  
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 2145  
 Nationalism, 1821, 2140  
 Naval Battles, 1389  
 Naval Vessels, 2121, 2148  
 Navy and Marines, 1407, 2120, 2145  
 Parliament, 2129  
 Philosophy, 1544  
 Political Theory, 1515, 1730, 1750, 2129, 2142  
 Politics, 2111  
 Press and Journalism, 1508  
 Prices, 2164  
 Printing and Printing Industry, 2166  
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1731, 1750  
 Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology), 2127  
 Public Finance, 1343  
 Religious Buildings, 2103  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 2110, 2116, 2133, 2138  
 Roman Catholic Church, 1577, 1583, 1585, 2102, 2103, 2126, 2136, 2141, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2156, 2160, 2163, 2168, 2169, 2172  
 Secondary Education, 2137  
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 1577, 1583  
 Sociology, 2119  
 Spanish-American War, 1397  
 Stock Raising, 2158  
 Symbols and Flags, 2114, 2132, 2173  
 Syndicalism, 2142  
 Teaching, 2151, 2153  
 Textiles and Garment Making, 2170  
 Theater, 1341, 2159, 2161, 2167  
 Toponymy, 2139  
 Trade, 2143, 2158  
 Treaties, 1361  
 University and College, 1602, 2105, 2149, 2153, 2154, 2164, 2169, 2174  
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 2114, 2150  
 Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation, 2128  
 Viniculture, 2158  
 Vital Statistics, 2135, 2165  
 Spanish-American War  
     Spain, 1397  
     United States, 1397  
 Sparrow Mission (World War II), 1426  
 Spartacists, 2198  
 Speckaert, Georges Patrick, 1379  
 Sperling, Arthur\*, 1600  
 Špiez, Anton, 1575  
 Spriano, Paolo\*, 2070  
 Šrobár, Vavro\*, 2226  
 St. Albans Turnpike Trust, 2001  
 St. Edmund's College (Ware, England), 2028  
 St. George's Cathedral (Cape Town, South Africa), 1649  
 Stalin, Joseph (Dzhugashvili)\*, 1432, 1512, 2221, 2284, 2295  
 Stamps and Philately See "Mail and Postal Systems"  
 Standard of Living and Living Conditions See "Living Standards"  
 Stankiewicz, Zbigniew, 2263  
 Staszic, Stanisław\*, 1620  
 State and the Individual See "Civil Rights"  
 State Government  
     Australia, 1719  
 Stecher, Robert M., 1622  
 Stedman, Jane W., 2050  
 Steele, E. D., 1879, 2060  
 Stehlin, Stewart A., 2193, 2194  
 Stein, Aurel, Sir\*, 1609  
 Stein, Heinrich Friedrich Karl vom und zum, Baron\*, 2175, 2181  
 Stein, Lorenz von\*, 1521  
 Steinberg, David, 1707  
 Steiner, Herbert, 1525  
 Steiner, Rudolf\*, 2186, 2241  
 Stella, P., 2092  
 Stephenson, Matthew A., 1572  
 Stewart, Robert, 2036  
 Stiehler, Gottfried, 1526  
 Stock Raising See Also "Cattle Raising"  
     Latin America, 1749  
 Spain, 2158  
 Stocks See "Investments"  
 Stoianov, L.\*, 2301  
 Stojković, Andrija B., 2277  
 Storr, Anthony, 1623  
 Storry, G. Richard, 1380  
 Straits, The, 1368  
 Strangford, 6th Viscount (Percy Clinton Sydney Smythe, 1st Baron Penshurst)\*, 1365  
 Strategy See "Military Strategy"  
 Straube, Barry M., 2286  
 Streng, Heinz von\*, 1425  
 Strikes See "Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes"  
 Strobel, Georg W., 1555  
 Stronach, Alexander\*, 2005  
 Students and Student Affairs  
     Argentina, 1809  
 Stunt, T. C. F., 2037  
 Stutthof (concentration camp), 1447  
 Suárez, Francisco\*, 1730  
 Subirá, José, 2167  
 Submarines  
     USSR (since 1918), 1489  
 Suchomlin, Vasili Vasil'evich\*, 2068  
 Sucre, Antonio José de, 1812  
 Sucre, Antonio José de (1832-95)\*, 1741  
 Sudan and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan  
 See Also "Africa, East," "Africa, General"  
 Imperialism, 1636  
 Population, 1636  
 Salt and Salt Manufacturing, 1636  
 Trade, 1636  
 Suffrage See "Elections"  
 Sugimura, Kazuko, 1927  
 Sumarkova, M. M., 1406  
 Sundkler, Bengt\*, 2215  
 Superstitions See "Folklore"  
 Survey on the Use of Original Sources in Graduate Training (1967), 1350  
 Susto, Juan Antonio, 1776  
 Svehla, Antonín\*, 2229  
 Sweden See Also "Scandinavia"  
     Archives and Archival Collections, 2214  
     Central Government, 2218  
     Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 2214, 2217  
     Immigration, 2214  
     Neutrality, 2218  
     Parliament, 2218  
     Poetry, 1541  
     Protestants, 2215, 2216  
     Vital Statistics, 1545  
 Sweet, David W., 1381  
 Sweet, Jessie M., 1624  
 Swingewood, Alan, 1527  
 Switzerland  
     By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Leman, 1908  
     By Topic (See Also Places)  
     Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 2219  
     Law, 2219  
     Marriage and the Family, 1558  
     Political Theory, 1510  
     Politics, 2220  
     Real Property, 1908  
     Roman Catholic Church, 2220  
     Vital Statistics, 1558  
 Sykiäinen, J. I., 2213  
 Sylwestrzak, Andrzej, 2264  
 Symbols and Flags See Also "Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military)"  
     Spain, 2114, 2132, 2173  
     USSR (since 1918), 2287  
 Syndicalism  
     Argentina, 1790  
     Chile, 1790  
     France, 1912  
     Spain, 2142  
 Szyszkowski, Konstanty\*, 1610  
 Szabó, Balázs, 1494  
 Szwarc, Wojciech, 2265

## T

- T. B., 1471  
 Taberer, Alfred A., 2038  
 Tactics See "Military Strategy"  
 Tagore, Rabindranath, Sir\*, 1700  
 Taiping Rebellion, 1674  
 Tait, Archibald Campbell, Archbishop\*, 1946  
 Tales See "Folklore"  
 Tanks See "Armored Forces"  
 Tanzania See Also "Africa, East," "Africa, General"

- Imperialism, 1637  
 Missionaries, 1637  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1637  
 Tapia, Francisco X., 2093  
 Tariffs and Protectionism  
     Australia, 1719  
     Colombia, 1743  
     Germany, 1573  
     Great Britain, 1385, 1950, 2036  
     Jamaica, 1385  
     Poland, 1573  
         Turkey (since 1918), 2279  
     West Indies, 1385  
 Taxation See "Public Finance"  
 Taylor, David, 2039  
 Teachers See "Teaching"  
 Teaching See Also "History, Teaching of", 1348  
     Great Britain, 1686  
     Japan, 1682, 1686  
     Mexico, 1758  
     South Africa, 1642  
     Spain, 2151, 2153  
     Venezuela, 1349  
 Teaching Aids See "Teaching"  
 Technology See "Science and Technology," "Transportation, Transportation Industry, Vehicles, and Technology"  
 Tecuixpo-Itlaxochitl, Princess (Isabella de Montezuma)\*, 1547  
 Tel Chaj Kibbutz (Biafystok, Poland), 1454  
 Telegraph and Telephone  
     Italy, 2077  
 Tellechea Idígoras, J. Ignacio, 2168, 2169  
 Temperance See "Social Reform and Reformers"  
 Temples See "Religious Buildings"  
 Tenenbaum, Mordechaj\*, 1454  
 Tenerife (battle), 1729  
 Tensions (International) See "International Relations and Law"  
 Territorial Disputes See "International Relations and Law"  
 Territorial Government See "State Government"  
 Teruel (battle), 2115  
 Textbooks See "History, Teaching of," "Teaching"  
 Textile Museum of Tarrasa, 1347  
 Textiles and Garment Making  
     Great Britain, 1949, 2004, 2021  
     Spain, 2170  
     USSR (since 1918), 2304  
 Textilhandelsgesellschaft (Poland), 1438  
 Thailand  
     Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1709  
     Imperialism, 1689  
     Libraries, 1709  
     Local Government, 1708  
     Political Reform and Reformers, 1708  
     Provincial and Colonial Government, 1708  
     Public Administration, 1708  
 Theater  
     Italy, 1643  
     New Granada, 1738  
 South Africa, 1643, 1644  
     Spain, 1341, 2159, 2161, 2167  
 Theaters of Operation, World War II See Theaters of Operation under World War II  
 Theology See "Religions and Churches"  
 Thomas, John (pseud. Sion Wyn)\*, 1939  
 Thomas, W. A., 1998  
 Thorwald, Jürgen\*, 1425  
 Throckmorton, Peter\*, 1604  
 Tibbets, Kenneth, 2040  
 Tisza, István, Count\*, 2245  
 Tito, Josip Broz, Marshal\*, 2221  
 Tobatsu Bishamon (Asian folk deity), 1664  
 Tocqueville, Alexis Clerel de\*, 1517, 1524  
 Togo See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West"  
 Togoland See "Ghana (Gold Coast)"  
 Tola de Habich, Fernando, 1853  
 Tolliver, R. F., Colonel\*, 1420  
 Tolstikov, V., 1340  
 Tolstoi, Lev Nikolaevich, Count\*, 1335  
 Tomás Villarroya, Joaquín\*, 2129  
 Toplady, Augustus\*, 2003  
 Topolski, Jerzy, 1576  
 Toponymy  
     Mexico, 1760, 1765  
     Spain, 2141  
 Torcellan, Giafranco\*, 1354  
 Torrella Niubó, Francisco, 2170  
 Torrent, José\*, 2153  
 Torres, Camilo\*, 1747  
 Torres de Aráuz, Reina, 1746  
 Torrilhon, Jean, 1928  
 Torrilhon, Jean-Jacques\*, 1928  
 Totalitarianism See "Political Theory"  
     Tóth, Sándor, 1428, 1495  
     Tovar, Conde de\*, 1725  
     Tovar, Ramón A., 1349  
     Toynbee, Arnold Joseph\*, 1425, 1570  
 Trade See Also "Maritime History"  
     Archives and Archival Collections, 1657  
     Argentina, 1806  
     Australia, 1718  
     Baltic Area and States (1918-40), 1561  
     Belgium, 1657  
     Brazil, 1782  
     Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2210  
     France, 1567  
     Ghana (Gold Coast), 1658  
     Great Britain, 1561, 1567, 2049  
     Latin America, 1749  
     Poland, 2256  
     Rio de la Plata, 1782  
     Scandinavia, 1561  
     Senegal Republic, 1660  
     South Africa, 1648  
     Spain, 2143, 2158  
     Sudan and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1636  
     Trade Regulations See "Tariffs and Protectionism"
- Trade Unions See "Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations"  
 Tranfaglia, Nicola, 2094  
 Trani, Eugene P., 2292  
 Transportation, Transportation Industry, Vehicles, and Technology See Also "Canals," "Inland Waterways," "Railroads," "Roads", 1496  
     USSR (since 1918), 1496  
 Travel See "Geography and Travel"  
 Treaties See Also Treaties by specific name, e.g., Rapallo, Treaty of "Paris Peace Settlements"  
     Argentina, 1789  
     Chile, 1789  
     France, 1567  
     Germany, 1356, 1573  
     Great Britain, 1567  
     Poland, 1573  
     Rio de la Plata, 1361  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 1356  
     Spain, 1361  
 Treble, James H., 2041  
 Treblinka (concentration camp), 1459  
 Treitschke, Heinrich von\*, 2180  
 Trembicky, Walter, 2287  
 Trénard, Louis\*, 1929  
 Trentowski (19th-century Polish philosopher)\*, 2258  
 Trials See "Courts"  
 Tribes, Tribal Groups (Indians) See "Indians"  
 Trust Office (Poland), 1451  
 T'sas, François, 1391  
 Tsymbal, E., 1496  
 T'ung Wen Kuan (school, China), 1676  
 Tunisia See Also "Africa, General"  
     Imperialism, 1363  
     Population, 1478  
     World War II, 1478  
 Tunnicliffe, Jabez\*, 2017  
 Turati, Filippo\*, 2068, 2082  
 Turkey (since 1918)  
     Dance, 1536  
     Economic Development and Growth, 2279  
     Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 2280  
     Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 2279  
     Nationalism, 2279, 2281  
     Public Administration, 2279  
     Tariffs and Protectionism, 2279  
 Turku, University of (Institute of General History), 2209  
 Turton, E. R., 1635  
 Tyndall, John\*, 1601  
 Tzu Hsi, Empress Dowager of China\*, 1669
- U
- Ugaki, General\*, 1663  
 Uganda See Also "Africa, East," "Africa, General"  
 Exploration and Discovery, 1630  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1690  
     France, 1423  
     Great Britain, 1423  
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 1764  
 Investments, 1767
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1630  
 Ugarteche, Pedro, 1854  
 Uhalley, Stephen, Jr., 1674  
 Uhlenbeck, George Eugene\*, 1600  
 Újhelyi, Imre\*, 2253  
 Ullrich, Waltraud, 2199  
 Ulster See "Great Britain"  
 Unamuno y Jugo, Miguel de, 1554  
 Unamuno y Jugo, Miguel de\*, 1544  
 Underground Movements See "Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism," "Nationalism," "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"  
 Unemployment See "Employment and Unemployment"  
 Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military)  
     Great Britain, 1938, 1948  
 Union of Agrarian Circles (Poland), 2265  
 Union of International Associations, 1379  
 Unione (newspaper), 2062  
 Unions See "Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations"  
 Unità Cattolica (newspaper), 2062  
 Unitarian and Universalist Church  
     Great Britain, 1960, 1984, 2029  
 United States, 1960  
 United Arab Republic (Egypt) By Place (See Also Topics)  
 Suez Canal, 1383  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Canals, 1383  
 Human Relations, 1554  
 Population, 1554  
 United States See Also "North America", 1774  
 By Place (See Also Topics)  
 South Carolina, 1921  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 1568  
 American Revolution, 1940, 1977, 2288  
 Banking, Credit, etc., 1767  
 Civil War, 1372, 2054  
 Communications, 1538  
 Constitutional Law, 1717  
 Films, 1397  
 Foreign Policy  
     Mexico, 1767  
     Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1417  
 Foreign Relations, 1423  
     France, 1372  
     Great Britain, 1364  
     Guatemala, 1364  
     Italy, 1417  
     Mexico, 1372  
     Russian Empire (to 1918), 2292  
     Spain, 1374  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1690  
     France, 1423  
     Great Britain, 1423  
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 1764  
 Investments, 1767

- Libraries, 1338  
 Methodists, 1963  
 Military Intelligence, 1426  
 Military Strategy, 1427  
 Missionaries, 1587  
 Oil and Petroleum Products, 1767  
 Paris Peace Settlements, 1417  
 Poetry, 1940  
 Political Theory, 1516  
 Population, 1921  
 Press and Journalism, 1805  
 Public Administration, 1538  
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 1921  
 Quakers, 1960  
 Roman Catholic Church, 1587  
 Spanish-American War, 1397  
 Treaties  
     Great Britain, 1375  
 Unitarian and Universalist Church, 1960  
 World War II, 1423, 1426, 1427, 1432, 1500  
 University and College See Also specific College or University by name, e.g., California, University of, 1350  
 Argentina, 1809  
 Cuba, 1868  
 Czechoslovakia, 2234  
 France, 1602, 1876, 1884  
 Germany, 2177, 2197  
 Great Britain, 1876, 2025, 2028, 2048  
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2243  
 India, 1699  
 Ireland, Republic of, 1876  
 Philippines, 1705  
 Spain, 2105, 2149, 2153, 2154, 2164, 2169, 2174  
 USSR (since 1918), 1392  
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2243  
 Updike, Jon Edward, 1382  
 Uprisings See "Nationalism," "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"  
 Urban, Otto, 1528  
 Urban Renewal See  
     "Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing"  
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing  
     Argentina, 1790  
     Chile, 1790  
     Cuba, 1867  
     Ecuador, 1342  
     France, 1886, 1893, 1917, 1932  
     Mexico, 1763  
     Sierra Leone, 1662  
     Spain, 2114, 2150  
     Venezuela, 1863  
 Urch, George E., 1634  
 Uriocoecha, Ezequiel\*, 1606  
 Urquiza Almandoz, Oscar F., 1808  
 Urubebay y Larrosa, Clodomiro, Commodore\*, 1407  
 Uruguay See Also "Latin America"  
     Battles, 1752  
 Uslar Pietri, Arturo, 1863  
 USSR (since 1918) See Also  
     "Russian Empire (to 1918)"  
 By Place (See Also Topics)  
 Byelorussia, 2307  
 Golodnaya Steppe, 2285  
 Kazakh SSR, 1531  
 Leningrad, 1490  
 Soviet Central Asia, 1531  
 Taman Peninsula, 1485  
 Ukrainian SSR, 1337, 2287, 2302  
 By Topic (See Also Places)  
 Agricultural Labor, 2297, 2299, 2306  
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 2299, 2306  
 Air Forces, 1490  
 Amphibian Operations, 1485  
 Archaeology, 2298  
 Armored Forces, 2305  
 Arms, 2305  
 Battles, 1485  
 Biography, 2284, 2298  
 Censorship, 1557, 2287  
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 1509, 2213, 2221, 2283, 2296, 2308, 2310  
 Economic Policy and Planning, 2307  
 Employment and Unemployment, 2307  
 Federation, 2221  
 Foreign Policy  
     Mediterranean Sea and Area, 1368  
     Near and Middle East, 1368  
 Foreign Relations  
     Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2213  
     Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2221  
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1320, 1321, 1337, 1340, 1392, 2280, 2289, 2297  
 Imperialism, 1531  
 Institutes, 1340  
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 2303  
 Labor and Labor Movements, 1496, 2293  
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 2282  
 Land and Water Conservation, 2285  
 Libraries, 1337  
 Literature, 1557, 2301  
 Local History, 2302  
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1628, 2286  
 Military History, 1392, 2300, 2308  
 Military Logistics, 1496  
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 2300  
 Military Organization, 2296, 2305, 2312  
 Military Reserves, 2312  
 Military Strategy, 1485, 2305  
 Military Training, 1485, 2296, 2300  
 Modernization, 1531  
 Music, 2287  
 Nationalism, 2287, 2295  
 Navy and Marines, 2286  
 Philosophy, 1544, 2283  
 Political Theory, 1352, 1516, 2282, 2283  
 Politics, 2284, 2294, 2299  
 Population, 1337  
 Press and Journalism, 1320  
 Public Administration, 2306  
 Real Property, 2299, 2306  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 2213, 2255, 2312  
 Social History, 1352  
 Social Reform and Reformers, 2293  
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 2213, 2255, 2301  
 Submarines, 1489  
 Symbols and Flags, 2287  
 Textiles and Garment Making, 2304  
 Transportation, Transportation Industry, Vehicles, and Technology, 1496  
 University and College, 1392  
 Vital Statistics, 2307  
 Welfare, 2293  
 Women, 2309  
 Working Conditions and Wages, 2309  
 World War II, 1340, 1432, 1483, 1485, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1496, 2300, 2303, 2308  
 Utopias See "Reform, Reform Movements, Community Experiments and Utopias"
- V
- Valdegamas, Marqués de (Juan Francisco María de la Salud Donoso-Cortés)\*, 1529  
 Valdenegro, Eusebio, Colonel\*, 1805  
 Valdivia, Pedro de\*, 1534  
 Valencia, Guillermo, 1747  
 Valencia Tovar, Alvaro, 1844  
 Values, Social See "Customs"  
 Valverde, Carlos, 1529  
 Vamplew, Wray, 2042  
 Van Bath, Bernard H. Slicher, 2098  
 Van de Walle, Etienne, 1558  
 Vassar, A., 1568  
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States See Also "Roman Catholic Church"  
     Intellectual Life and Ideas, 2065  
     Poetry, 2065  
     Press and Journalism, 2073  
     Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 2073  
     Roman Catholic Church, 1581, 2073  
 Vatican Council I, 1579, 1581  
 Veenstra, J., 1662  
 Vehicles See "Transportation, Transportation Industry, Vehicles, and Technology"  
 Veliz, Claudio, 1748  
 Vendettas See "Human Relations"  
 Venetian Society, 2078  
 Venezuela See Also "Latin America"  
     By Place (See Also Topics)  
     Barcelona, 1858  
     Candelaria, 1743  
     Caracas, 1863  
     By Topic (See Also Places)  
     Battles, 1788, 1858  
     Central Government, 1780  
     Civil Disturbances, 1741  
     Economic Development and Growth, 1860  
     Economic Theory, 1861  
     Exploration and Discovery, 1743, 1865  
     Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1857, 1860  
     History, Teaching of, 1349  
     Local History, 1863  
     Nationalism, 1739, 1743, 1787, 1788, 1791, 1858  
     Philosophy, 1861  
     Political Theory, 1780, 1791, 1861  
     Politics, 1862  
     Press and Journalism, 1864  
     Roman Catholic Church, 1741  
     Sociology, 1861  
     Tariffs and Protectionism, 1743  
     Teaching, 1349  
     Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1863  
 Verbić, Marija, 2278  
 Verdugo Villota, Alfredo, 1868  
 Verger, Paul, 1384  
 Vergnault, François, 2165  
 Verhagen, Beatrice, 1881  
 Verwoerd, Hendrik Frensch\*, 1646  
 Vesinier, Pierre\*, 1897  
 Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation See Also "Naval Vessels," "Submarines"  
     Spain, 2128  
 Vickery, Michael, 1708  
 Vico, Giovanni Battista\*, 1316  
 Victoria, Guadalupe (pseud. of Manuel Félix Fernández)\*, 1761  
 Victorian Era (Great Britain), 1972, 2018, 2050  
 Vidal, Eloy\*, 2153  
 Vidalenc, Jean, 1929  
 Vidaurri, Santiago\*, 1757  
 Viereck, Peter, 1557  
 Vietnam See Also "Asia, Southeast"  
     Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1710  
     Imperialism, 1711  
     Nationalism, 1711  
     Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1711  
     Science and Technology, 1710  
 Vila, Manuel, 1864  
 Vila, Marco Aurelio, 1749  
 Vilanova Andreu, Antonio\*, 2099  
 Vilar Ramírez, Juan Bautista, 1639  
 Vilardell, Modesto\*, 2153  
 Villanueva Urteaga, Horacio, 1856  
 Villarello V., Ildefonso, 1768  
 Vilmar, August Friedrich Christian\*, 1592  
 Vincent, Guillaume\*, 1911

Viniculture  
Hungary (since 1867), 2252  
Spain, 2158  
Violence See "Assassinations and Attempts, Political," "Human Relations," "Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes," "Nationalism," "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"  
Vital Statistics, 1313, 1348, 1354, 1548  
Africa, East, 1631  
Belgium, 1558  
China, 1311  
Denmark, 2200  
Europe, 1546  
Europe, East and Southeast, 2224  
Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 1545  
France, 1311, 1558, 1894, 1901, 1910  
Germany, 1418  
Great Britain, 1311, 1951, 1956, 1968, 2002, 2015  
India, 1311, 1545  
Italy, 2071  
Japan, 1683  
Libya, 1638  
Netherlands, 1558, 2098  
Panama and Panama Canal, 1772  
Spain, 2113, 2135, 2165  
Sweden, 1545  
Switzerland, 1558  
USSR (since 1918), 2307  
Viticulture See "Viniculture"  
Vitrioli, Diego\*, 2086  
Vitruk, L. D., 2309  
Vivarelli, Roberto, 2095  
Vives de Fabregas, Elisa, 2172  
Vlčková, Eva, 1530  
Volart, Manuel\*, 2153  
Völker, Heidi, 2198  
Vörös, Antal, 2253  
Vorster, Balthazar Johannes\*, 1646  
Vorzimmer, Peter J., 1627  
Voting Behavior See "Elections"  
Voyages See "Geography and Travel," "Transportation, Transportation Industry, Vehicles, and Technology"  
Vrablic, Emil, 2233  
Vyvýjhalová, Mária, 2234

## W

Wächtler, Eberhard, 2195  
Waddell, David, 1385  
Wages See "Working Conditions and Wages"  
Wallace, Richard\*, 1354  
Wallas, Graham\*, 2035  
Walter, Richard J., 1809  
Wandervogel (German Catholic youth organization), 1586  
Wang Shu-huai, 1675  
Wang, Y. C., 1676  
War of the Triple Alliance (1865-70), 1752  
War Relief See "Welfare"

Warburton, Peter Egerton\*, 1713  
Wars See individual War by name  
"World War I and Antecedents," "World War II"  
Warsaw Society for Coal Mines and Foundries, 2257  
Warships See specific Vessel by name "Naval Vessels"  
Washington Conference (1922), 1375  
Wasikiewicz (fl. 1832)\*, 1610  
Wąsiołek, Edward, 1335  
Water See "Land and Water Conservation"  
Waterways See "Inland Waterways"  
Watsuji, Tetsurō\*, 1679  
Watt, David, 1652  
Wattenberg Sampere, Federico\*, 2147  
Waziers, 1500  
Weapons See "Arms"  
Weather See "Climate"  
Webb, Thomas, Captain\*, 1980  
Webb-Carter, B. W., 2043  
Weber, Carl J., 2044  
Weber, Rolf, 2199  
Wedgwood, Josiah\*, 2012  
Week of Monastic Studies, 11th (Spain, 1969), 1577  
Wehler, Hans-Ulrich, 2196  
Weinzierl-Fischer, Erika, 1595  
Weissbecker, Manfred, 2199  
Welfare  
Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2204  
Great Britain, 1981  
Greece, 2236  
Ireland, Republic of, 2053  
Poland, 1468  
USSR (since 1918), 2293  
Welser, Tibor\*\*, 1497  
Werner, Abraham Gottlob\*, 1624  
Werner, Ernst, 2281  
Wesley, Charles\*, 1940, 1997, 2003  
Wesley, John\*, 1578, 2024, 2031, 2038  
Wesley, Samuel\*, 2038  
West African Currency Board, 1653  
West, E. G., 2045  
West Indies See Also respective countries  
By Place (See Also Topics)  
Barbados, 1385  
Caraçao, 1744  
By Topic (See Also Places)  
Immigration, 1744  
Nationalism, 1385  
Tariffs and Protectionism, 1385  
Westernization See  
"Modernization"  
Westrup, Morten, 2202  
Weyland, John\*, 1354  
Whaling See "Marine Resources"  
Wheeler, Geoffrey, 1531  
Whig Party (Great Britain), 1875  
White, Herbert W., 2046  
Whitefield, George\*, 1963  
Whiting, J. R. S., 2047  
Wickremeratne, L. A., 1694  
Widerszpil, Stanisław, 1532  
Wieczynski, Joseph L., 1596  
Wiener, P. B., 2197  
Wilberforce, William\*, 1701  
William II, Emperor of Germany\*, 1408  
Williams, Louis H., 2048  
Williams, Richard\*, 1992, 1993, 1994  
Wills See "Biography"  
Wilson, Thomas Woodrow\*, 1417  
Winchcombe, Nathaniel\*, 2047  
Wine Production See  
"Viniculture"  
Wirth, Günter, 2199  
Wiseman, Nicholas Patrick Stephen\*, 2028  
Witchcraft See "Folklore"  
Wittwer, Walter, 2199  
Witzmann, G.\*, 2198  
Włodzimierz, Borys, 2248  
Wojnar-Sujecka, Janina, 1533  
Wolf, E.\*, 1597  
Wolfrum, Carl\*, 1906  
Wolfrum, Hermann\*, 1906  
Women, 1619  
France, 1894  
Great Britain, 1973, 2050  
USSR (since 1918), 2309  
Woodward, D. M., 2049  
Wool See "Textiles and Garment Making"  
Woo-shi-shan (Black Boulder Hill riot, China, 1878), 1672  
Worker's Educational Society (Austria), 2247  
Workers' Party (Poland), 1435  
Working Conditions and Wages  
Germany, 2185  
Great Britain, 2036, 2041  
Italy, 2089  
USSR (since 1918), 2309  
World Bank See International Bank for Reconstruction and Development  
World War I and Antecedents  
Balkans and Balkan States, 1406  
Battles, 1410  
Bulgaria (and antecedents), 1415  
China, 1412  
France, 1411, 1415, 1416  
Germany, 1412  
Great Britain, 1413, 2000  
Italy, 1409, 1414, 2080  
Japan, 1412  
Serbia (to 1918), 1415, 1416  
Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1406  
World War II, 1419, 1488  
Agreements, Conferences, Negotiations, 1432, 1433, 1434  
Antecedents, Origins and Outbreak, 1423, 1425, 1429, 1430, 1431  
Battles, 1479, 1491  
Czechoslovakia, 2225, 2233  
Europe, 1546  
Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2205  
France, 1395  
Germany, 1408, 1418, 1420  
Germany, East (Democratic Republic), 1346  
Germany, West (Federal Republic), 1346  
Great Britain, 1427, 1966  
Greece, 2238

## Y

Yalta Conference, 1432  
Ybarra y Bergé, Javier de, 2173  
Yen Hsi-shan\*, 1670  
Young Turks, 2281  
Youth and Children See Also "Disadvantaged Children," "Youth Groups and Movements", 1614  
Poland, 1457  
Youth Groups and Movements  
Austria, Republic, 1586  
Germany, 1586  
Yuan Shih-k'ai\*, 1684  
Yuan Shui-i\*, 1674  
Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918) See Also "Habsburg Empire (to 1918)," "Serbia (to 1918)"  
By Place (See Also Topics)  
Ljubljana, 2243  
Slovenia, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275  
(Premurje), 2276  
(Škofja Loka), 2278  
Turišće, 2275  
By Topic (See Also Places)  
Central Government, 1473  
Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism,

1473, 2221  
 Economic Development and Growth, 2272  
 Economic History and Life, 2278  
 Education, 2275  
 Elementary Education, 2274  
 Federation, 2221  
 Foreign Relations  
     USSR (since 1918), 2221  
 Immigration, 2272  
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 2273  
 Legislation, 2273, 2274  
 Military History, 1406  
 Nationalism, 2221  
 Paris Peace Settlements, 1417  
 Press and Journalism, 1406, 2276  
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 1473

Real Property, 2272  
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 2243  
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 1406  
 World War I and Antecedents, 1406  
 World War II, 1473  
 Yung Chêng, Emperor of China\*, 1671

## Z

Zaharov, M., 1498  
 Zanzibar See "Tanzania"  
 Zapperi, Roberto, 1931  
 Zdrada, Jerzy, 2266

Zea, Francisco Antonio\*, 1820  
 Źeromski, Stefan\*, 2301  
 Zetsche, Richard\*, 1438  
 Zhevachov, P. I., 2302  
 Zhibarev, P. B., 2310  
 Zimmerwald Conference (1915), 1406  
 Zionism, 2242  
 Zion's Temple (Circulating Library, Manchester, England), 1996  
 Živanović, Milan, 1416  
 Živković, Dušan, 1473  
 Živojinović, Dragan, 1417  
 Zlatescu-Cioranu, Ioana, 1559  
 Zola, Emile\*, 1918  
 Zolbrod, Leon, 1688  
 Zorraquín Becu, Ricardo, 1750

Zuloaga, Guillermo, 1865  
 Zulu War, 1647, 1954  
 Zumalde, Ignacio, 2174  
 Zunz, Olivier, 1932  
 Zurowski, Stanislaw, 1560  
 Zyкова, Aza Borisovna\*, 1544  
 Zion's Temple (Circulating Library, Manchester, England), 1996  
 Zivanovic, Milan, 1416  
 Zivkovic, Dusan, 1473  
 Zivojinovic, Dragan, 1417  
 Zlatescu-Cioranu, Ioana, 1559  
 Zola, Emile\*, 1918  
 Zolbrod, Leon, 1688  
 Zorraquin Becu, Ricardo, 1750  
 Zuloaga, Guillermo, 1865  
 Zulu War, 1647, 1954  
 Zumalde, Ignacio, 2174  
 Zunz, Olivier, 1932  
 Žurowski, Stanisław, 1560  
 Zyкова, Aza Borisova\*, 1544





